

# References

- ABBINK, O. A., CALLOMON, J. H., RIDING, J. B., WILLIAMS, P. D. B. & WOLFARD, A. 2000. Biostratigraphy of Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary strata in the Terschelling Basin, The Netherlands. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **53**, 275–302.
- ABBINK, O. A., TARGARONA, J., BRINKHUIS, H. & VISSCHER, H. 2001. Late Jurassic to earliest Cretaceous palaeoclimate evolution of the southern North Sea. *Global and Planetary Change*, **30**, 231–256.
- ADAMS, H. F. 1967. The seams of the South Wales Coalfield. Monograph of the Institute of Mining Engineers.
- AGER, D. V. 1978. The stratigraphical distribution of Jurassic Brachiopoda. *Recent Researches in Geology*, **4**, 6–21.
- AGUIRRE, E. & PASINI, G. 1985. The Plio-Pleistocene boundary. *Episodes*, **8**, 116–120.
- AIGNER, T. 1980. Biofacies and stratigraphy of the Lower Kimmeridge Clay (Upper Jurassic, Dorset, England) *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen*, **159**, 324–388.
- AINSWORTH, N. R., BRAHAM, W., GREGORY, J., JOHNSON, B. & KING, C. 1998. A proposed latest Triassic to earliest Cretaceous microfossil biozonation for the English Channel and its adjacent areas. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, Evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 87–102.
- AITKEN, J. F. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1999. Aspects of the Middle Coal Measures sedimentation in the Sheffield/Barnsley district, South Yorkshire. Geological Society Coal Geology Group Field Meeting. October 1999. Unpublished Field Trip Guide.
- AITKEN, J. F. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 2000. Lower Westphalian C (Bolsovian) major fluvial sandbodies in the Sheffield–Barnsley district, South Yorkshire. BSRG 39th Annual Field Meeting Field Trip F3 December 2000. Unpublished Field Trip Guide.
- AITKEN, J. F., QUIRK, D. G. & GUION, P. D. 1999. Regional Correlation of Westphalian sandbodies onshore UK: implications for reservoirs in the Southern North Sea. In: FLEET, A. J. & BOLDY, S. A. R. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe*. Proceedings of the 5th Conference. Geological Society, London, 747–756.
- AITKENHEAD, N. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1982. *A standard nomenclature for the Dinantian formations of the Peak District of Derbyshire and Staffordshire*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **82/8**, 17.
- AITKENHEAD, N. & RILEY, N. J. 1996. Kinderscoutian and Marsdenian successions in the Bradup and Hag Farm boreholes, near Ilkley, West Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 115–125.
- AITKENHEAD, N., CHISHOLM, J. I. & STEPHENSON, I. P. 1985. *Geology of the Country Around Buxton, Leek and Bakewell*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 111 (E&W), HMSO, London.
- AITKENHEAD, N., BARCLAY, W. J., BRANDON, A., CHADWICK, R. A., CHISHOLM, J. I., COOPER, A. H. & JOHNSON, E. W. (eds). 2002. *British Regional Geology: The Pennines and Adjacent Areas*, 4th edn. HMSO, London.
- AKHURST, M. C., CHADWICK, R. A., HOLLIDAY, D. W., MCCORMACK, M., McMILLAN, A. A., MILLWARD, D. & YOUNG, B. 1997. *Geology of the West Cumbria District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, sheets 28 (Whitehaven), 37 (Gosforth) and 47 (Bootle). HMSO, London.
- AL JAWADI, A. F. 1987. *Minor igneous intrusions of the Lake District: geochemistry and petrology*. PhD thesis, University of Newcastle.
- ALDER, K. E. 1976. The geology of the area around Bettws Gwerfil Goch and Melin y Wig, Clwyd. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, UK.
- ALDERTON, D. H. M. 1993. Mineralization associated with the Cornubian granite batholith. In: PATRICK, R. A. D. & POLYA, D. A. (eds) *Mineralization in the British Isles*. Chapman & Hall, London, 270–354.
- ALDHOUSE-GREEN, S. 2000. *Paviland Cave and the 'Red Lady': A Definitive Report*. The Western Academic and Specialist Press, Bristol.
- ALDHOUSE-GREEN, S., SCOTT, K. ET AL. 1995. Coygan Cave, Lougharne, south Wales, a Mousterian site and hyaena den: a report on the University of Cambridge excavations. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **61**, 37–79.
- ALDRIDGE, R. J. 2000. The Llandovery Series. In: ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **19**, 69–180.
- ALDRIDGE, R. J., JEPSON, L. & DORNING, K. J. 1993. Early Silurian oceanic episodes and events. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 501–513.
- ALDRIDGE, R. J., BASSETT, M. G. ET AL. 2002. Telychian Rocks in the British Isles. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *Telychian Rocks of the British Isles and China*. Silurian, Llandovery Series, National Museums & Galleries of Wales, Geological Series, **21**, 43–72.
- ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds). 2000. *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **19**.
- ALEXANDER, A. C. & SHAIL, R. K. 1995. Late Variscan structures on the coast between Perranporth and St. Ives, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 398–404.
- ALEXANDER, A. C. & SHAIL, R. K. 1996. Late- to post-Variscan structures on the coast between Penzance and Pentewan, south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 72–78.
- ALEXANDER, J. 1989. Delta or coastal plain? With an example of the controversy from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire. In: WHATELEY, M. K. G. & PICKERING, K. T. (eds) *Deltas: Sites and Traps For Fossils Fuels*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **41**, 1119.
- ALI, J. R. & JOLLEY, D. W. 1996. Chronostratigraphic framework for the Thanetian and lower Ypresian deposits of southern England. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 129–144.
- ALI, J. R., KING, C. & HAILWOOD, E. A. 1993. Magnetostratigraphic calibration of early Eocene depositional sequences in the southern North Sea Basin. In: HAILWOOD, E. A. & KIDD, R. B. (eds) *High Resolution Stratigraphy*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **70**, 99–125.
- ALLEN, D. J., BREWERTON, L. J., COLEBY, L. M., GIBBS, B. R., LEWIS, M. A., MACDONALD, A. M., WAGSTAFF, S. J. & WILLIAMS, A. T. 1997. *The physical properties of major aquifers in England and Wales*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WD/97/34**. Environment Agency Research and Development Publication, **8**.

- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1965a. The sedimentation and palaeogeography of the Old Red Sandstone of Anglesey, North Wales. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **35**, 139–185.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1965b. Upper Old Red Sandstone (Farlovian) palaeogeography in South Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **35**, 167–195.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1970. Studies in fluvial sedimentation: a comparison of fining-upwards cyclothems with reference to coarse member composition and interpretation. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **40**, 298–323.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1974a. Studies in fluvial sedimentation: implications of pedogenic carbonate units, Lower Old Red Sandstone, Anglo-Welsh outcrop. *Geological Journal*, **9**, 181–208.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1974b. Sedimentology of the Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian) in the Clee Hills area, Shropshire, England. *Sedimentary Geology*, **12**, 73–167.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1975. Source rocks of the Lower Old Red Sandstone: the Llanishen Conglomerate of the Cardiff area, South Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **83**, 63–76.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1979. Old Red Sandstone Facies in External Basins, with particular reference to southern Britain. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **23**, 65–80.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1982. Mud drapes in sand-wave deposits: a physical model with application to the Folkestone Beds (Early Cretaceous, southeast England). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London*, **A306**, 291–345.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1983. Studies in fluvial sedimentation: bars, bar-complexes and sandstone sheets (low-sinuosity braided streams) in the Brownstones (L. Devonian), Welsh Borders. *Sedimentary Geology*, **33**, 237–293.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 1985. Marine to fresh water: the sedimentology of the interrupted environmental transition (Ludlow–Siegenian) in the Anglo-Welsh region. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London*, **B309**, 85–104.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 2000. Morphodynamics of Holocene salt marshes: a review sketch from the Atlantic and southern North Sea coasts of Europe. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1155–1231.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. 2001. Late Quaternary stratigraphy in the Gwent Levels (southeast Wales): the subsurface evidence. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **112**, 289–316.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & CROWLEY, S. F. 1983. Lower Old Red Sandstone fluvial dispersal systems in the British Isles. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **74**, 61–68.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & DINELEY, D. L. 1976. The succession of the Lower Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian) along the Ross-Tewkesbury Spur Motorway (M50), Hereford and Worcester. *Geological Journal*, **11**, 1–14.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & GIBBARD, P. L. 1994. Pleistocene evolution of the Solent River of southern England. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **12**, 503–528.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1978. The sequence of the earlier Lower Old Red Sandstone (Siluro-Devonian), north of Milford Haven, southwest Dyfed (Wales). *Geological Journal*, **13**, 113–136.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1979. Interfluvial drainage on Siluro-Devonian alluvial plains in Wales and the Welsh Borders. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 361–366.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1981. Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Townsend Tuff Bed (Lower Old Red Sandstone) in South Wales and the Welsh Borders. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **138**, 15–29.
- ALLEN, J. R. L. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1982. The architecture of an alluvial suite: rocks between the Townsend Tuff and Pickard Bay Tuff Beds (early Devonian), southwest Wales. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London*, **B287**, 51–89.
- ALLEN, J. R. L., HALSTEAD, L. B. & TURNER, S. 1968. Dittonian ostracod fauna from the Brownstones of Wilderness Quarry, Mitcheldean, Gloucestershire. *Proceedings of the Geological Society, London*, **1649**, 141–53.
- ALLEN, J. R. L., ELLIOT, T. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1981. Old Red Sandstone and Carboniferous fluvial sediments in South Wales. In: ELLIOT, T. (ed.) *Field Guides to Modern and Ancient Fluvial Systems in Britain and Spain*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Fluvial Sedimentology, Keele, 1–39.
- ALLEN, J. R. L., THOMAS, R. G. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1982. The Old Red Sandstone north of Milford Haven. In: BASSETT, M. G. (ed.) *Geological Excursions in Dyfed, Southwest Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 123–149.
- ALLEN, M. R., GRIFFITHS, P. A., CRAIG, J., FITCHES, W. R. & WHITTINGTON, R. J. 1994. Halokinetic initiation of Mesozoic tectonics in the Southern North Sea: a regional model. *Geological Magazine*, **131**, 559–561.
- ALLEN, P. 1959. The Wealden environment: Anglo-Paris Basin. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London*, **B242**, 283–346.
- ALLEN, P. 1967. Origin of the Hastings facies in north-west Europe. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **78**, 27–105.
- ALLEN, P. 1976. Wealden of the Weald: a new model. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 389–437.
- ALLEN, P. 1981. Pursuit of Wealden models. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **138**, 375–405.
- ALLEN, P. 1998. Purbeck–Wealden (early Cretaceous) climates. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **109**, 197–236.
- ALLEN, P. A. & UNDERHILL, J. R. 1999. Swaley cross-stratification produced by unidirectional flows, Bencliff Grit, (Upper Jurassic), Dorset, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **156**, 241–252.
- ALLEN, P. & WIMBLEDON, W. A. 1991. Correlation of NW European Purbeck–Wealden (nonmarine Lower Cretaceous) as seen from the English type-areas. *Cretaceous Research*, **12**, 511–526.
- ALLEN, P., CHESHIRE, D. A. & WHITEMAN, C. A. 1991. The tills of southern East Anglia. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) *Glacial deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 255–278.
- ALLEN, P. A., HOMEWOOD, P. & WILLIAMS, G. D. 1986. Foreland basins: an introduction. In: ALLEN, P. A. & HOMEWOOD, P. (eds) *Foreland Basins*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **8**, 3–12.
- ALLEN, P. M. & JACKSON, A. A. 1985. *Geology of the country around Harlech*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 135 with part of 149 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- ALLEN, P. M. & COOPER, D. C. 1986. The stratigraphy and composition of the Latterbarrow and Redmain Sandstones, Lake District, England. *Geological Journal*, **21**, 59–76.
- ALLEN, P. M. & JACKSON, A. A. 1978. Bryn-Teg Borehole, North Wales. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **61**, 1–52.
- ALLEN, P. M., JACKSON, A. A. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1981. The stratigraphy of the Mawdach Group in the Cambrian succession of North Wales. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **43**, 295–329.
- ALLEN, P. P., COOPER, D. C., FORTEY, N. J. 1987. Composite lava flows of Ordovician age in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **21**, 59–76.
- ALLEY, R. B. 2000. The Younger Dryas as viewed from central Greenland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 213–235.
- ALLMAN-WARD, P., HALLS, C. & RANKIN, A. H. 1982. An intrusive hydrothermal breccia at Wheal Remy in the western part of the St. Austell pluton, Cornwall, England. In: EVANS, A. M. (ed.) *Metallization Associated with Acid Magmatism*. Wiley, Chichester.
- ALLSOP, J. M. 1987. Patterns of late Caledonian intrusive activity in eastern and northern England from geophysics, radiometric dating and basement geology. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 335–353.
- ALMOND, J., WILLIAMS, B. P. J. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1993. The Old Red Sandstone of the Brecon Beacons to Black Mountains area. In: WOODCOCK, N. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *Geological Excursions in Powys*. University of Wales Press, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 311–330.
- ANDERSON, F. W. 1971. Appendix B. The sequence of ostracod faunas in the Wealden and Purbeck of the Warlingham borehole. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **36**, 122–138.

- ANDERSON, F. W. 1985. Ostracod faunas in the Purbeck and Wealden of England. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, **4**, 1–68.
- ANDERSON, F. W. & BAZLEY, R. A. B. 1971. The Purbeck Beds of the Weald (England). *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **34**, 1–173.
- ANDERSON, T. B., PARNELL, J. T. & RUFFELL, A. H. 1995. Influence of Basement on the Geometry of Permo–Triassic Basins in the North-West British Isles. In: BOLDY, S. A. R. (ed.) *Permian–Triassic Rifting*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **91**, 103–122.
- ANDERSON, T. F., POPP, B. N., WILLIAMS, A. C., HO, L.-Z. & HUDSON, J. D. 1994. The stable isotope records of fossils from the Peterborough Member, Oxford Clay Formation (Jurassic), UK: palaeoenvironmental implications. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 125–138.
- ANDERTON, R., BRIDGES, P. H., LEEDER, M. R. & SELLWOOD, B. W. 1979. *A Dynamic Stratigraphy of the British Isles*. Allen & Unwin, London.
- ANDREASSON, F. P. & SCHMITZ, B. 2000. Temperature seasonality in the early Middle Eocene from  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$  profiles of marine gastropod shells. *GFF*, **122**, 9–10.
- ANDRIEFF, P. & LEFORT, J. P. 1972. Contribution à l'étude stratigraphique des terrains secondaires et tertiaires affleurant en Manche orientale. *Mémoire du Bureau de Recherche Géologiques et Minières*, **79**, 49–56.
- ANDREWS, J. R. 1993. Evidence for Variscan dextral transpression in the Pilton Shales, Croyde Bay, north Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 198–199.
- ANDREWS, J. R., BARKER, A. J. & PAMPLIN, C. F. 1988. A reappraisal of the facing confrontation in north Cornwall: fold or thrust dominated tectonics? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 777–778.
- ANDREWS, J. T., GILBERTSON, D. D. & HAWKINS, A. B. 1984. The Pleistocene succession of the Severn Estuary; a revised model based on amino-acid racemization studies. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 967–974.
- ANKETELL, J. M. 1987. On the geological succession and structure of South-Central Wales. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 155–165.
- ANTIA, D. D. J. 1981. The Temeside Bone-Bed and associated sediments from Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 163–215.
- ANTOINE, P., COUTARD, J. P., GIBBARD, P. L., HALLÉGOÛËT, B., LAUTRIDOU, J. P. & OZOUF, J. C. 2003a. The Pleistocene rivers of the English Channel region. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 227–243.
- ANTOINE, P., CATT, J., LAUTRIDOU, J.-P. & SOMMÉ, J. 2003b. The loess and coversands of northern France and southern England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 309–318.
- ARCHER, A. A. 1968. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield (Special Memoir): The Gwendraeth Valley and Adjoining Areas*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- ARKELL, W. J. 1931. The Upper Great Oolite, Bradford Beds and Forest Marble of South Oxfordshire, and the succession of gastropod faunas in the Great Oolite. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **87**, 563–629.
- ARKELL, W. J. 1933. *The Jurassic System in Great Britain*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- ARKELL, W. J. 1935. The Portland Beds of the Dorset Mainland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **46**, 301–347, plates 19–26.
- ARKELL, W. J. 1947a. *The Geology of the Country Around Weymouth, Swanage, Corfe and Lulworth*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 341, 342 and 343, HMSO, London.
- ARKELL, W. J. 1947b. *The Geology of Oxford*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- ARKELL, W. J. & DONOVAN, D. T. 1952. The Fuller's Earth of the Cotswolds and its relation to the Great Oolite. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **107**, 227–253, plates 13–16.
- ARMSTRONG, H. A. & PURNELL, M. A. 1987. Dinantian conodont biostratigraphy of the Northumberland Trough. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, **6**, 97–112.
- ARTHURTON, R. S. 1971. *The Permian evaporites of the Langwathby Borehole, Cumberland*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report 71/17.
- ARTHURTON, R. S. 1973. Experimentally produced halite compared with Triassic layered halite rock from Cheshire, England. *Sedimentology*, **20**, 145–160.
- ARTHURTON, R. S. 1980. Rhythmic sedimentary sequences in the Triassic Keuper marl (Mercia Mudstone Group) of Cheshire, northwest England. *Geological Journal*, **15**, 43–58.
- ARTHURTON, R. S. & HEMINGWAY, J. E. 1972. The St Bees Evaporites – a carbonate-evaporite formation of Upper Permian age in West Cumberland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 565–592.
- ARTHURTON, R. S. & WADGE, A. J. 1981. *Geology of the Country Around Penrith*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Sheet 24, HMSO, London.
- ARTHURTON, R. S., BURGESS, I. C. & HOLLIDAY, D. W. 1978. Permian and Triassic. In: MOSELEY, F. (ed.) *Geology of the Lake District*, Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication, **3**, 189–206.
- ARTHURTON, R. S., JOHNSON, E. W. & MUNDY, D. J. 1988. *Geology of the Country Around Settle*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 60 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- ASHTON, M. 1980. The stratigraphy of the Lincolnshire Limestone Formation (Bajocian) in Lincolnshire and Rutland (Leicestershire). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **91**, 203–223.
- ASHTON, N. M. & LEWIS, S. G. 2002. Deserted Britain: declining populations in the British Late Middle Pleistocene. *Antiquity*, **76**, 388–396.
- ATKINSON, T. C., LAWSON, T. J., SMART, P. L., HARMON, R. S. & HESS, J. W. 1986. New data on speleothem deposition and palaeoclimate in Britain over the last forty thousand years. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **1**, 67–72.
- ATKINSON, T. C., BRIFFA, K. R. & COOPE, G. R. 1987. Seasonal temperatures in Britain during the last 22,000 years, reconstructed using beetle remains. *Nature*, **325**, 587–592.
- AUBRY, M.-P. 1983. Biostratigraphie du Paléogène epicontinental de l'Europe du Nord-ouest. Etude fondée sur les nannofossiles calcaires. *Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de Lyon*, **89**, 1–317.
- AUBRY, M.-P., BERGGREN, W. A. ET AL. 2003. Chronostratigraphic terminology at the Paleocene/Eocene boundary. In: WING, S. L., GINGERICH, P. D., SCHMITZ, B. & THOMAS, E. (eds) *Causes and Consequences of Globally Warm Climates in the Early Paleogene*. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, **369**, 551–566.
- AUBRY, M.-P., HAILWOOD, E. A. & TOWNSEND, H. A. 1986. Magnetic and calcareous-nannofossil stratigraphy of the lower Palaeogene formations of the Hampshire and London Basins. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 729–735.
- AUSTIN, R. L. & MATTHEWS, S. C. 1967. In: *Annual Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences for 1966*, 88.
- AUSTIN, R. L., DREESDEN, R., SELWOOD, E. B. & THOMAS, J. M. 1992. New conodont information relating to the Devonian stratigraphy of the Trevone Basin, north Cornwall, south-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 23–28.
- AUSTIN, R. L., DRUCE, E. C., RHODES, F. H. C. & WILLIAMS, J. A. 1970. The value of conodonts in the recognition of the Devonian – Carboniferous boundary, with particular reference to Great Britain. *Comptes Rendus 6<sup>eme</sup> Congres Internationale de Stratigraphie et de Géologique du Carbonifère*, Sheffield, for 1967, **2**, 431–444.
- AUSTIN, R. L., ORCHARD, M. J. & STEWART, I. J. 1985. Conodonts of the Devonian system from Great Britain. In: HIGGINS, A. C. & AUSTIN, R. L. (eds) *Stratigraphical Index of Conodonts*. British Micropalaeontological Society, Ellis Horwood, 93–166.
- AUSTIN, R. M. 1991. Modelling Holocene tides on the NW European continental shelf. *Terra Nova*, **3**, 276–288.
- AUVREY, B., CHARLOT, R. & VIDAL, P. 1980. Données nouvelles sur le Pérozoïque inférieur du domaine Nord-Américain (France): âge et signification. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **17**, 532–538.
- AVERY, B. W. 1985. Argillic horizons and their significance in England and Wales. In: BOARDMAN, J. (ed.) *Soils and Quaternary Landscape Evolution*. Wiley, Chichester, 69–86.

- AWAN, M. A. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1993. Structural arcuation in the Berwyn Hills, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **28**, 179–189.
- BADHAM, J. P. N. 1982. Strike-slip orogens – an explanation for the Hercynides. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 493–504.
- BAILEY, R. J. 1969. Ludlovian sedimentation in south central Wales. In: WOOD, A. (ed.). *The Pre-Cambrian and Lower Palaeozoic rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 283–304.
- BAIRD, A. W. & McCAFFREY, K. J. W. 1999. Polyphase deformation and metamorphism in the Llyn Ogwen area of Snowdonia, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **156**, 11–14.
- BAKER, J. W. 1969. Correlation problems of unmetamorphosed Pre-Cambrian rocks in Wales and southeast Ireland. *Geological Magazine*, **106**, 246–259.
- BALL, T. K., DAVIES, J. R., WATERS, R. A. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1992. Geochemical discrimination of Silurian mudstones according to depositional process and provenance within the Southern Welsh Basin. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 567–572.
- BALLANTYNE, C. K. & HARRIS, C. 1994. *The Periglaciation of Great Britain*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- BALSON, P. S. 1990. The 'Trimley Sands': a former marine Neogene deposit from eastern England. *Tertiary Research*, **11**, 148–158.
- BALSON, P. S. & CAMERON, T. D. J. 1985. Quaternary mapping offshore East Anglia. *Modern Geology*, **9**, 221–239.
- BALSON, P. S., HUMPHREYS, B. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1991. Coralline and Red Crags in East Anglia. In: *Field Guide No. 3*, 13th International Sedimentological Congress, Nottingham 1990. British Sedimentological Research Group.
- BANCROFT, B. B. 1928. On the unconformity at the base of the Ashgillian in the Bala district. *Geological Magazine*, **65**, 484–93.
- BANCROFT, B. B. 1929. Some new species of *Cryptolithus* (s.l.), from the Upper Ordovician. *Transactions of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society*, **73**, 67–98.
- BANCROFT, B. B. 1933. *Correlation tables of the stages Costonian to Onnian in England and Wales*. Blakeney, Gloucestershire (privately printed).
- BANCROFT, B. B. 1945. Zonal indices of the stages Costonian to Onnian in Britain. *Journal of Palaeontology*, **19**, 181–252.
- BANDEL, K. & BECKER, G. 1975. Ostracoden aus Palaeozoischen-pelagischen der karnischen Alpen (Silurium bis Unterkarbon), *Senckenbergiana lethaea*, **156**, 1–283. [In German.]
- BANHAM, P. H. 1988. Polyphase glacioteconic deformation in the Contorted Drift of Norfolk. In: CROOT, D. (ed.) *Glacioteconics: Forms and Processes*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 27–32.
- BANHAM, P. H., GIBBARD, P. L., LUNKKA, J. P., PARFITT, S. A., PREECE, R. C. & TURNER, C. 2001. A critical assessment of 'A New Glacial Stratigraphy for Eastern England'. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **93**, 5–14.
- BARBER, A. J. & MAX, M. D. 1979. A new look at the Mona Complex (Anglesey, North Wales). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 407–432.
- BARBER, K. E., CHAMBERS, F. M. & MADDY, D. 2003. Holocene palaeoclimates from peat stratigraphy: macrofossil proxy climate records from three oceanic raised bogs in England and Ireland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 521–539.
- BARCLAY, W. J. 1989. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part II, the country around Abergavenny*, 3rd edn, Sheet 232, British Geological Survey.
- BARCLAY, W. J. & SMITH, N. J. P. 2002. *Geology of the country between Hereford and Ross-on-Wye*. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. Sheet 215 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- BARCLAY, W. J., AMBROSE, K., CHADWICK, R. A. & PHARAOH, T. C. 1997. *Geology of the country around Worcester*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 199 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- BARCLAY, W. J., BRANDON, A., ELLISON, R. A. & MOORLOCK, B. S. P. 1992. Pleistocene palaeovalley-fill west of the Malvern Hills. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 75–92.
- BARCLAY, W. J., JACKSON, D. I. ET AL. 1989. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield: Part II the Country Around Abergavenny*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 232 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- BARCLAY, W. J., RATHBONE, P. A., WHITE, D. E. & RICHARDSON, J. B. 1994. Brackish water faunas from the St. Maughans Formation: the Old Red Sandstone section at Ammons Hill, Hereford and Worcester, UK re-examined. *Geological Journal*, **29**, 369–379.
- BARCLAY, W. J., TAYLOR, K. & THOMAS, L. P. 1988. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part V, the Country around Merthyr Tydfil*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, 1:50 000 Sheet 231 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- BARD, J. P., BURG, J. P., MATTE, P. & RIBIERO, A. 1980. La Chaîne hercynienne d'Europe occidentale en termes de tectoniques des plaques. In: COGNE, J. & SLANZKY, M. (eds) *Geologie de l'Europe*. 26th International Geological Congress, Paris, 90–111. [In French.]
- BARKER, M. J. 1976. *A stratigraphical, palaeoecological and biometrical study of some English Bathonian Gastropoda (especially Nerineacea)*. PhD thesis, University of Keele.
- BARNES, R. P. 1983. The stratigraphy of the sedimentary mélange and associated deposits in South Cornwall, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 217–229.
- BARNES, R. P. & ANDREWS, J. R. 1986. Upper Palaeozoic ophiolite generation and obduction in south Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 117–124.
- BARNES, R. P., AMBROSE, K., HOLLIDAY, D. W. & JONES, N. S. 1994. Lithostratigraphical subdivision of the Triassic Sherwood Sandstone group in west Cumbria. *Proceedings Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 51–60.
- BARNES, R. P., LINTERN, B. C. & STONE, P. 1989. Timing and regional implications of deformation in the Southern Uplands of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 905–908.
- BARREIRO, B. 1996. Sr and Nd isotopic compositions of igneous rock fragments from the Roseland Breccia and other related units, Cornwall. *NERC Isotope Geosciences Laboratory Report Series*, **84**.
- BARRON, A. J. M., SUMBLER, M. G. & MORIGI, A. N. 1997. A revised lithostratigraphy for the Inferior Oolite Group (Middle Jurassic) of the Cotswolds, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 269–285.
- BARTON, R. N. E., JACOBI, R. M., STAPERT, D. & STREET, M. J. 2003. The Late-glacial reoccupation of the British Isles and the Creswellian. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 631–643.
- BASSETT, D. A. 1969. Some of the major structures of early Palaeozoic age in Wales and the Welsh Borderland: An historical essay. In: WOOD, A. (ed.) *The Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 67–116.
- BASSETT, D. A. 1991. Roderick Murchison's Silurian System: a sesquicentennial tribute. In: BASSETT, M. G., LANE, P. D. & EDWARDS, D. (eds) *The Murchison Symposium: Proceedings of an International Conference on the Silurian System*, 1989, Keele University. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **44**, 7–90.
- BASSETT, D. A., WHITTINGTON, H. B. & WILLIAMS, A. 1966. The stratigraphy of the Bala district, Merionethshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **122**, 219–21.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1969. The age of the oldest Silurian beds of the Rhymney (Cardiff) Silurian inlier. *Geological Magazine*, **106**, 90–92.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1974. Review of the stratigraphy of the Wenlock Series in the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeontology*, **17**, 745–777.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1979. 100 years of Ordovician geology. *Episodes*, **8** no.2, 18–21.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1985. Towards a 'common language' in stratigraphy. *Episodes*, **8**, 87–92.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1989a. Brachiopods. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**, 232–242.
- BASSETT, M. G. 1989b. The Wenlock Series in the Wenlock area. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the*

- Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**, 51–73.
- BASSETT, M. G., COCKS, L. R. M., HOLLAND, C. H., RICKARDS, R. B. & WARREN, P. T. 1975. *The type Wenlock Series*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **75/13**.
- BASSETT, M. G., OWENS, R. M. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1976. Lower Cambrian fossils from the Hell's Mouth Grits, St Tudwal's Peninsula, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 623–44.
- BASSETT, M. G., LAWSON, J. D. & WHITE, D. E. 1982. The Downton Series as the fourth series of the Silurian System. *Lethaia*, **15**, 1–24.
- BASSETT, M. G., BLUCK, B. J., CAVE, R., HOLLAND, C. H. & LAWSON, J. D. 1992a. Silurian. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **13**, 37–56.
- BASSETT, M. G., WRIGHT, A. D. & DUFF, P. MCL. D. 1992b. Ordovician. In: DUFF, P. MCL. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn, Geological Society, London, 63–125.
- BATEMAN, M. D. 1995. Thermoluminescence dating of the British coversand deposits. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 791–798.
- BATEMAN, M. D. 1998. The origin and age of coversand in north Lincolnshire, UK. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **9**, 313–325.
- BATEMAN, M. D. & CATT, J. A. 1996. An absolute chronology for the raised beach and associated deposits at Sewerby, East Yorkshire, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **11**, 389–395.
- BATEMAN, M. D. & GODBY, S. P. 2004. Late-Holocene inland dune activity in the UK: a case study from Breckland, East Anglia. *The Holocene*, **14**, 579–588.
- BATEMAN, M. D., MURTON, J. B. & CROWE, W. 2000. Late Devonian and Holocene depositional environments associated with the coversand around Caistor, north Lincolnshire, UK. *Boreas*, **16**, 1–16.
- BATEMAN, R. N. 1988. Relationship of the Woolwich and Reading Formation (Late Palaeocene) to the Upper Chalk (Late Cretaceous) and Clay-with-flints sensu lato (Quaternary) in the Chiltern Hills, southern England. *Tertiary Research*, **10**, 53–63.
- BATES, D. E. B. 1972. The stratigraphy of the Ordovician rocks of Anglesey. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 29–58.
- BATES, D. E. B. 1974. The structure of the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of Anglesey, with special reference to faulting. *Geological Journal*, **9**, 39–60.
- BATES, M. R., PARFITT, S. A. & ROBERTS, M. B. 1997. The chronology, palaeogeography and archaeological significance of the marine Quaternary record of the West Sussex coastal plain, Southern England, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 1227–1252.
- BATTEN, D. J. 2002. Palaeoenvironmental setting of the Purbeck Limestone Group of Dorset, southern England. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **68**, 13–20.
- BECK, R. B., FUNNELL, B. M. & LORD, A. R. 1972. Correlation of the Lower Pleistocene Crag at depth in Suffolk. *Geological Magazine*, **109**, 137–139.
- BECKER, L., POREDA, R. J., HUNT, A. G., BUNCH, T. E. & RAMPINO, M. 2001. Impact event at the Permian-Triassic boundary: Evidence from extraterrestrial noble gases in fullerenes. *Science*, **291**, 1530–1533.
- BECKINSALE, R. D. & THORPE, R. S. 1979. Rubidium-strontium whole-rock isochron evidence for the age of metamorphism and magmatism in the Mona Complex of Anglesey. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 433–439.
- BECKLY, A. J. 1987. Basin development in North Wales during the Arenig. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 19–30.
- BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B. & MASON, I. 1991. The volcanogenetic significance of garnet-bearing minor intrusions within the Borrowdale Volcanic Group, Eskdale area, Cumbria. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, 505–516.
- BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B., PETTERSON, M. G., MILLWARD, D. & MARRINER, G. F. 1995. Geochemical variation and magmatic cyclicality within an Ordovician continental-arc volcanic field: the lower Borrowdale Volcanic Group, English Lake District. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, **65**, 81–110.
- BEDROCK, M. 1984. *Sedimentology of some Westphalian sequences in the Yorkshire Coalfield*. Unpublished thesis, University of Imperial College, London.
- BEER, K. E. & SCRIVENER, R. C. 1982. Metalliferous mineralisation. In: DURRANCE, E. M. & LAMING, D. J. C. (eds) *The Geology of Devon*. University of Exeter, Exeter, 117–147.
- BEERLING, D. J. & BERNER, R. A. 2002. Biogeochemical constraints on the Triassic–Jurassic boundary carbon cycle event. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **16**, 10–13.
- BEERLING, D. J. & JOLLEY, D. W. 1998. Fossil plants record an atmospheric <sup>12</sup>CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature spike across the Palaeocene-Eocene transition in NW Europe. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **155**, 591–594.
- BEHR, H. J., ENGEL, W., GIESE, P. & WEBER, K. 1984. The Variscan Belt in central Europe: main structures, geodynamic implications, open questions. *Tectonophysics*, **109**, 15–40.
- BELL, B. R. & JOLLEY, D. W. 1997. Application of palynological data to the chronology of the Paleogene lava fields of the British Province: implications for magmatic stratigraphy. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 701–708.
- BELL, M. 1983. Valley sediments as evidence of prehistoric land-use on the South Downs. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **49**, 119–150.
- BELL, M. & WALKER, M. J. C. 1992. *Late Quaternary Environmental Change: Physical and Human Perspectives*. Longman, London.
- BELL, M. & WALKER, M. J. C. 2005. *Late Quaternary Environmental Change: Physical And Human Perspectives*. Pearson Education, Harlow.
- BELLAMY, A. G. 1995. Extension of the British landmass: evidence from shelf sediment bodies in the English Channel. In: PREECE, R. C. (ed.) *Island Britain: A Quaternary Perspective*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **96**, 47–62.
- BELSHAW, R. K., HACKNEY, G. D. & SMITH, K. A. 2005. The evolution of the drainage pattern of the English Midlands from the Late Tertiary to the Early Pleistocene: the significance of the Milton Formation. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **105**, 16–31.
- BENNETT, G., COPESTAKE, P. & HOOKER, N. P. 1985. Stratigraphy of the Britoil 72/10-1A well, Western Approaches. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **96**, 255–261.
- BENNETT, K. D. 1988. Holocene pollen stratigraphy of central East Anglia, England, and comparison of pollen zones across the British Isles. *New Phytologist*, **109**, 237–253.
- BENNETT, M. A. 1987. Genesis and diagenesis of the Cambrian manganese deposits, Harlech, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **22**, Spring Thematic Issue, 7–18.
- BENTON, M. J. 1995. *The Fossil Record 2*. Chapman & Hall, London.
- BENTON, M. J. 1997. The Triassic reptiles from Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 141–152.
- BENTON, M. J. & HISCOCK, C. 1996. Lower Silurian trace fossils and the Eoecolia community in the Tortworth Inlier, SW England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **107**, 199–208.
- BENTON, M. J. & SPENSER, P. S. 1995. *Fossil Reptiles of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review Series, **10**.
- BENTON, M. J. & THACKERAY, E. 1995. Shelf storm beds on the southern margin of the Welsh Basin: the Wenlock of the Tortworth Inlier, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **106**, 81–92.
- BENTON, M. J. & TWITCHETT, R. J. 2003. How to kill (almost) all life: the end Permian extinction event. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, **18**, 358–365.
- BENTON, M. J., WARRINGTON, G., NEWELL, A. J. & SPENSER, P. S. 1994. A review of the British Triassic tetrapod assemblages. In: FRASER, N. C. & SUES, H. D. (eds) *In the Shadow of the Dinosaurs*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 131–160.
- BENTON, M. J., COOK, E. & TURNER, P. 2002. *Permian and Triassic Red Beds and the Penarth Group of Great Britain*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **24**.
- BERGER, A. & LOUTRE, M. F. 2002. An exceptionally long interglacial ahead? *Science*, **297**, 1287–1288.
- BERGGREN, W. A., KENT, D. V., SWISHER, C. C. & AUBRY, M.-P. 1995. A revised Cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy.

- In: BERGGEN, W. A., KENT, D. V., AUBRY, M. P. & HARDENBOL, J. (eds) *Geochronology, Time Scales and Global Stratigraphic Correlation*. SEPM, Special Publications, **54**, 129–212.
- BERGSTRÖM, S. M. 1964. Remarks on some Ordovician conodont faunas from Wales. *Acta Universitatis Lundensis*, Section II **3**, 1–66.
- BERRIDGE, N. G. & PATTISON, J. 1994. *Geology of the Country Around Grimsby and Patrington*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheets 90 and 91 and 81 and 82 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- BERRIDGE, N. G., PATTISON, J., SAMUEL, M. D. A., BRANDON, A., HOWARD, A. S., PHARAOH, T. C. & RILEY, N. J. 1999. *Geology of the Grantham District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 127 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- BESLY, B. M. 1988a. Late Carboniferous sedimentation in northwest Europe: an introduction. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 1–7.
- BESLY, B. M. 1988b. Palaeogeographic implications of late Westphalian to early Permian red-beds, central England. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 200–221.
- BESLY, B. M. & CLEAL, C. J. 1997. Upper Carboniferous stratigraphy of the West Midlands (UK) revised in the light of borehole geophysical logs and detrital compositional suites. *Geological Journal*, **32**, 85–118.
- BESLY, B. M. & CLEAL, C. J. in press. *Lithostratigraphy and macrofloral biostratigraphy of the Late Carboniferous of the Midlands and Oxfordshire Coalfields*. National Museums and Galleries of Wales, Cardiff.
- BETTLEY, R. M., FORTEY, R. A., SIVETER, D. J. 2001. High resolution correlation of Anglo-Welsh Middle to Upper Ordovician sequences and its relevance to international chronostratigraphy. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 937–952.
- BEUTLER, G. & HAÜSSER, I. 1981. Über den Schilfsandstein der DDR. *Zeitschrift für Geologie Geschichtswissenschaft*, **10**, 511–525.
- BEVINS, R. E. 2003. Golden Hill Quarry, Monmouthshire. In: STEPHENSON, D., LOUGHLIN, S. C., MILLWARD, D., WATERS, C. N. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. (eds) *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain North of the Variscan Front*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **27**, 312–316.
- BEVINS, R. E. & ROBINSON, D. 1988. Low grade metamorphism of the Welsh Basin Lower Palaeozoic succession: an example of diastathermal metamorphism? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 363–366.
- BEVINS, R. E. & ROBINSON, D. 1989. Discussion on low grade metamorphism of the Welsh Basin Lower Palaeozoic succession: an example of diastathermal metamorphism? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 888–890.
- BEVINS, R. E. & ROWBOTHAM, G. 1983. Low-grade metamorphism within the Welsh sector of the paratectonic Caledonides. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 141–167.
- BEVINS, R. E., PHARAOH, T. C., COPE, J. C. W. & BREWER, T. S. 1995a. Geochemical character of Neoproterozoic rocks in southwest Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 330–349.
- BEVINS, R. E., PHARAOH, T. C., COPE, J. C. W. & BREWER, T. S. 1995b. Geochemical character of Neoproterozoic volcanic rocks in southwest Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 339–349.
- BEVINS, R. E., WHITE, S. C. & ROBINSON, D. 1996. The South Wales Coalfield: low grade metamorphism in a foreland basin setting. *Geological Magazine*, **133**, Pt 6, 739–749.
- BIFANI, R. 1986. Esmond Gas Complex. In: BROOKS J. (ed.) *Habitat of Palaeozoic gas in NW Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **23**, 209–221.
- BIGNOT, G. 1972. Etude biostratigraphique des prélèvements Eocènes. *Mémoire du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières*, **79**, 153–156.
- BIRKELUND, T., CALLOMON, J. H., CLAUSEN, C. K., NØHR HANSEN, H. & SALINAS, I. 1983. The Lower Kimmeridge Clay at Westbury, Wiltshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 289–309.
- BIRKS, H. J. B. 1982. Holocene (Flandrian) chronostratigraphy of the British Isles: a review. *Striae*, **16**, 95–105.
- BIRKS, H. J. B. 1989. Holocene isochrone maps and patterns of tree-spreading in the British Isles. *Journal of Biogeography*, **16**, 503–540.
- BIRPS & ECORS. 1986. Deep seismic reflection profiling between England, France and Ireland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 45–52.
- BISAT, W. S. 1924. The Carboniferous goniatites of the north of England and their zones. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **20**, 40–124.
- BISAT, W. S. 1928. The Carboniferous goniatite zones of England and their continental equivalents. *Congrès pour l'Avancement des Etudes de Stratigraphie Carbonifère, Compte Rendu, Heerlen 1927*, 117–133.
- BISAT, W. S. & HUDSON, R. G. S. 1943. The Lower Reticuloceras (R1) Goniatite succession in the Namurian of the north of England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **24**, 383–440.
- BISHOP, W. W. 1957. The Pleistocene geology and geomorphology of three gaps in the Midland Jurassic escarpment. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B241**, 255–306.
- BISSON, G., LAMB, R. K. & CALVER, M. A. 1967. Boreholes in the concealed Kent coalfield between 1948 and 1959. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **26**, 99–166.
- BJERRUM, C. J., SURLYK, F., CALLOMON, J. H. & SLINGERLAND, R. L. 2001. Numerical palaeoceanographic study of the Early Jurassic transcontinental Laurasian Seaway. *Palaeoceanography*, **16**, 390–404.
- BJÖRCK, S., WALKER, M. J. C., CWYNAR, L. C., JOHNSEN, S., KNUDSEN, K.-L., LOWE, J. J., WOHLFARTH, B. & INTIMATE Members. 1998. An event stratigraphy for the Last Termination in the North Atlantic region based on the Greenland ice-core record: a proposal by the INTIMATE group. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 283–292.
- BLACKFORD, J. 2000. Palaeoclimatic records from peat bogs. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, **15**, 193–194.
- BLAKE, J. F. 1880. On the Portland rocks of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **36**, 189–236, plates 8–10.
- BLAKE, J. F. 1881. On correlation of the Kimmeridge and Portland rocks of England with those of the continent. Part 1: The Paris Basin. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **37**, 497–587.
- BLAKE, J. F. 1890. On the Monian and basal Cambrian rocks of Shropshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **46**, 386–420.
- BLAND, B. H. 1984. Arumberia Glaessner and Walter, a review of its potential for correlation in the region of the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 625–633.
- BLAND, B. H. & GOLDRING, R. 1995. Teichichnus rectus Seilacher from the Charnian of Leicestershire. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, **195**, 5–23.
- BLOOS, G. & PAGE, K. N. 2000. The basal Jurassic ammonite succession in the North-West European Province – review and new results. *GeoResearch Forum*, **6**, 27–39.
- BLOOS, G. & PAGE, K. N. 2002. Global Stratotype Section and Point for base of the Sinemurian Stage (Lower Jurassic). *Episodes*, **25**, 22–28.
- BLOXHAM, T. W. & DIRK, M. H. J. 1988. The petrology and geochemistry of the St. David's Granophyre and the Cwm Bach Rhyolite, Pembrokeshire, Dyfed. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 563–575.
- BLUCK, B. J. 1961. *The sedimentary history of the rocks between the horizon G. subcrenatum and the Garw Coal in the South Wales Coalfield*. PhD Thesis, University of Wales (Swansea).
- BLUCK, B. J. 2000. Old Red Sandstone basins and alluvial systems of the Midland Valley. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 417–437.
- BLUCK, B. J. & KELLING, G. 1963. Channels from the Upper Carboniferous Coal Measures of South Wales. *Sedimentology*, **2**, 29–53.
- BLUCK, B. J., COPE, J. C. W. & SCRUTTON, C. T. 1992. Devonian. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of*

- Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **13**, 57–66.
- BOARDMAN, J. 1985. The Troutbeck Paleosol, Cumbria, England. In: BOARDMAN, J. (ed.) *Soils and Quaternary Landscape Evolution*. Wiley, Chichester, 231–260.
- BONEHAM, B. F. W. & WYATT, R. J. 1993. The stratigraphical position of the Middle Jurassic (Bathonian) Stonesfield Slate of Stonesfield, Oxfordshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **104**, 123–136.
- BONNEY, T. G. 1879. Notes on the microscopic structure of some Shropshire rocks. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **35**, 662–669.
- BONNICHSEN, B. 1982. The Bruneau–Jarbidge eruptive centre, South-western Idaho. In: BONNICHSEN, B. & BRECKENRIDGE, R. M. (eds) *Cenozoic Geology of Idaho*. Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin, **26**, 237–254.
- BONSALL, C. 1980. The coastal factor in the Mesolithic settlement of north-west England. *Veröffentlichungen des Museums für Ur- und Frühgeschichte Potsdam*, **14/15**, 451–472.
- BOSE, P. K. 1983. A reappraisal of the conditions of deposition of the Maentwrog Beds (Upper Cambrian) at Port Ceiriad, North Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **120**, 73–9.
- BOSWELL, P. G. H. 1952. The Plio–Pleistocene boundary in the east of England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **63**, 301–312.
- BOSWORTH, T. O. 1912. *The Keuper Marls Around Charnwood Forest*. Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Thornley, Leicestershire, 1–129.
- BOTT, M. H. P. 1967. Geophysical investigations of the northern Pennine basement rocks. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 139–168.
- BOTT, M. H. P. 1974. The geological interpretation of a gravity survey of the English Lake District and the Vale of Eden. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **130**, 309–331.
- BOTT, M. H. P., DAY, A. A. & MASSON-SMITH, D. 1958. The geological interpretation of gravity and magnetic surveys in Devon and Cornwall. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A251**, 161–91.
- BOTT, M. H. P., ROBINSON, J. & KOHNSTAMM, M. A. 1978. Granite beneath Market Weighton. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **135**, 535–543.
- BOUCOT, A. J. 1975. *Evolution and Extinction Rate Controls*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- BOULTER, M. C., FORD, T. D., ITABA, M. & WALSH, E. T. 1971. Brassington Formation: a newly recognised Tertiary Formation in the Southern Pennines. *Nature (Physical Science)*, **231**, 134–136.
- BOULTON, G. S. 1992. Quaternary. In: DUFF, P. McL. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *The Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn, Geological Society, London, 413–444.
- BOULTON, G. S. & HINDMARSH, R. C. A. 1987. Sediment deformation beneath glaciers: rheology and geological consequences. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 9059–9082.
- BOULTON, G. S., JONES, A. S., CLAYTON, K. M. & KENNING, M. J. 1977. A British ice sheet model and patterns of glacial erosion and deposition in Britain. In: SHOTTON, F. W. (ed.) *British Quaternary Studies*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 231–246.
- BOULTON, G. S., SMITH, G. D., JONES, A. S. & NEWSOME, J. 1985. Glacial geology and glaciology of the last mid-latitude ice sheets. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 447–474.
- BOULTON, G. S., PEACOCK, J. D. & SUTHERLAND, D. G. 1991. Quaternary. In: CRAIG, G. Y. (ed.) *The Geology of Scotland*, 3rd edn. Geological Society, London, 503–542.
- BOURILLET, J. F., REYNAUD, J. Y., BALTZER, A. & ZARAGOSI, S. 2003. The 'Fleuve Manche': the submarine sedimentary features from the outer shelf to the deep sea fans. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 261–282.
- BOWDLER-HICKS, A., INGHAM, J. K. & OWEN, A. W. 2002. The taxonomy and stratigraphic significance of the Anglo-Welsh Cryptolithinae (Trinucleidae, Trilobita). *Palaeontology*, **45**, 1075–1105.
- BOWEN, D. Q. 1970. South-east and Central Wales. In: LEWIS, C. A. (ed.) *The Glaciations of Wales and Adjoining regions*. Longman, London, 197–228.
- BOWEN, D. Q. 1994. Late Cenozoic Wales and South-West England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 209–213.
- BOWEN, D. Q. (ed.) 1999a. *A Revised Correlation of Quaternary Deposits in the British Isles*. Geological Society Special Report, **23**.
- BOWEN, D. Q. 1999b. Wales. In: BOWEN, D. Q. (ed.) *A Revised Correlation of Quaternary Deposits in the British Isles*. Geological Society Special Report, **23**, 79–90.
- BOWEN, D. Q., HUGHES, S., SYKES, G. A. & MILLER, G. H. 1989. Land-sea correlations in the Pleistocene based on isoleucine epimerization in non-marine molluscs. *Nature*, **340**, 49–51.
- BOWEN, D. Q., PHILLIPS, F. M., McCABE, A. M., KNUTZ, P. C. & SYKES, G. A. 2002. New data for the Last Glacial Maximum in Great Britain and Ireland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 89–101.
- BOWEN, D. Q., ROSE, J. & McCABE, A. M. 1986. Correlation of Quaternary glaciations in England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **5**, 299–340.
- BOWEN, D. Q., SYKES, G. A., REEVES, A., MILLER, G. H., ANDREWS, J. T., BREW, J. S. & HARE, P. E. 1985. Amino acid geochronology of raised beaches in south-west Britain. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **4**, 279–318.
- BOWER, C. R. & FARMERY, J. R. 1910. The zones of the Lower Chalk of Lincolnshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **21**, 333–359.
- BOWMAN, M. B. J., McCLURE, N. M. & WILKINSON, D. W. 1993. Wytch Farm Oilfield: deterministic reservoir description of the Triassic Sherwood Sandstone. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 1513–1517.
- BOWN, P. R. & COOPER, M. K. E. 1998. Jurassic. In: BOWN, P. R. (ed.) *Calcareous Nannofossil Biostratigraphy*. British Micropalaeontological Society, Publications Series, 30–85.
- BOWN, P. R., COOPER, M. K. E. & LORD, A. R. 1988. Calcareous nannofossil scheme for the early to mid Mesozoic. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **20**, 91–114.
- BOWN, P. R., RUTLEDGE, D. C., CRUX, J. & GALLAGHER, T. 1998. Lower Cretaceous. In: BOWN, P. R. (ed.) *Calcareous Nannofossil Biostratigraphy*. British Micropalaeontological Series, 86–131.
- BOWN, T. M. & KRAUS, M. J. 1987. Integration of channel and flood-plain suites, I. Developmental sequence and lateral relations of alluvial paleosols. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **57**, 587–601.
- BOYLAN, P. J. 1981. The role of William Buckland (1784–1856) in the recognition of glaciation in Great Britain. In: NEALE, J. & FLENLEY, J. (eds) *The Quaternary in Britain*. Pergamon, Oxford, 1–8.
- BOYNTON, H. E. 1978. Fossils from the Precambrian of Charnwood Forest, Leicestershire, England. *Mercian Geologist*, **14**, 197–201.
- BOYNTON, H. E. & FORD, T. D. 1995. Ediacaran fossils from the Charnian Supergroup of Charnwood Forest, Leicestershire. *Mercian Geologist*, **13**, 165–182.
- BRADFIELD, K. E. S. 1999. Fossil communities of the late Ludlow and early Pridoli in Wales and the Welsh Borderland. In: BOUCOT, A. J. & LAWSON, J. D. (eds) *Paleocommunities – A Case Study From the Silurian and Early Devonian*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 370–372.
- BRADSHAW, M. J. 1978. *A facies analysis of the Bathonian of eastern England*. DPhil thesis, University of Oxford.
- BRADSHAW, M. J., COPE, J. C. W. ET AL. 1992. Jurassic. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) 1992. *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **13**, 107–129.
- BRAMMALL, A. & HARWOOD, H. F. 1923. The Dartmoor Granite: its mineralogy, structure and petrology. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **20**, 39–53.
- BRAMMALL, A. & HARWOOD, H. F. 1925. Tourmalinisation in the Dartmoor Granite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **20**, 319–330.
- BRAMMALL, A. & HARWOOD, H. F. 1932. The Dartmoor Granites: their genetic relationships. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **88**, 171–237.

- BRANDON, A. 1989. *Geology of the Country Between Hereford and Leominster*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 198 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- BRANDON, A., RILEY, N. J., WILSON, A. A. & ELLISON, R. A. 1995. Three new early Namurian (E1c-E2a) marine bands in central and northern England, UK, and their bearing on correlations with the Askrigg Block. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 333–355.
- BRANDON, A., SUMBLER, M. G. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1990. A revised lithostratigraphy for the Lower and Middle Lias (Lower Jurassic) east of Nottingham, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 121–141.
- BRANNEY, M. J. 1988. The subaerial setting of the Borrowdale Volcanic Group, English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 887–890.
- BRANNEY, M. J. 1991. Eruption and depositional facies of the Whorneside Tuff: an exceptionally large-magnitude phreatoplinian eruption. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **203**, 886–897.
- BRANNEY, M. J. & KOKELAAR, P. 1994. Volcanotectonic faulting, soft-state deformation and rheomorphism of tuffs during development of a piecemeal caldera: English Lake District. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **106**, 507–530.
- BRANNEY, M. J. & SOPER, N. J. 1988. Ordovician volcano-tectonics in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 367–376.
- BRANNEY, M. J. & SUTHREN, R. J. 1988. High-level peperitic sills in the English Lake District: distinction from block lavas and implications for Borrowdale Volcanic Group stratigraphy. *Geological Journal*, **23**, 171–187.
- BRANNEY, M. J., KOKELAAR, B. P. & MCCONNELL, B. J. 1992. The Bad Step Tuff: a lava-like ignimbrite in a calc-alkaline piecemeal caldera, English Lake District. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, **54**, 187–199.
- BRASIER, M. D. 1984. Microfossils and small shelly fossils from the Lower Cambrian *Hyolithes* Limestone at Nuneaton, English Midlands. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 229–53.
- BRASIER, M. D. 1989. Sections in England and their correlation. In: COWIE, J. W. & BRASIER, M. D. (eds) *The Precambrian-Cambrian Boundary*, Oxford University Press, 82–104.
- BRASIER, M. D., INGHAM, J. K. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1992. Cambrian. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*, Geological Society of London Memoir, **13**, 3–18.
- BRASIER, M. D., COWIE, J. W. & TAYLOR, M. E. 1994. Decision on the Precambrian–Cambrian boundary. *Episodes*, **17**, 3–8.
- BRAY, C. J. & SPOONER, E. T. C. 1983. Sheeted vein Sn-W mineralisation and greisenisation associated with economic kaolinisation, Goonbarrow China Clay Pit, St. Austell, England. *Economic Geology*, **78**, 1064–1089.
- BRAY, M. J. & HOOKE, J. M. (1997) Prediction of soft cliff retreat with accelerating sea-level rise. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **13**, 453–467.
- BRAY, R. J., DUDDY, I. R. & GREEN, P. F. 1998. Multiple heating episodes in the Wessex Basin: implications for geological evolution and hydrocarbon generation. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, Evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 199–213.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. 1972. The Cwm Clwyd Tuff, North Wales: a palaeogeographical interpretation of some Ordovician ash-shower deposits. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 199–224.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. 1978. The Caradocian rocks of the north and west Berwyn Hills, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **13**, 137–164.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. 1988. Environmental changes close to the Ordovician–Silurian boundary. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London, Geology Series*, **43**, 377–385.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. 1999. Pandy. In: STEPHENSON, D., BEVINS, R. E., MILLWARD, D., HIGHTON, A. J., PARSONS, I., STONE, P. & WADSWORTH, W. J. (eds) *Caledonian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **17**, 321–325.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. & CULLEN, B. 1984. The environmental distribution of associations belonging to the *Hirnantia* fauna: evidence from North Wales and Norway. In: BRUTON, D.L. (ed.) *Aspects of the Ordovician System*, Palaeontological Contributions from the University of Oslo, **295**, 113–25.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. & GOWLAND, S. 1985. The sedimentology of wave and storm influenced shelf facies: Carboniferous of Northumberland and Jurassic of Yorkshire. Poroperm Excursion Guide, 8, Poroperm, Chester.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. & NEWALL G. 1980. A facies analysis of Upper Ordovician regressive sequences in the Oslo region, Norway – a record of glacio-eustatic changes. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **31**, 1–38.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. & NEWALL, G. 1982. Storm influenced inner-shelf sand lobes in the Caradoc (Ordovician) of Shropshire, England. *Journal of Sedimentary Geology*, **52**, 1257–1269.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J. & NEWALL, G. 1984. Late Ordovician environmental changes and their effect on faunas. In: BRUTON, D. L. (ed.) *Aspects of the Ordovician System*. Universitetsforlaget, Oslo, 65–79.
- BRENCHLEY, P. J., MARSHALL, A. D., HARPER, D. A. T., BUTLER, C. J. & UNDERWOOD, C. J. 2006. A late Ordovician (Hirnantian) karstic surface in a submarine channel, recording glacio-eustatic sea-level changes: Meifod, central Wales. *Geological Journal*, **41**, 1–22.
- BRETT, C. E., BOUCOT, A. J. & JONES, B. 1993. Absolute depths of Silurian benthic assemblages. *Lethaia*, **26**, 25–40.
- BRETTLE, M. J. 2001. *Sedimentology and high-resolution sequence stratigraphy of shallow water delta systems in the early Marsdenian (Namurian) Pennine basin, Northern England*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool, UK.
- BRETTLE, M. J., McILROY, D., ELLIOTT, T., DAVIES, S. J. & WATERS, C. N. 2002. Identifying cryptic tidal influences within deltaic successions: an example from the Marsdenian (Namurian) interval of the Pennine Basin, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 379–391.
- BRIDGE, D. McC., CARNEY, J. N., LAWLEY, R. S. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1998. *The geology of the Country Around Coventry and Nuneaton*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 169 (England & Wales), 1–185, HMSO, London.
- BRIDGES, P. H. 1975. The transgression of a hard substrate shelf: the Llandovery (Lower Silurian) of the Welsh Borderland. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **45**, 79–84.
- BRIDGES, P. H. 1976. Lower Silurian transgressive barrier islands, southwest Wales. *Sedimentology*, **23**, 347–362.
- BRIDGES, P. H. & CHAPMAN, A. J. 1988. The anatomy of a deep water mud-mound complex on the SW margin of the Dinantian platform in Derbyshire. *Sedimentology*, **35**, Pt 1, 139–162.
- BRIDGES, P. H., GUTTERIDGE, P. & PICKARD, N. A. H. 1995. The environmental setting of Early Carboniferous mud-mounds. In: MONTY, C. V. L., BOSENCE, D. W. J., BRIDGES, P. H. & PRATT, B. R. (eds) *Carbonate mudmounds; their origin and evolution*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **23**, 171–190.
- BRIDGLAND, D. R. 2003. The evolution of the River Medway, SE England, in the context of Quaternary palaeoclimate and the Palaeolithic occupation of NW Europe. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **114**, 23–48.
- BRINKMANN, R. 1929. Statistisch-biostratigraphische Untersuchungen an mitteljurassischen Ammoniten über Artebegriff und Stammesentwicklung. Abhandlungen der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaft, Göttingen, mathematische und physische Klasse. *Neue Folge*, **13**, 1–249.
- BRISTOW, C. M. & EXLEY, C. S. 1994. Historical and geological aspects of the china-clay industry of Southwest England. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **21**, 247–314.
- BRISTOW, C. R. 1989. *Geology of the East Stow–Shaftesbury district (Dorset)*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WA/89/58**.
- BRISTOW, C. R. & BAZLEY, R. A. 1972. *Geology of the country around Royal Tunbridge Wells*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.



- BRISTOW, C. R., FRESHNEY, E. C. & PENN, I. E. 1991. *Geology of the country around Bournemouth*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 329 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- BRISTOW, C. R., BARTON, C. M. *ET AL.* 1995. *Geology of the Country around Shaftesbury*, Sheet 313 (England & Wales). British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- BRISTOW, C. R., BARTON, C. M., WESTHEAD, R. K., FRESHNEY, E. C., COX, B. M. & WOODS, M. A. 1999. *The Wincanton District – A Concise Account of the Geology*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 297 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- BRISTOW, C. R., MORTIMORE, R. & WOOD, C. J. 1997. Lithostratigraphy for mapping the Chalk of southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 293–315.
- BRISTOW, C. S. 1988. Controls on the sedimentation of the Rough Rock Group (Namurian) from the Pennine Basin of northern England. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 114–131.
- BRISTOW, C. S. 1993. Sedimentology of the Rough Rock: a Carboniferous braided river sheet sandstone in northern England. In: BEST, J. L. & BRISTOW, C. S. (eds) *Braided Rivers*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 291–304.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LEXICON. *The British Geological Survey Lexicon of Named Rock Units*. [www.bgs.ac.uk/lexicon/lexicon\\_intro.html](http://www.bgs.ac.uk/lexicon/lexicon_intro.html)
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1988. Classical areas of British Geology: Llyn Padarn. 1:25,000 scale map.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1990. *Falmouth*. England and Wales Sheet 352. Solid and Drift Geology. 1:50 000. British Geological Survey, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1993. *Corwen*. England and Wales Sheet 120. Solid and drift geology, 1:50 000. (Southampton: Ordnance Survey for British Geological Survey)
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1994. *Tavistock*. England and Wales Sheet 337. Solid and Drift geology. 150 000. Provisional Series. British Geological Survey, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1996. Tectonic map of Britain, Ireland and adjacent areas. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2000. *Mevagissey*. England and Wales Sheet 353. Solid and Drift Geology. 1:50 000. British Geological Survey, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2001a. Building stone resources map of the United Kingdom. 1:1,000,000 Geological Map. NERC.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2001b. Isle of Man: solid and drift geology, 1:50,000 geological map. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2003. *Torquay*. England and Wales Sheet 350. Solid and Drift Geology. 1:50 000. British Geological Survey, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2005a. *United Kingdom Minerals Yearbook 2004*. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham.
- BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2005b. *Builth Wells*. England and Wales Sheet 196, Solid geology, 1:50 000. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham.
- BROADHURST, F. W., SIMPSON, I. M. & HARDY, P. G. 1980. Seasonal sedimentation in the Upper Carboniferous of England. *Journal of Geology*, **88**, 639–651.
- BROMLEY, A. V. 1979. Ophiolitic origin of the Lizard Complex. *Journal of Camborne School of Mines*, **79**, 35–38.
- BROMLEY, A. V. 1989. *Field Guide to the Cornubian Orefield*. 6th International Symposium On Water–Rock Interaction, Malvern, 1989. International Association of Geochemistry and Cosmochemistry.
- BROMLEY, R. G. 1967. Some observations on burrows of thalassinidean Crustacea in chalk hardgrounds. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **123**, 157–182.
- BROMLEY, R. G. & EKDALE, A. A. 1986. Flint and fabric in the European Chalk. In: SIEVEKING, G. DE G. & HART, M. B. (eds) *The scientific study of flint and chalk*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 71–82.
- BROMLEY, R. G. & GALE, A. A. 1982. The Lithostratigraphy of the English Chalk Rock. *Cretaceous Research*, **3**, 273–306.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 1973. Palaeogeography of the Upper Oxfordian and Lower Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) in Britain. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **14**, 137–167.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 1977. The origin of bounding surfaces in ancient aeolian sandstones. *Sedimentology*, **24**, 303–332.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 1978. Revision of the stratigraphy of Permian and supposed Permian rocks of southern Scotland. *Geologische Rundschau*, **67**, 110–149.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 1980. Permian intermontane basin sedimentation in southern Scotland. *Sedimentary Geology*, **27**, 176–194.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 2000. Temporary desert lake deposits, Lower Permian (Rotliegendes), Southern Scotland, UK. In: GIERLOWSKI-KORDESCH, E. H. & KELTS, K. R. (eds) *Lake Basins Through Space and Time*. AAPG Studies in Geology, **46**, 67–74.
- BROOKFIELD, M. E. 2004. The enigma of fine-grained alluvial basin fills: the Permo-Triassic (Cumbrian Coastal and Sherwood Sandstone Groups) of the Solway Basin, NW England and SW Scotland. *International Journal of Earth Science*, **93**, 282–296.
- BROOKS, M., DOODY, J. J. & AL-RAWI, F. J. R. 1984. Major crustal reflectors beneath SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 97–103.
- BROOKS, M., HILLIER, B. V. & MILIORIZOS, M. 1993. New seismic evidence for a major geological boundary at shallow depth, N. Devon. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 909–917.
- BROOKS, M., MECHIE, J. & LLEWELLYN, D. J. 1983. Geophysical reflectors in the Variscan of south-west Britain. In: HANCOCK, P. L. (ed.) *The Variscan Fold Belt of the British Isles*. Adam Hilger, Bristol, 186–197.
- BROWN, A. G. 1997. Clearances and clearings: deforestation in Mesolithic–Neolithic Britain. *Oxford Journal of Archaeology*, **16**, 133–146.
- BROWN, A. G., KEOUGH, M. K. & RICE, R. J. 1994. Floodplain evolution in the East Midlands, United Kingdom: the Lateglacial and Flandrian alluvial record from the Soar and Nene valleys. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A348**, 261–293.
- BROWN, R. J. 2001. *Eruption history and depositional processes of the Poris ignimbrite of Tenerife and the Garamara Tuff of the English Lake District*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester.
- BRUCKSCHEN, P. & VEIZER, J. 1997. Oxygen and carbon isotopic composition of Dinantian brachiopods: paleoenvironmental implications for the Lower Carboniferous of Western Europe. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **132**, 243–264.
- BRYANT, I. D., HOLYOAK, D. T. & MOSELEY, K. A. 1983. Late Pleistocene deposits at Brimpton, Berkshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 321–343.
- BUCHARDT, B. 1978. Oxygen isotope palaeotemperatures from the Tertiary period in the North Sea area. *Nature*, **275**, 121–123.
- BUCKLEY, S. L. & WALKER, M. J. C. 2002. A mid-Flandrian tephra horizon, Cambrian Mountains, west Wales. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **96**, 5–11.
- BUCKMAN, S. S. 1889. On the Cotteswold, Midford and Yeovil Sands, and the division between the Lias and the Oolite. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **45**, 440–473.
- BUCKMAN, S. S. 1893. The Bajocian of the Sherborne district; its relation to subjacent and superjacent strata. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **49**, 479–522.
- BUCKMAN, S. S. 1909–30. *Yorkshire Type Ammonites*, [continued as] *Type Ammonites*. 7 vols. Published by the author. London & Thame.
- BUCKMAN, S. S. 1910. Certain Jurassic (Lias-Oolite) strata of south Dorset, and their correlation. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **66**, 52–89.
- BUCKMAN, S. S. 1915. A palaeontological classification of the Jurassic rocks of the Whitby district, with a zonal table of Liassic ammonites. In: FOX-STRANGWAYS, C. & BARROW, G. (eds) *The geology of the country between Whitby and Scarborough*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, 2nd edn, HMSO, London, 59–102.

- BUCKMAN, S. S. & WILSON, E. 1896. Dundry Hill: its upper portion, or the beds marked as Inferior Oolite (g<sup>s</sup>) in the maps of the Geological Survey. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **52**, 669–720.
- BUJAK, J. P., DOWNIE, C., EATON, G. L. & WILLIAMS, G. L. 1980. *Dinoflagellate Cysts and Acritarchs from the Eocene of Southern England*. *Palaeontology*, Special Paper, **24**.
- BULAT, J. & STOKER, S. J. 1987. Uplift determination from interval velocity studies, UK southern North Sea. In: BROOKS, J. & GLENNIE, K. W. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of North West Europe*. Graham & Trotman, 293–305.
- BULL, B. 1982. *Mineralisation of an area around Tavistock, South-west England*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Exeter.
- BULMAN, O. M. B. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1973. Tremadoc faunas from Boreholes in Central England. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **43**, 1–40.
- BUNZ, S., MEINERT, J. & BERNDT, C. 2003. Geological controls on the Storegga gas-hydrate system of the mid-Norwegian continental margin. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **209**, 291–307.
- BURDON, E. S. 1999. *Contact metamorphism and fluid–rock interaction associated with the Skiddaw Granite intrusion, Cumbria, Northwest England*. PhD thesis, University of Derby.
- BURGESS, I. C. 1971. *Synopses of logs of Allenheads No 1 Borehole ([8604 4539]; OD 406. 76m) and No 2 Borehole ([8715 4505]; OD 536. 45m)*. Annual Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences for 1970, **33**.
- BURGESS, I. C. 1982. The stratigraphical distribution of Westphalian volcanic rocks to the east and south of Nottingham. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **44**, 29–44.
- BURGESS, I. C. 1986. Lower Carboniferous sections in the Sedbergh district, Cumbria. *Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association*, **11**, 1–23.
- BURGESS, I. C. & HOLLIDAY, D. W. 1974. The Permo-Triassic rocks of the Hilton Borehole, Westmorland. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **46**, 1–34.
- BURGESS, I. C. & HOLLIDAY, D. W. 1979. *Geology of the Country Around Brough-under-Stainmore*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Sheet 31, HMSO, London.
- BURGESS, P. M. & GAYER, R. A. 2000. Late Carboniferous tectonic subsidence in South Wales: implications for Variscan basin evolution and tectonic history in SW Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 93–104.
- BURNE, R. V. & MOORE, L. J. 1971. The Upper Carboniferous rocks of Devon and north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 288–298.
- BURNETT, D. J. & QUIRK, D. G. 2001. Turbidite provenance in the Lower Palaeozoic Manx Group, Isle of Man: implications for the tectonic setting of Eastern Avalonia. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 913–924.
- BURNETT, J. A. 1998. Upper Cretaceous. In: BOWN, P. R. (ed.) *Calcareous Nannofossil Biostratigraphy*. British Micropalaeontological Series, Chapman & Hall, 132–199.
- BUSBY, J. P., KIMBELL, G. S. & PHAROAH, T. C. 1993. Integrated geophysical/geological modelling in southern Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 593–604.
- BUSHELL, T. P. 1986. Reservoir geology of the Morecambe Field. In: BROOKS, J., GOFF, J. C. & VAN HOORN, B. (eds) *Habitat of Palaeozoic Gas in NW Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **26**, 189–208.
- BUTLER, A. J., WOODCOCK, N. H. & STEWART, D. M. 1997. The Woolhope and Usk Basins: Silurian rift basins revealed by subsurface mapping of the southern Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 209–223.
- BUTLER, M. 1998. The geological history and the southern Wessex Basin – a review of new information from oil exploration. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, Evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 67–86.
- BUTTERWORTH, M. A. & SMITH, A. H. V. 1976. The age of the British Upper Coal Measures with reference to their miospore content. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **22**, 281–306.
- CALEF, C. E. & HANCOCK, N. J. 1974. Wenlock and Ludlow marine communities in Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeontology*, **17**, 779–810.
- CALLOMON, J. H. 1955. The ammonite succession in the Lower Oxford Clay and Kellaways Beds at Kidlington, Oxfordshire and the zones of the Callovian Stage. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B239**, 215–264.
- CALLOMON, J. H. 1963. Sexual dimorphism in Jurassic ammonites. *Transactions of the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society*, **57**, 22–56.
- CALLOMON, J. H. 1968. The Kellaways Beds and the Oxford Clay. In: SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P. C. & FORD, T. D. (eds) *The Geology of the East Midlands*. Leicester University Press, 264–290.
- CALLOMON, J. H. 1985. The evolution of the Jurassic ammonite family Cardioceratidae. In: COPE, J. C. W. & SKELTON, P. W. (eds) *Evolutionary Case Histories From the Fossil Record. Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **33**, 49–90.
- CALLOMON, J. H. 1995. Time from fossils: S. S. Buckman and Jurassic high-resolution geochronology. In: LE BAS, M. J. (ed.) *Milestones in Geology*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **16**, 127–150.
- CALLOMON, J. H. & CHANDLER, R. B. 1990. A review of the ammonite horizons of the Aalenian-Lower Bajocian Stages in the Middle Jurassic of southern England. In: CRESTA, S. & PAVIA, G. (eds) *Atti del meeting sulla stratigrafia del Baioiciano. Memorie Descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia*, **40**, 85–111.
- CALLOMON, J. H. & COPE, J. C. W. 1971. The stratigraphy and ammonite succession of the Oxford and Kimmeridge Clays in the Warlingham Borehole. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **36**, 147–176, pls. 6–12.
- CALLOMON, J. H. & COPE, J. C. W. 1995. The Jurassic geology of Dorset. In: TAYLOR, P. D. (ed.) *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 51–103.
- CALNER, M., JEPSON, L. & MUNNECKE, A. 2004. The Silurian of Gotland PtII, Guide to the IGCP field meeting, 2004, Erlangen Geologische Abhandlungen – Sonderband 5, Erlangen.
- CALVER, M. A. 1968. Distribution of Westphalian marine faunas in northern England and adjoining areas. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 1–72.
- CALVER, M. A. 1969. Westphalian of Britain. *Compte Rendu 6e Congrès Internationale Stratigraphie et Géologie Carbonifère, Sheffield, 1967*, **1**, 233–254.
- CAMERON, T. D. J., BONNY, A. P., GREGORY, D. M. & HARLAND, R. 1984. Lower Pleistocene dinoflagellate cysts, foraminiferal and pollen assemblages in four boreholes in the southern North Sea. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 85–97.
- CAMERON, T. D. J., SCHÜTTENHELM, R. T. E. & LABAN, C. 1989. Middle and Upper Pleistocene and Holocene stratigraphy in the southern North Sea between 52° and 54°N, 2° to 4°E. In: HENRIET, J. P. & DE MOOR, G. (eds) *The Quaternary and Tertiary Geology of the Southern Bight, North Sea*. Belgian Geological Survey, Brussels, 119–135.
- CAMERON, T. D. J., CROSBY, A., BALSON, P. S., JEFFERY, D. H., LOTT, G. K., BULAT, J. & HARRISON, D. J. 1992. *The geology of the southern North Sea*. United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report. British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- CAMPBELL, J. B. 1977. *The Upper Palaeolithic of Britain*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1983. Outline of geology. In: British Geological Survey 1:50 000 Series England and Wales Sheet 120 Corwen, Provisional Drift and Solid Edition. Southampton Ordnance Survey.
- CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1984. Aspects of dynamic stratigraphy (Caradoc-Ashgill) in the northern part of the Welsh marginal basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 390–391.
- CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1993. Outline of geology, In: *British Geological Survey 1:50 000 Series England and Wales, Sheet 120 (Corwen)*. Provisional solid and drift edition. Southampton, Ordnance Survey.

- CAMPBELL, S. D. G., REEDMAN, A. J. & HOWELLS, M. F. 1985. Regional variations in cleavage and fold development in North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **20**, 43–52.
- CAMPBELL, S. D. G., REEDMAN, A. J., HOWELLS, M. F. & MANN, A. C. 1987. The emplacement of geochemically distinct groups of rhyolites during the evolution of the Lower Rhyolite Tuff Formation caldera (Ordovician), North Wales, UK. *Geological Magazine*, **124**, 501–511.
- CAMPBELL, S., HUNT, C. O., SCOURSE, J. D., KEEN, D. H. & STEPHENS, N. 1998. *Quaternary of South-west England*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **14**.
- CAMPBELL-SMITH, W. 1963. Description of the Igneous Rocks Represented Among Pebbles From the Bunter Pebble Beds of the Midlands of England. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Mineralogy)*, **2**, 1–17.
- CANTRILL, T. C., DIXON, E. E. L., THOMAS, H. H. & JONES, O. T. 1916. *The Geology of the South Wales Coalfield. Part XII: The country around Milford*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- CAPEWELL, J. G. 1954. The post-Silurian pre-marine Carboniferous sedimentary rocks of the eastern side of the English Lake District. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **111**, 23–46.
- CAPUTO, M. V. 1998. Ordovician-Silurian glaciations and global sea-level changes. In: Silurian cycles: linkages of dynamic stratigraphy with atmospheric, oceanic, and tectonic changes. *Bulletin of the New York State Museum*, **491**, 15–25.
- CAPUTO, M. V. & CROWELL, J. C. 1985. Migration of glacial centres across Gondwana during the Palaeozoic era. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **96**, 1020–1036.
- CARNEY, J. N. 2002. Charnwood Forest. In: CARNEY, J. N., HORÁK, J., PHARAOH, T. C., GIBBONS, W., WILSON, D., BARCLAY, W. J. & BEVINS, R. E. (ed.) *Precambrian rocks of England and Wales*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **20**.
- CARNEY, J. N. & PHARAOH, T. C. 1993. *Geology and structure of Precambrian rocks in quarries north-west of Nuneaton*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, WA/93/94.
- CARNEY, J. N., HORÁK, J. M. ET AL. 2000. *Precambrian Rocks of England and Wales*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **20**.
- CASEY, R. 1961. The stratigraphical palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontology*, **3**, 487–621.
- CASEY, R. 1963. The dawn of the Cretaceous period in Britain. *Bulletin of the South-eastern Union of Scientific Societies*, **117**, 1–15.
- CASEY, R. 1973. The ammonite succession at the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in eastern England. In: CASEY, R. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *The Boreal Lower Cretaceous*. *Geological Journal*, Special Issue **5**, 193–266, plates 1–10.
- CASEY, R. & BRISTOW, C. R. 1964. Notes on some ferruginous strata in Buckinghamshire and Wiltshire. *Geological Magazine*, **101**, 116–128.
- CASEY, R., BAYLISS, H. M. & SIMPSON, M. I. 1998. Observations on the lithostratigraphy and ammonite succession of the Aptian (Lower Cretaceous) Lower Greensand of Chale Bay, Isle of Wight, UK. *Cretaceous Research*, **19**, 511–535.
- CASTLE, C. 1982. *Middle and Upper Devonian conodont biostratigraphy of the Torquay area, South Devon*. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Hull.
- CASTON, V. N. D. 1972. Linear sand banks in the southern North Sea. *Sedimentology*, **18**, 63–78.
- CATT, J. A. 1984. Soil particle size distribution and mineralogy as indicators of pedogenic and geomorphic history: examples from the loessial soils of England and Wales. In: RICHARDS, K. S., ARNETT, R. R. & ELLIS, S. (eds) *Geomorphology and Soils*. G. Allen & Unwin, London, 202–218.
- CATT, J. A. 1986. The nature, origin and geomorphological significance of clay-with-flints. In: SIEVEKING, G. DE G. & HART, M. B. (eds) *The Scientific Study of Flint and Chert*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 151–159.
- CATT, J. A. 1992. Quaternary environments and their impact on British soils and agriculture. *Quaternary Proceedings*, **2**, 17–24.
- CATT, J. A. & DIGBY, P. G. N. 1988. Boreholes in the Wolstonian Basement Till at Easington, Holderness, July 1985. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 21–27.
- CATT, J. A. & PENNY, L. F. 1966. The Pleistocene deposits of Holderness, East Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **35**, 375–420.
- CATT, J. A. & STAINES, S. J. 1998. Petrography of sediments and buried soils. In: PREECE, R. C. & BRIDGLAND, D. R. (eds) *Late Quaternary Environmental Change in North-west Europe: Excavations at Holywell Coombe, South-east England*. Chapman & Hall, London, 69–85.
- CATT, J. A., BATEMAN, R. M., WINTLE, A. G. & MURPHY, C. P. 1987. The 'loess' section at Borden, Kent, SE England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **2**, 141–147.
- CAVE, R. 1965. The Nod Glas sediments of Caradoc age in North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **4**, 279–98.
- CAVE, R. 1977. *The Geology of the Malmesbury District*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 251 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- CAVE, R. 1979. Sedimentary environments of the basinal Llandovery of mid-Wales. In: HARRIS, A. L., HOLLAND, C. H. & LEAKE, B. E. (eds) *The Caledonides of the British Isles, Reviewed*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **8**, 517–526.
- CAVE, R. & COX, B. M. 1975. The Kellaways Beds of the area between Chippenham and Malmesbury. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **54**, 41–66.
- CAVE, R. & DIXON, R. J. 1993. The Ordovician and Silurian of the Welshpool area. In: WOODCOCK, N. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *Geological Excursions in Powys, Central Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 51–84.
- CAVE, R. & HAINS, B. A. 1986. *Geology of the Country Between Aberystwyth and Machynlleth*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 163 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- CAVE, R. & HAINS, B. A. 2001. *Geology of the Country Around Montgomery and the Ordovician rocks of the Shelve area*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey sheet 165 and part of sheet 151 (Welshpool) (England and Wales) HMSO, London.
- CAVE, R. & LOYDELL, D. K. 1998. Wenlock volcanism in the Welsh Basin. *Geological Journal*, **33**, 107–120.
- CAVE, R. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1996. The Llandeilo (Ordovician) Series in the core of the Tywi Anticline, Llanwrtyd, Powys, UK. *Geological Journal*, **31**, 47–60.
- CAVE, R. & WHITE, D. E. 1968. *The Brookend borehole*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences (GB) for 1967, 75–76.
- CAVE, R. & WHITE, D. E. 1971. The exposure of Ludlow rocks and associated beds at Tites Point, and near Newham, Gloucestershire. *Geological Journal*, **7**, 239–254.
- CAVE, R., CORNWELL, J. D. & EVANS, A. D. 1989. The Mathry Dyke, a quartz-dolerite intrusion of probable Carboniferous age in Southwest Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **126**, 715–721.
- CAVE, R., EVANS, J. A. & CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1992. Garn Prys: a mid-Silurian canyon, feeder to the Denbigh Grits of North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **27**, 301–315.
- CHADWICK, R. A. 1985. End Jurassic-early Cretaceous sedimentation and subsidence (late Portlandian to Barremian), and the late-Cimmerian unconformity. In: WHITTAKER, A. (ed.) *Atlas of Onshore Sedimentary Basins in England and Wales*. Blackie, Glasgow, 52–56.
- CHADWICK, R. A. 1993. Aspects of basin inversion in southern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 311–322.
- CHADWICK, R. A. & EVANS, D. J. 1995. The timing and direction of Permo-Triassic extension in southern Britain. In: BOLDY, S. A. R. (ed.) *Permian and Triassic Rifting in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **91**, 161–192.
- CHADWICK, R. A. & HOLLIDAY, D. W. 1991. Deep crustal structure and Carboniferous basin development within the Iapetus convergence zone, northern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 41–53.

- CHADWICK, R. A., KENOLTY, N. & WHITTAKER, A. 1983. Crustal structure beneath southern England from deep seismic reflection profiles. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **140**, 893–911.
- CHADWICK, R. A., HOLLIDAY, D. W., HOLLOWAY, S. & HULBERT, A. G. 1995. *The Structure and Evolution of the Northumberland–Solway Basin and Adjacent Areas*. British Geological Survey Subsurface Memoir. HMSO, London.
- CHADWICK, R. A., EVANS, D. J., ROWLEY, W. J., SMITH, N. J. P., WALKER, A. S. D., BIRCH, B. & BULAT, J. 1999. Structure and evolution of the basin. In: Plant, J. A., Jones, D. G. & Haslam, H. W. (eds) *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting*. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham, 41–89.
- CHADWICK, R. A., JACKSON, D. I. ET AL. 2001. *Geology of the Isle of Man and its offshore area*. British Geological Survey Research Report, RR/01/06.
- CHALLINOR, J. 1927. Further note on the age of the rocks around the Teifi Estuary. *Geological Magazine*, **64**, 322–4.
- CHAMBERS, F. M., ADDISON, K., BLACKFORD, J. J. & EDGE, M. J. 1995. Palynology of organic beds below Devensian glacial sediments at Pen-y-Bryn, Gwynedd, North Wales. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **10**, 157–173.
- CHAMLEY, H., DEBRABANT, P., CADILLIER, A.-M. & FOULON, J. 1983. Clay mineralogy and inorganic geochemical stratigraphy of Blake-Bahama Basin since the Callovian, site 534, Deep Sea Drilling Project leg 76. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, **76**, 437–451.
- CHANDLER, M. A., RIND, D. & RUEDY, R. 1992. Pangean climate during the Early Jurassic: GCM simulations and the sedimentary record of paleoclimate. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **104**, 543–559.
- CHANNELL, J. E. T. & MCCABE, C. 1992. Palaeomagnetic data from the Borrowdale Volcanic Group: volcano-tectonics and Late Ordovician palaeolatitudes. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 881–888.
- CHANNELL, J. E. T., MCCABE, C. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1992. An Early Devonian (pre-Acadian) magnetization component recorded in the Lower Old Red Sandstone of South Wales (UK). *Geophysical Journal International*, **108**, 883–894.
- CHAPMAN, M. R. & SHACKLETON, N. J. 2000. Evidence of 550-year and 1000-year cyclicities in North Atlantic circulation patterns during the Holocene. *The Holocene*, **10**, 287–292.
- CHAPPELL, B. W. & WHITE, A. J. R. 1974. Two contrasting granite types. *Pacific Geology*, **8**, 173–174.
- CHAROY, B. 1986. The genesis of the Cornubian Batholith (south-west England): the example of the Carnmenellis Granite. *Journal of Petrology*, **27**, 571–604.
- CHATEAUNEUF, J. J. 1980. Palynostratigraphie et paléoclimatologie de l'Eocène supérieur et le l'Éligocène du Bassin de Paris (France). *Memoire du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières*, **116**.
- CHEN, Y., CLARK, A. H., FARRAR, E., WASTENEYS, H. A. H. P., HODGSON, M. J. & BROMLEY, A. V. 1993. Diachronous and independent histories of plutonism and mineralization in the Cornubian Batholith, southwest England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 1183–1191.
- CHERNS, L. 1980. Hardgrounds in the Lower Leintwardine Beds (Silurian) of the Welsh Borderland. *Geological Magazine*, **117**, 311–326.
- CHERNS, L. 1988. Faunal and facies dynamics in the Upper Silurian of the Anglo-Welsh basin. *Palaeontology*, **31**, 451–502.
- CHERNS, L. 1999. Faunal associations of the Lower Leintwardine Formation of the Anglo-Welsh Basin. In: BOUCOT, A. J. & LAWSON, J. D. (eds) *Paleocommunities – A Case Study From the Silurian and Early Devonian*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 373–379.
- CHERNS, L. & BASSETT, M. G. 1999. Facies evolution and faunal dynamics in the Wenlock and Ludlow of the Anglo-Welsh shelf. In: BOUCOT, A. J. & LAWSON, J. D. (eds) *Paleocommunities – A Case Study From the Silurian and Early Devonian*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 20–31.
- CHESHER, J. A. 1968. The geology of the Middle Teign Valley. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 15–17.
- CHESLEY, J. T., HALLIDAY, A. N., SNEE, L. W., MEZGER, K., SHEPHERD, T. J. & SCRIVENER, R. C. 1993. Thermochronology of the Cornubian batholith in southwest England: implications for pluton emplacement and protracted hydrothermal mineralisation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **57**, 1817–1835.
- CHISHOLM, J. I. 1990. The Upper Band-Better Bed sequence (Lower Coal Measures, Westphalian A) in the central and south Pennine area of England. *Geological Magazine*, **127**, 55–74.
- CHISHOLM, J. I., CHARLESLEY, T. J. & AITKENHEAD, N. 1988. *Geology of the Country Around Ashborne and Cheadle*, British Geological Survey Memoir for Sheet 124. HMSO, London.
- CHISHOLM, J. I., WATERS, C. N., HALLSWORTH, C. R., TURNER, N., STRONG, G. E. & JONES, N. S. 1996. Provenance of Lower Coal Measures around Bradford, West Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 153–166.
- CHRISTENSEN, W. K. 1976. Palaeobiogeography of Late Cretaceous belemnites of Europe. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **50**, 113–129.
- CHRISTENSEN, W. K. 1997. Palaeobiogeography and migration in the Late Cretaceous family Belemnitellidae. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, **42**, 457–495.
- CHUMAKOV, N. M. & ZHARKOV, M. A. 2004. Climate during the Permian–Triassic biosphere reorganizations. Article 2. Climate of the Late Permian and Early Triassic: General inferences. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, **11**, 361–375.
- CHURCH, K. D. & GAWTHORPE, R. L. 1994. High resolution sequence stratigraphy of the late Namurian in the Widmerpool Gulf (East Midlands, UK). *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **11**, 528–544.
- CLAOUÉ-LONG, J. C., COMPSTON, W., ROBERTS, J. & FANNING, C. M. 1995. *Two Carboniferous ages: a comparison of SHRIMP zircon dating with conventional zircon ages and 40Ar/39Ar analysis*. SEPM, Special Publications, **54**, 3–21.
- CLAPHAM, M. E., NARBONNE, G. M. & GEHLING, J. G. 2003. Paleocology of the oldest known animal communities: Ediacaran assemblages at Mistaken Point, Newfoundland. *Paleobiology*, **29**, 527–544.
- CLARK, A. H., SCOTT, D. J., SANDEMAN, H. A., BROMLEY, A. V. & FARRAR, E. 1998a. Siegenian generation of the Lizard ophiolite: U-Pb zircon age data for plagiogranite, Porthkerris, Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **155**, 595–598.
- CLARK, A. H., SANDEMAN, H. A., LIU, C., SCOTT, D. J., FARRAR, E., ARCHIBALD, D. A., BROMLEY, A. V., JONES, K. A. & WARR, L. N. 1998b. An emerging geochronological record of the construction and emplacement of the Lizard ophiolite, SW Cornwall (Extended Abstract). *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 276–277.
- CLARK, C. D., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. 2004. Pleistocene glacial limits in England, Scotland and Wales. In: EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P. L. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations: Extent and Chronology. Part 1 – Europe*. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, 47–82.
- CLARK, J. G. D. 1954. *Excavations at Star Carr*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- CLARK, N. J. & SMITH, R. B. 1988. Observations of salt particles in the atmosphere in the vicinity of an inland salt lake: Lake Eyre, South Australia. *Atmospheric Research*, **22**, 91–104.
- CLARK, P. U. & MIX, A. C. 2002. Ice sheets and sea level of the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1–7.
- CLAYDEN, B. & HOLLIS, J. M. 1984. *Criteria for Differentiating Soil Series*. Soil Survey of England and Wales, Harpenden. Soil Survey Technical Monograph, **17**.
- CLAYTON, C. 1994. Contrasting sediment gravity flow processes in the late Llandovery Rhuddnant Grits turbidite system, Welsh Basin. *Geological Journal*, **29**, 167–181.
- CLAYTON, G., COQUEL, R., DOUBINGER, J., GUEINN, K. J., LOBOZIAK, S., OWENS, B. & STREEL, M. 1977. Carboniferous miospores of Western Europe: illustration and zonation. *Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst*, **29**, 1–71.
- CLAYTON, G., HIGGS, K., KEEGAN, J. B. & SEVASTOPULO, G. D. 1978. Correlation of the palynological zonation of the Dinantian of the British Isles. *Palinologia, numero extraordinario*, **1**, 137–147.

- CLAYTON, K. M. 2000. Glacial erosion of the Wash and Fen basin and the deposition of the chalky till of eastern England. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 811–822.
- CLEAL, C. J. 1984. The recognition of the base of the Westphalian D Stage in Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 125–129.
- CLEAL, C. J. 1991. Carboniferous and Permian biostratigraphy. In: CLEAL, C. J. (ed.) *Plant Fossils in Geological Investigation: The Palaeozoic*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 182–215.
- CLEAL, C. J. & THOMAS, B. A. 1996. *British Upper Carboniferous Stratigraphy*. Geological Conservation Review Series, **11**.
- CLEAL, R. M. J., WALKER, K. E. & MONTAGUE, R. 1995. *Stonehenge in its Landscape. Twentieth-century Excavations*. English Heritage Archaeological Report, **10**. English Heritage, London.
- CLEMENTS, R. G. 1993. Type-section of the Purbeck Limestone Group, Durlston Bay, Swanage, Dorset. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society*, **114**, 181–206.
- CLIFF, R. A., DREWERY, S. E. & LEEDER, M. R. 1991. Source-lands for the Carboniferous Pennine river system: constraints from sedimentary evidence and U–Pb geochronology using zircon and monazite. In: MORTON, A. C., TODD, S. P. & HAUGHTON, P. D. W. (eds) *Developments in Sedimentary Provenance Studies*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **57**, 137–159.
- CLUTTON-BROCK, J. & NOE-NYGAARD, N. 1990. New osteological and C-isotope evidence on Mesolithic dogs; companions to hunters and fishers at Star Carr, Seamer Carr and Kongemose. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, **17**, 643–653.
- COBBOLD, E. S. 1900. Geology. In: CAMPBELL-HYSLOP, C. W. (ed.) *Church Stretton*. L. Wilding, Shrewsbury, 1–115.
- COBBOLD, E. S. 1921. The Cambrian horizons of Comley (Shropshire) and their Brachiopoda, Pteropoda, Gasteropoda, etc. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **76**, 325–386.
- COCKS, L. R. M. 1989. The Llandovery Series in the Llandovery area. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **10**.
- COCKS, L. R. M. 1990. The geology of South Shropshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100** (for 1989), 505–519.
- COCKS, L. R. M. 1993. Triassic pebbles, derived fossils and the Ordovician to Devonian palaeogeography of Europe. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 219–226.
- COCKS, L. R. M. 2000. The Early Palaeozoic Geography of Europe. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 1–10.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & FORTEY, R. A. 1982. Faunal evidence for oceanic separations in the Palaeozoic of Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 465–478.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1978. Silurian. In: W. S. MCKERROW (ed.) *The Ecology of Fossils*. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 93–124.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1984. Review of the distribution of the commoner animals in Lower Silurian marine benthic communities. *Palaeontology*, **27**, 663–670.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & PRICE, D. 1975. The biostratigraphy of the Upper Ordovician and Lower Silurian of southwest Dyfed, with comments on the Hirnantia Fauna. *Palaeontology*, **18**, 703–724.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & RICKARDS, R. B. 1969. Five boreholes in Shropshire and the relationships of shelly and graptolitic facies in the Lower Silurian. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **124**, 213–238.
- COCKS, L. R. M. & TORSVIK, T. H. 2002. Earth Geography from 500 to 400 million years ago: a faunal and palaeomagnetic review. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 631–644.
- COCKS, L. R. M., HOLLAND, C. H., RICKARDS, R. B. & WARREN, P. T. 1975. *The type Wenlock Series*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **75/13**, 1–33.
- COCKS, L. R. M., WOODCOCK, N. H., RICKARDS, R. B., TEMPLE, J. T. & LANE, P. D. 1984. The Llandovery series of the type area. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, **38**, 131–182.
- COCKS, L. R. M., HOLLAND, C. H. & RICKARDS, R. B. 1992. *A revised correlation of Silurian rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **21**, 1–32.
- COE, A. L. 1992. *Unconformities Within the Upper Jurassic of the Wessex Basin, Southern England*. DPhil thesis, University of Oxford.
- COE, A. L. 1995. A comparison of the Oxfordian successions of Dorset, Oxfordshire, and Dorset. In: TAYLOR, P. D. (ed.) *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 151–172.
- COE, A. L. 1996. Unconformities within the Portlandian Stage of the Wessex Basin and their sequence-stratigraphical significance. In: HESSELBO, S. P. & PARKINSON, D. N. (eds) *Sequence Stratigraphy in British Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **103**, 109–143.
- COHEN, A. S. 2004. The rhenium–osmium isotope system: applications to geochemical and palaeoenvironmental problems. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 729–734.
- COHEN, A. S. & COE, A. L. 2002. New geochemical evidence for the onset of volcanism in the central Atlantic magnetic province and environmental change at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *Geology*, **30**, 267–270.
- COHEN, A. S., COE, A. L., BARTLETT, J. M. & HAWKESWORTH, C. J. 1999. Precise Re–Os ages of organic-rich mudrocks and the Os isotope composition of Jurassic seawater. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **167**, 159–173.
- COHEN, A. S., COE, A. L., HARDING, S. M. & SCHWARK, L. 2004. Osmium isotope evidence for the regulation of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> by continental weathering. *Geology*, **32**, 157–160.
- COLEMAN, R. G. 1977. *Ophiolites*. Springer, Berlin.
- COLES, J., ORME, B. J. & ROUILLARD, S. E. (eds) 1984. *Somerset Levels Papers 10*. Somerset Levels Project, Cambridge.
- COLLINS, A. S. & BUCHAN, C. 2004. Provenance and age constraints of the South Stack Group, Anglesey, UK: U–Pb SIMS detrital zircon data. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 743–746.
- COLLINS, P. E. F., FENWICK, I. M., KEITH-LUCAS, D. M. & WORSLEY, P. 1996. Late Devonian river and floodplain dynamics and related environmental change in northwest Europe, with particular reference to a site at Woolhampton, Berkshire. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **11**, 357–376.
- COLLINSON, J. D. 1969. The sedimentology of the Grindslow Shales and the Kinderscout Grit: A delta complex in the Namurian of Northern England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **39**, 194–221.
- COLLINSON, J. D. 1988. Controls on Namurian sedimentation in the Central Province basins of northern England. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: the Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 85–101.
- COLLINSON, J. D. & BANKS, N. L. 1975. The Haslingden Flags (Namurian G1) of South East Lancashire: Barfinger sands in the Pennine Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 431–458.
- COLLINSON, J. D., JONES, C. M. & WILSON, A. A. 1977. The Marsdenian (Namurian R2) succession west of Blackburn: implications for the evolution of Pennine Delta Systems. *Geological Journal*, **12**, 59–76.
- COLLINSON, M. E. 1992. Vegetational and floristic changes around the Eocene–Oligocene boundary in western and central Europe. In: PROTHERO, D. R. & BERGGREN, W. A. (eds) *Eocene–Oligocene Climatic and Biotic Evolution*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 437–450.
- COLLINSON, M. E. 2000. Fruit and seed floras from the Palaeocene/Eocene transition and subsequent Eocene in southern England: Comparison & palaeoenvironmental implications. *GFF*, **122**, 36–37.
- COLLINSON, M. E., HOOKER, J. J. & GRÖCKE, D. R. 2003. Cobham Lignite Bed and penecontemporaneous macrofloras of southern England: A record of vegetation and fire across the Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum. In: WING, S. L., GINGERICH, P. D., SCHMITZ, B. & THOMAS, E. (eds) *Causes and Consequences of Globally Warm Climates in the Early Paleogene*. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, **369**, 333–349.
- COLTER, V. S. 1978. Exploration for gas in the Irish Sea. *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, **57**, 503–516.

- COLTER V. S. & BARR, K. W. 1975. Recent developments in the geology of the Irish Sea and Cheshire basins. In: WOODLAND, A. W. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology and the Continental Shelf of North-west Europe*. Applied Science, London, 61–75.
- COLTER, V. S. & HAVARD, D. J. 1981. The Wyth Farm oilfield, Dorset. In: ILLING, L. V. & HOBSON, G. D. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of the Continental Shelf of North-west Europe*. Heyden & Son, London, 494–503.
- COMBÉMORÉL, R. 1997. Bélemnites. In: CARIOU, E. & HANTZPERGUE, P. (eds) *Biostratigraphie du Jurassique ouest-européen et méditerranéen*. Bulletin du Centre de Recherche, Elf Exploration Production, Mémoire, **17**, 157–167.
- COMPSTON, W., WRIGHT, A. E. & TOGHILL, P. 2002. Dating the Late Precambrian volcanicity of England and Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 323–339.
- CONIL, R., GROESSENS, E. & PIRLET, H. 1977. Nouvelle charte stratigraphique du Dinantien type de la Belgique. *Annales de la Société géologique Nord*, **96**, 363–371.
- CONIL, R., LONGERSTAEY, P. J. & RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1980. Matériaux pour l'étude micropaléontologique du Dinantien de Grande-Bretagne. *Memoires de l'Institut Géologique de l'Université de Louvain*, **30**, 1–186.
- CONYBEARE, W. D. & PHILLIPS, W. 1922. *Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales*. Wm. Phillips, London.
- COOK, C. A., HOLDSWORTH, R. E. & STYLES, M. T. 2002. The emplacement of peridotites and associated oceanic rocks from the lizard Complex, SW England. *Geological Magazine*, **139**, 27–45.
- COOK, C. A., HOLDSWORTH, R. E., STYLES, M. T. & PEARCE, J. A. 2000. Pre-emplacement structural history recorded by mantle peridotites: an example from the Lizard Complex, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 1049–1064.
- COOMBE, E. D. K. 1981. *Some aspects of coastal landslips and cliff falls at Portland*. DPhil Thesis, University of Oxford.
- COOPE, G. R. 1962. A Pleistocene coleopterous fauna with arctic affinities from Fladbury, Worcestershire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **118**, 103–123.
- COOPE, G. R. 1974. Interglacial coleoptera from Bobbitshole, Ipswich, Suffolk. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **130**, 333–340.
- COOPE, G. R. 1977. Fossil coleopteran assemblages as sensitive indicators of climatic changes during the Devensian (Last) cold stage. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B280**, 313–337.
- COOPE, G. R. 1998. Insects. In: PREECE, R. C. & BRIDGLAND, D. R. (eds) *Late Quaternary Environmental Change in North-west Europe: Excavations at Holywell Coombe, South-east England*. Chapman & Hall, London, 213–232.
- COOPE, G. R. 2000. Middle Devensian (Weichselian) coleopteran assemblages from Earith, Cambridgeshire (UK) and their bearing on the interpretation of 'Full glacial' floras and faunas. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 779–788.
- COOPE, G. R. & PENNINGTON, W. 1977. The Windermere Interstadial of the Late Devensian. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B280**, 337–339.
- COOPE, G. R., SHOTTON, F. W. & STRACHAN, I. 1961. A Late Pleistocene fauna and flora from Upton Warren, Worcestershire. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B244**, 379–421.
- COOPE, G. R., GIBBARD, P. L., HALL, A. R., PREECE, R. C., ROBINSON, J. E. & SUTCLIFFE, A. J. 1997. Climatic and environmental reconstructions based on fossil assemblages from Middle Devensian (Weichselian) deposits of the River Thames at South Kensington, Central London, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 1163–1195.
- COOPE, G. R., FIELD, M. H., GIBBARD, P. L., GREENWOOD, M. & RICHARDS, A. E. 2002. Palaeontology and biostratigraphy of Middle Pleistocene river sediment in the Mathon Member, at Mathon, Herefordshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 237–258.
- COOPER, A. H. & HUGHES, R. A. 1993. Discussion of Millward, D. & Molyneux, S. G. 1992. Filled and biostratigraphic evidence for an unconformity at the base of the Eycott Volcanic Group in the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 271–272.
- COOPER, A. H. & MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1990. The age and correlation of the Skiddaw Group (Early Ordovician) sediments of the Cross Fell inlier (northern England). *Geological Magazine*, **127**, 147–157.
- COOPER, A. H., RUSHTON, A. W. A., MOLYNEUX, S. G., HUGHES, R. A., MOORE, R. & WEBB, B. C. 1995. The stratigraphy and correlation of the Skiddaw Group (Ordovician) of the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 185–211.
- COOPER, A. H., FORTEY, N. J., HUGHES, R. A., MOLYNEUX, S. G., MOORE, R. M., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & STONE, P. 2004. *The Skiddaw Group of the English Lake District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey (for parts of sheets 22, 23, 28, 29, 30, 31, and 48 England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- COOPER, D. C., LEE, M. K., FORTEY, N. J., COOPER, A. H., RUNDLE, C. C., WEBB, B. C. & ALLEN, P. M. 1988. The Crummock Water aureole: a zone of metasomatism and source of ore metals in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 523–540.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1967. The palaeontology and stratigraphy of the lower part of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay of Dorset. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series*, **15**, 1–79, plates 1–33.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1971. Abbotsbury Iron Ore at Litton Cheney. In: *Geology Report for 1970. Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society*, **92**, 42.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1974a. The Upper Kimmeridgian ammonite faunas of the Wash area and a subzonal scheme for the lower part of the Upper Kimmeridgian. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **47**, 29–37, plates 1–3.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1974b. New information on the Kimmeridge Clay of Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **85**, 211–221.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1977. An Ediacara type fauna from South Wales. *Nature, London*, **264**, 624.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1978. Ammonite faunas and stratigraphy of the upper part of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay of Dorset. *Palaeontology*, **21**, 469–534, plates 45–56.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1979. Early history of the southern margin of the Tywi Anticline in the Carmarthen area, South Wales. In: HARRIS, A. L., HOLLAND, C. H. & LEAKE, B. E. (ed.) *Caledonides of the British Isles: Reviewed*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **8**, 527–532.
- COPE, J. C. W. (ed. and convener). 1980a. *A correlation of the Jurassic rocks in the British Isles. Part One. Introduction and Lower Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **14**.
- COPE, J. C. W. (ed. and convener). 1980b. *A correlation of the Jurassic rocks in the British Isles. Part Two. Middle and Upper Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **15**.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1983. Precambrian faunas from the Carmarthen district. *Nature in Wales*, **1**, 11–16.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1984. The Mesozoic history of Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 373–385.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1993a. High resolution biostratigraphy. In: HAILWOOD, E. A. & KIDD, R. B. (eds) *High Resolution Stratigraphy*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **70**, 257–265.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1993b. The Bolonian Stage: an old answer to an old problem. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **28**, 151–156.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1994. A latest Cretaceous hotspot and the south-easterly tilt of Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 905–908.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1995. Towards a unified Kimmeridgian Stage. *Petroleum Geoscience*, **1**, 351–354.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1996a. Early Ordovician (Arenig) bivalves from the Llangynog inlier, South Wales. *Palaeontology*, **39**, 979–1029.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1996b. The role of the Secondary Standard in stratigraphy. *Geological Magazine*, **133**, 107–110.
- COPE, J. C. W. 1998a. The Mesozoic and Tertiary history of the Irish Sea. In: MEADOWS, N. S., TRUEBLOOD, S., HARDMAN, M. & COWAN, G. (eds) *The Petroleum Geology of the Irish Sea and Adjacent Areas*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **124**, 47–59. [Dated 1997.]

- COPE, J. C. W. 1998*b*. Discussion on estimates of the amount and rate of sea-level change across the Rhaetian–Hettangian and Pliensbachian–Toarcian boundaries (latest Triassic to Early Jurassic). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **155**, 421–422.
- COPE, J. C. W. 2004. A new look at the post-Variscan evolution of south-west England. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **11**, 1–9.
- COPE, J. C. W. (ed.) in press. *A revised correlation of Jurassic rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society Special Report.
- COPE, J. C. W. & BASSETT, M. G. 1987. Sediment sources and Palaeozoic history of the Bristol Channel area. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 315–330.
- COPE, J. C. W. & BEVINS, R. E. 1993. The stratigraphy and setting of the Precambrian rocks of the Llangynog Inlier, Dyfed, South Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 101–111.
- COPE, J. C. W. & McILROY, D. 1998. On the occurrence of foraminiferans in the Lower Cambrian of the Langynog inlier, south Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 227–9.
- COPE, J. C. W. & RAWSON, P. F. 1992. Late Kimmeridgian. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **13**, 122, 124, map J10.
- COPE, J. C. W. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1992. Cambrian and early Tremadoc rocks of Llangynog inlier, Dyfed, South Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 543–52.
- COPE, J. C. W. & WIMBLETON, W. A. 1973. The ammonite faunas of the uppermost Kimmeridge Clay, Portland Sand and Portland Stone of Dorset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 593–598.
- COPE, J. C. W., DUFF, K. L., PARSONS, C. F., TORRENS, H. S., WIMBLETON, W. A. & WRIGHT, J. K. 1980. *A correlation of Jurassic rocks in the British Isles. Part Two: Middle and Upper Jurassic*. Geological Society Special Report, **15**.
- COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) 1992. *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **13**.
- COPE, M. J. 1993*c*. A preliminary study of charcoalioid plant fossils from the Middle Jurassic Scalby Formation of North Yorkshire. In: COLLINSON, M. E. & SCOTT, A. C. (eds) *Studies in Palaeobotany in Honour of Professor W. G. Chaloner, FRS. Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **49**, 101–111.
- COPESTAKE, P. & JOHNSON, B. 1989. The Hettangian to Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) In: JENKINS, D. G. & MURRAY, J. W. (eds) *Stratigraphical Atlas of Fossil Foraminifera*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 129–188.
- COPESTAKE, P., SIMS, A. P., CRITTENDEN, S., HAMAR, G. P., INESON, J. R., ROSE, P. T. & TRINGHAM, M. E. 2003. Lower Cretaceous. In: EVANS, D., GRAHAM, C., ARMOUR, A. & BATHURST, P. (eds & co-ordinators) *The Millennium Atlas: Petroleum Geology of the Central and Northern North Sea*. Geological Society, London, 191–211.
- CORNFORD, C., YARNELL, L. & MURCHISON, D. G. 1987. Initial vitrinite reflectance results from the Carboniferous of north Devon and north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 461–467.
- CORNWELL, J. D. 1972. A gravity survey of the Isle of Man. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 93–106.
- COSGROVE, J. 1980. The tectonic implications of some small scale structures on the Mona Complex, Holy Island, North Wales. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **2**, 383–396.
- COSGROVE, M. E. & ELLIOT, M. H. 1976. Surabatholithic volcanism of the South west England granites. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 391–399.
- COSSEY, P. J., ADAMS, A. E., PURNELL, M. A., WHITELEY, M. J., WHYTE, M. A. & WRIGHT, V. P. 2004. *British Lower Carboniferous Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **29**.
- COSTA, L. I. & MANUM, S. B. 1988. The description of the interregional zonation of the Paleogene (D1–D15) and the Miocene (D16–D20). *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 321–330.
- COURTILLOT, V. 1999. *Evolutionary Catastrophes: The Science of Mass Extinctions*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- COURTILLOT, V. 2004. *Evolutionary Catastrophes: The Science of Mass Extinctions*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- COWAN, G. 1993. Identification and significance of aeolian deposits within the dominantly fluvial Sherwood Sandstone Group of the East Irish Sea Basin. In: NORTH, C. P. & PROSSER, D. J. (eds) *Characterization of Fluvial and Aeolian Reservoirs*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **73**, 231–245.
- COWARD, M. P. 1995. Tectonic background to Permian and Triassic rifting in NW Europe. In: BOLDY, S. A. R. (ed.) *Permian–Triassic Rifting*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **91**, 1–22.
- COWARD, M. P. & McCLAY, K. R. 1983. Thrust tectonics of S Devon. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **140**, 214–228.
- COWARD, M. P. & SIDDANS, A. W. B. 1979. The tectonic evolution of the Welsh Caledonides. In: HARRIS, A. L., HOLLAND, C. H. & LEAKE, B. E. (eds) *Caledonides of the British Isles: Reviewed*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **8**, 187–198.
- COWARD, M. P. & SMALLWOOD, S. 1984. An interpretation of the Variscan tectonics of SW Britain. In: HUTTON, D. H. & SANDERSON, D. J. (eds) *Variscan Tectonics of the North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**, 89–102.
- COWIE, J. W., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. 1972. *A correlation of the Cambrian rocks of the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **2**.
- COX, B. M. 1990. *Lower Greensand ammonoids from Clophill, Bedfordshire*. British Geological Survey, Technical Report, WH/90/276R.
- COX, B. M. & GALLOIS, R. W. 1979. *Description of the standard stratigraphical sequences of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay, Amptill Clay and West Walton Beds*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **78/19**, 68–72.
- COX, B. M. & GALLOIS, R. W. 1981. *The stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay of the Dorset type area and its correlation with some other Kimmeridgian sequences*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **80/4**, 1–44.
- COX, B. M. & SUMBLER, M. G. 2002. *British Middle Jurassic Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **26**.
- COX, B. M., HUDSON, J. D. & MARTILL, D. M. 1993. Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the Oxford Clay (Jurassic). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **103** [for 1992], 343–345.
- COX, B. M., GALLOIS, R. W. & SUMBLER, M. G. 1994. The stratigraphy of the BGS Hartwell borehole, near Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 209–224.
- COX, B. M., SUMBLER, M. G. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1999. *A formal framework for the Lower Jurassic of England and Wales*. British Geological Survey Research Report, RR/99/01.
- COX, L. R. 1925. The fauna of the basal Shell Bed of the Portland Stone, Isle of Portland. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society*, **46**, 113–172.
- CÓZAR, P. & SOMERVILLE, I. D. 2004. New algal and foraminiferal assemblages and evidence for recognition of the Asbian–Brigantian boundary in northern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 43–65.
- CRAIG, J. 1987. The structure of the Llangranog Lineament, West Wales: a Caledonian transpression zone. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 167–181.
- CRAME, J. A. 1993. Bipolar molluscs and their evolutionary implications. *Journal of Biogeography*, **20**, 145–161.
- CRAMPTON, S. L. & ALLEN, P. A. 1995. Recognition of forebulge unconformities associated with early stage foreland basin development: example from the North Alpine foreland basin. *AAPG Bulletin*, **79**, 1495–1514.
- CRIMES, T. P. 1970*a*. A facies analysis of the Arenig of Western Llyn, North Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **81**, 221–240.
- CRIMES, T. P. 1970*b*. A facies analysis of the Cambrian of Wales. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **7**, 113–170.
- CRIMES, T. P. & DHONAU, N. B. 1967. The Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic rocks of south-east Co. Wexford, Eire. *Geological Magazine*, **104**, 213–221.

- CRITCHLEY, M. F. 1984. Variscan tectonics of the Alston Block, northern England. *In: HUTTON, D. H. W. & SANDERSON, D. J.* (eds) *Variscan tectonics of the North Atlantic region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**, 139–146.
- CRITTENDEN, S. 1982. Lower Cretaceous lithostratigraphy NE of the Sole Pit area in the UK southern North Sea. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **5**, 191–202.
- CROOKALL, R. 1955. *Fossil Plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Great Britain*. Geological Survey of Great Britain Palaeontological Memoir. HMSO, London.
- CROWLEY, T. J. & BAUM, S. K. 1991. Estimating Carboniferous sea level fluctuations from Gondwanan ice extent. *Geology*, **19**, 975–977.
- CUMMINS, W. A. 1959. The Lower Ludlow Grits in Wales. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **2**, 168–179.
- CURRANT, A. & JACOBI, R. 2001. A formal mammalian biostratigraphy for the Late Pleistocene of Britain. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1707–1716.
- CURRY, D. 1965. The Palaeogene beds of southeast England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 151–174.
- CURRY, D. 1966. Problems of correlation in the Anglo-Paris-Belgian Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **77**, 437–467.
- CURRY, D. 1989. The rock floor of the English Channel and its significance for the interpretation of marine unconformities. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 339–352.
- CURRY, D. 1992. Tertiary. *In: DUFF, P. M. D. & SMITH, A. J.* (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn, Geological Society, London, 389–411.
- CURRY, D. & ODIN, G. S. 1982. Dating of the Palaeogene. *In: ODIN, G. S.* (ed.) *Numerical Dating in Stratigraphy*. Wiley, Chichester, 607–630.
- CURRY, D., ADAMS, C. G., BOULTER, M. C., DILLEY, F. C., EAMES, F. E., FUNNELL, B. M. & WELLS, M. K. 1978. *A Correlation of Tertiary Rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **12**.
- CURTIS, C. D., COPE, J. C. W., PLANT, D. & MACQUAKER, J. H. S. 2000. "Instantaneous" sedimentation, early microbial sediment strengthening and a lengthy record of chemical diagenesis preserved in Lower Jurassic ammonitiferous concretions from Dorset. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 165–172.
- CURTIS, M. L. K. 1972. The Silurian rocks of the Tortworth Inlier, Gloucestershire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **83**, 1–35.
- CURTIS, M. T. 1982. Playa cycles in the Mercia Mudstone (Keuper Marl) of Aust Cliff, Avon. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist Society*, **42**, 13–22.
- DALEY, B. 1999. Palaeogene sections in the Isle of Wight. A revision of their description and significance in the light of research undertaken over recent decades. *Tertiary Research*, **19**, 1–69.
- DALEY, B. & BALSON, P. 1999. *British Tertiary Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservancy Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **15**.
- DALEY, B. & STEWART, D. J. 1979. Weekend field meeting: The Wealden Group in the Isle of Wight 17–19 June 1977. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **90**, 51–54.
- DALLMEYER, R. D. & GIBBONS, W. 1987. The age of blueschist metamorphism in Anglesey, North Wales: evidence from  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  mineral dates of the Penmynydd schists. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 843–850.
- DANGERFIELD, J. & HAWKES, J. R. 1969. Unroofing of the Dartmoor Granite and possible consequences with regard to mineralization. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 122–131.
- DANGERFIELD, J. & HAWKES, J. R. 1981. The Variscan granites of south-west England: further information. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 116–120.
- DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. & SHEPHERD, T. J. 1985. Chronology of granite magmatism and associated mineralization, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 1159–1177.
- DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. & SHEPHERD, T. J. 1987. Chronology of magmatism in south-west England: the minor intrusions. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 431–438.
- DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. & SHEPHERD, T. J. 1994. Nd and Sr isotope constraints on the origin of the Cornubian Batholith, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 795–802.
- DARE-EDWARDS, A. J. 1984. Aeolian clay deposits of south-eastern Australia: parna or loessic clay. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, **9**, 337–344.
- DARK, P. 2000. *The Environment of Britain in the First Millennium AD*. Duckworth, London.
- DARK, P. & ALLEN, J. R. L. 2005. Seasonal deposition of Holocene banded sediments in the Severn Estuary Levels (southwest Britain); palynological and sedimentological evidence. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 11–33.
- DAVIK, K., LANDING, E., BOWRING, S. A., WESTROP, S. R., RUSHTON, A. W. A., FORTEY, R. A. & ADRAIN, A. 1998. New uppermost Cambrian U-Pb date from Avalonian Wales and the age of the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 227–9.
- DAVIES, D. A. B. 1936. The Ordovician rocks of the Treviw district (North Wales). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **92**, 62–90.
- DAVIES, D. K. 1967. Origin of friable sandstone-calcareous sandstone rhythms in the Upper Lias of England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **37**, 1179–1188.
- DAVIES, G. R., GLEDHILL, A. & HAWKSWORTH, C. J. 1985. Upper crustal recycling in southern Britain: evidence from neodymium and strontium isotopes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **75**, 1–12.
- DAVIES, J. H. 1981. *Structure and sedimentology of Lower Palaeozoic rocks in Brecknock, Wales*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- DAVIES, J. R. & WATERS, R. A. 1995. The Caban Conglomerate and Ystrad Meurig Grits Formation – nested channels and lobe switching on a mud-dominated latest Ashgill to Llandovery slope apron, Welsh Basin, UK. *In: PICKERING, K. T., HISCOTT, R. N., KENYON, N. H., RICCI LUCCI, F. & SMITH, R. D. A.* (eds) *Atlas of Deep Water Environments: Architectural Style in Turbidite Systems*. Chapman & Hall, London, 184–193.
- DAVIES, J. R., FLETCHER, C. J. N., WATERS, R. A., WILSON, D., WOODHALL, D. G. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1997. *Geology of the country around Llanilar and Rhayader*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 178 & 179 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- DAVIES, J. R., MCNESTRY, A. & WATERS, R. A. 1991. Palaeoenvironments and palynofacies of a pulsed transgression: the late Devonian and early Dinantian (Lower Carboniferous) rocks of southeast Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, Pt 4, 355–380.
- DAVIES, J. R., RILEY, N. J. & WILSON, D. 1989. The distribution of Chadian and earliest Arundian strata in North Wales: implications for Dinantian (Carboniferous) lithostratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Geological Journal*, **24**, 31–47.
- DAVIES, J. R., WATERS, R. A., WILBY, P. R., WILLIAMS, M. & WILSON, D. 2002. *The Cardigan and Dinas Island district – A Brief Explanation of the Geology*. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Sheet 193 (including part of Sheet 210) Cardigan and Dinas Island (England and Wales).
- DAVIES, J. R., WILSON, D. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. 2004. *Geology of the country around Flint*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 108, England and Wales. HMSO, London.
- DAVIES, S. J. & ELLIOTT, T. 1996. Spectral gamma ray characterization of high resolution sequence stratigraphy: examples from Upper Carboniferous fluvio-deltaic systems, County Clare, Ireland. *In: HOWELL, J. A. & AITKEN, J. F.* (eds) *High Resolution Sequence Stratigraphy: Innovations and Applications*. Geological Society, London, 25–35.
- DAVIES, S. J., HAMPSON, G. J., FLINT, S. S. & ELLIOTT, T. 1999. Continental-scale sequence stratigraphy of the Namurian, Upper Carboniferous and its applications to reservoir prediction. *In: FLEET, A. J. & BOLDY, S. A. R.* (eds) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 5th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 757–770.



- DAVIS-KING, S. 1980. A note on new barbed points from Brandesburton, North Humberside. *Archaeological Journal*, **137**, 22–26.
- DAVISON, E. H. 1926. A study of the Cornish granite, its variation and its relation with the occurrences of tin and other metallic ores. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **15**, 578–592.
- DAY, J. B. W., LAND, D. H. & RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1970. *Geology of the country around Bewcastle*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 12 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- DAY, S. P. & MELLARS, P. 1994. 'Absolute' dating of Mesolithic human activities at Star Carr, Yorkshire: new palaeo-ecological studies and identification of the 9600 BP radiocarbon plateau. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **60**, 417–422.
- DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., JACQUIN, T. & HESSELBO, S. P. 1998. The Ligurian cycle: an overview of Lower Jurassic 2nd order transgressive-regressive facies cycles in western Europe. In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. R. (eds) *Mesozoic–Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Special Publications, **60**, 468–479.
- DE JONG, J. 1988. Climatic variability during the past three million years, as indicated by vegetational evolution in northwest Europe and with emphasis on data from The Netherlands. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B318**, 603–617.
- DE LA BECHE, H. T. 1839. *Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon and West Somerset*. Longmans, London.
- DE PERMENTIER, J. & VERNIERS, J. 2002. Chitinozoans from the global stratigraphical sections and points (GSSP) of the bases of the Aeronian and the Telychian (Llandovery) in Wales, UK. In: *Palaeozoic Palynology in the Third Millennium: New Directions in Acritarch, Chitinozoan and Miospore Research*. International Meeting and Workshops of the Commission International de Microflore du Paleozoique, 5–7 September 2002, Lille, France.
- DE RAAF, J. F. M., READING, H. G. & WALKER, R. G. 1965. Cyclic sedimentation in the lower Westphalian of north Devon, England. *Sedimentology*, **4**, 1–52.
- DE SOUZA, H. A. F. 1975. *K–Ar ages of Carboniferous igneous rocks from E. Lothian and the south of Scotland*. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of University of Leeds.
- DE SOUZA, H. A. F. 1982. Age data from Scotland and the Carboniferous time scale. In: ODIN, G. S. (ed.) *Numerical Dating in Stratigraphy*. Wiley, Chichester, 456–465.
- DEAN, A. 1992. *Report on samples processed for palynomorphs 1110187–11791*. Report of the British Geological Survey, Biostratigraphy Series, **WH/93/197R**.
- DEAN, M. T. 1994. *Interim report: conodont biostratigraphic control for the Devonian rocks outcropping at Plymouth Sound and south-east Cornwall*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/94/258R**.
- DEAN, W. T. 1958. The faunal succession in the Caradoc Series of South Shropshire. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Geology)*, **3**, 191–231.
- DEAN, W. T. 1964. The geology of the Ordovician and adjacent strata in the southern Caradoc district of Shropshire. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Geology)*, **9**, 527–596.
- DEARMAN, W. R. 1969. Tergiversate folds from south-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 79–81.
- DEARMAN, W. R. 1971. A general view of the structure of Cornubia. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 220–236.
- DEARNLEY, R. 1990. *Malvern Hills Igneous Suite*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WG/90/11**.
- DECONNINK, J.-F. 1987. Identification de l'origine détritique ou diagénétique des assemblages argileux: le cas des alternances marne-calcaire du Crétacé inférieur subalpin. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (8), **3**, 139–145.
- DECONNINK, J.-F., HESSELBO, S. P., DEBUISSER, N., AVERBUCH, O., BAUDIN, F. & BESSA, J. Environmental constraints on clay mineralogy of an Early Jurassic mudrock (Blue Lias Formation, southern England). *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **92**, 255–266.
- DEEGAN, C. E. 1973. Tectonic control of sedimentation at the margin of a Carboniferous depositional basin in Kirkcudbrightshire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **9**, 1–28.
- DEFRA 2004. *National Assessment of Defence Needs and Costs For Flood and Coastal Erosion Management (NADNAC)*. Summary Report. Flood Management Division, Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, London.
- DELAIR, J. B. & SARJEANT, W. A. S. 1985. History and bibliography of the study of fossil vertebrate footprints in the British Isles: supplement 1973–1983. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **49**, 123–160.
- DEMBOWSKA, J. 1976. The Jurassic. In: SOKOWSKI, S., CIESLINSKI, S. & CZERMINSKI, J. (eds) *Geology of Poland – Volume 1: Stratigraphy, Part 2: Mesozoic*. Wydawnictwa Geologiczne, Warsaw.
- DEMETS, C., GORDON, R. G., ARGUS, D. F. & STEIN, S. 1990. Current plate motions. *Geophysical Journal International*, **101**, 425–478.
- DEWEY, H. 1925. The mineral zones of Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association*, **36**, 107–135.
- DEWEY, J. F. 1969a. Evolution of the Caledonian/Appalachian orogen. *Nature*, **222**, 124–129.
- DEWEY, J. F. 1969b. *Structure and sequence in paratectonic British Caledonides*. AAPG, Memoir, **12**, 309–335.
- DEWEY, J. F. 1982. Plate tectonics and the evolution of the British Isles. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 371–414.
- DEWEY, J. F. 1988. Extensional collapse of orogens. *Tectonics*, **7**, 1123–1139.
- DEWEY, J. F. & STRACHAN, R. A. 2003. Changing Silurian–Devonian relative plate motion in the Caledonides: sinistral transpression to sinistral transtension. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 219–229.
- DIMBERLINE, A. J. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1987. The south-east margin of the Wenlock turbidite system. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 61–71.
- DIMBERLINE, A. J., BELL, A. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1990. A laminated hemipelagic facies from the Wenlock and Ludlow of the Welsh Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 693–701.
- DIMBLEBY, G. W. 1962. *The Development of British Heathlands and Their Soils*. Oxford Forestry Memoir, **23**.
- DINELEY, D. L. 1966. The Dartmouth Beds of Bigbury Bay, south Devon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **122**, 187–217.
- DINELEY, D. L. 1999a. Late Silurian fossil fishes sites of the Welsh Borders. In: DINELEY, D. L. & METCALFE, S. J. (eds) *Fossil Fishes of Great Britain*. Nature Conservancy Council. Geological Conservation Review, **16**, 65–106.
- DINELEY, D. L. 1999b. Early Devonian fossil fishes sites of the Welsh Borders. In: DINELEY, D. L. & METCALFE, S. J. (eds) *Fossil Fishes of Great Britain*. Nature Conservancy Council. Geological Conservation Review, **16**, 109–144.
- DINELEY, D. L. & LOEFFLER, E. J. 1999. Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian vertebrate communities from the Anglo-Welsh Basin. In: BOUCOT, A. J. & LAWSON, J. D. (eds) *Palaeocommunities – A Case Study From the Silurian and Lower Devonian*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 425–437.
- DINES, H. G. 1934. The lateral extent of the ore-shoots in the primary depth zones of Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **16**, 279–96.
- DINES, H. G. 1956. *The Metalliferous Mining Region of South-west England*. 2 vols. HMSO, London.
- DINES, H. G. & CHATWIN, C. P. 1930. Pliocene sandstone from Rothamsted (Hertfordshire). *Geological Survey Summary of Progress*, **1929**, 1–7.
- DINES, H. G. & EDMUNDS, F. H. 1933. *Geology of the Country Around Reigate and Dorking*. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales, explanation of Sheet 286.
- DINES, H. G., BUCHAN, S., HOLMES, S. C. A. & BRISTOW, C. R. 1969. *Geology of the country around Sevenoaks and Tonbridge*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- DITCHFIELD, P. W. 1997. High northern palaeolatitude Jurassic–Cretaceous palaeotemperature variation: new data from Kong Karls Land, Svalbard. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **130**, 163–175.

- DIX, E. 1934. The sequence of Floras in the Upper Carboniferous, with special reference to South Wales. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **57**, 787–838.
- DIXON, E. E. L., MADEN, J., TROTTER, F. M., HOLLINGWORTH, S. E. & TONKS, L. H. 1926. *The Geology of the Carlisle, Longtown and Sillioth District*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Sheets 11, 16 and 17, HMSO, London.
- DIXON, R. J. 1988. The Ordovician (Caradoc) volcanic rocks of Montgomery, Powys, N. Wales. *Geological Journal*, **23**, 149–156.
- DOBSON, M. R. & WHITTINGTON, R. 1979. The geology of the Kish Bank Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 243–249.
- DODD, C. 1986. *The sedimentology of fluvio-aeolian interactions with geological examples from the British Isles*. PhD Thesis, Plymouth Polytechnic.
- DODSON, H. R. & REX, D. C. 1971 (for 1970). Potassium–argon ages of slates and phyllites from south-west England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **126**, 464–499.
- DONALDSON, C. H. 1978. Petrology of the uppermost upper mantle deduced from Spinel–Lherzolite and Harzburgite nodules at Calton Hill, Derbyshire. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **65**, 363–377.
- DONG, H., HALL, C. M., HALLIDAY, A. N., PEACOR, D. R., MERRIMAN, R. J. & ROBERTS, B. 1997.  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  illite dating of Late Caledonian (Acadian) metamorphism and cooling of K-bentonites and slates from the Welsh Basin, UK. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **150**, 337–351.
- DONOVAN, D. T., HORTON, A. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1979. The transgression of the Lower Lias over the northern flank of the London Platform. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 165–73.
- DONOVAN, S. K. & COPE, J. C. W. 1989. A new camerate crinoid from the Ordovician of South Wales. *Palaeontology*, **32**, 101–110.
- DORÉ, A. G. 1991. The structural foundation and evolution of the Mesozoic seaways between Europe and the Arctic. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **87**, 441–492.
- DOWNIE, C. & SOPER, N. J. 1972. Age of the Eycott Volcanic Group and its conformable relationship to the Skiddaw Slates in the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **109**, 259–268.
- DOWNING, R. A. & SQUIRRELL, H. C. 1965. On the red and green beds in the Upper Coal Measures of the eastern part of the South Wales Coalfield. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **23**, 45–56.
- DOYLE, P. & BENNETT, M. R. 1995. Belemnites in biostratigraphy. *Palaeontology*, **38**, 815–829.
- DREWERY, S. A. 1987. Provenance of Carboniferous sandstones from U–Pb of detrital zircons. *Nature*, **325**, 50–53.
- DRUITT, T. H., EDWARDS, L. ET AL. 1999. *Santorini Volcano*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **19**, 1–165.
- DRUMMOND, M. E. 1982. *The geology of Devonian limestones of the Brixham–Dartington area, South Devon*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- DRUMMOND, P. V. O. 1970. The Mid-Dorset Swell. Evidence of Albian–Cenomanian movements in Wessex. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **81**, 679–714.
- DUFF, K. L. 1975. Palaeoecology of a bituminous shale – the Lower Oxford Clay of Central England. *Palaeontology*, **18**, 443–482.
- DUFF, P. M. D. & WALTON, E. K. 1962. Statistical basis for cyclothems: A quantitative study of the sedimentary succession in the East Pennine Coalfield. *Sedimentology*, **1**, 235–255.
- DUMAYNE-PEATY, L. 2000. Human impact on vegetation. In: BROTHWELL, D. R. & POLLARD, A. M. (eds) *Handbook of Archaeological Sciences*. Wiley, Chichester, 15–76.
- DUNHAM, K. C. 1990. *Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield: Volume 1, Tyne to Stainmore*. Economic Memoir of the British Geological Survey, England and Wales, Sheets 19 and 25, and parts of 13, 24, 26, 31, 32. Second Edition. HMSO, London.
- DUNHAM, K. C. & WILSON, A. A. 1985. *Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield: Volume 2, Stainmore to Craven*. Economic Memoir of the British Geological Survey, England and Wales, Sheets 40, 41, 50, and parts of 31, 32, 51, 60 and 61. HMSO, London.
- DUNHAM, K. C., DUNHAM, A. C., HODGE, B. L. & JOHNSON, G. A. L. 1965. Granite beneath Viséan sediments with mineralisation at Rookhope, north Pennines. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **121**, 383–417.
- DUNLOP, J. A. & SELDEN, P. A. 2004. A trigonotarbid arachnid from the Lower Devonian of Tredomen, Wales. *Palaeontology*, **47**, 1469–1476.
- DUPUIS, C., STEURBAUT, E., DE CONINCK, J. & RIVELINE, J. 1998. The western Argiles à lignites facies–Cap d'Ailly sections. In: THIRY, M. & DUPUIS, C. (eds) *The Palaeocene–Eocene Boundary in the Paris Basin: The Spargnacian Deposits*. Field trip guide. Memoires des Sciences de la Terre, Ecole des Mines de Paris, **34**, 60–71.
- DURNING, B. 1989. A new model for the development of the Variscan facing confrontation at Padstow, north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 141–145.
- DUXBURY, S. 1977. A palynostratigraphy of the Berriasian to Barremian of the Speeton Clay of Speeton, England. *Palaeontographica*, **160**, 17–67.
- EARP, J. R. & TAYLOR, B. J. 1986. *Geology of the Country Around Chester and Winsford*. Memoir of British Geological Survey, Sheet 109 (England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- EASTWOOD, T., DIXON, E. E. L. & HOLLINGSWORTH, S. 1931. *The Geology of the Whitehaven and Workington District*. Memoir of the Geological Survey, Sheet 28, England & Wales, HMSO, London.
- EASTWOOD, T., HOLLINGSWORTH, S. E., ROSE, W. C. C. & TROTTER, F. M. 1968. *Geology of the Country Around Cockermouth and Caldbeck*. Memoir of the Geological Survey, Sheet 23 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- EBDON, C. C., FRASER, A. J., HIGGINS, A. C., MITCHENER, B. C. & STRANK, A. R. E. 1990. The Dinantian stratigraphy of the East Midlands: A seismostratigraphic approach. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 519–536.
- EDMONDS, E. A. 1974. *Classification of the Carboniferous rocks of south-west England*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **74/13**.
- EDMONDS, E. A., MCKEOWN, M. C. & WILLIAMS, M. 1975. *British Regional Geology: South-West England*, 4th edn. British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- EDMONDS, E. A., WHITTAKER, A. & WILLIAMS, B. J. 1985. *Geology of the Country Around Ilfracombe and Barnstaple*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 277 and 273, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- EDMONDS, E. A., WILLIAMS, B. J. & TAYLOR, R. T. 1979. *Geology of Bideford and Lundy Island*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 292 with 275, 276, 291 and part of 308, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- EDMONDS, E. A., WRIGHT, J. E., BEER, K. E., HAWKES, J. R., WILLIAMS, M., FRESHNEY, E. C. & FENNING, P. J. 1968. *The Geology of the country around Okehampton*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 324, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- EDMONDS, M. 1999. Inhabiting Neolithic landscapes. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 485–492.
- EDMONDS, M., VARAH, M. & BENTLEY, A. 2003. The ammonite biostratigraphy of the Lower Lias 'Armatum Bed' (Upper Sinemurian–Lower Pliensbachian) at St Peter's Field, Radstock, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **114**, 65–96.
- EDWARDS, D. 1970. Fertile Rhyniophytina from the Lower Devonian of Britain. *Palaeontology*, **13**, 451–461.
- EDWARDS, D. 1979. A Late Silurian flora from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of southwest Dyfed. *Palaeontology*, **22**, 23–52.
- EDWARDS, D. & RICHARDSON, J. B. 1978. Brecon Beacons Quarry (Storey Arms), Powys. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *A Field Guide to Selected Outcrop Areas of the Devonian of Scotland, the Welsh Borderland and South Wales*. Palaeontological Association, London, 74–75.
- EDWARDS, D. & RICHARDSON, J. B. 2004. Silurian and Lower Devonian plant assemblages from the Anglo-Welsh Basin: a palaeobotanical and palynological synthesis. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 375–402.

- EDWARDS, D., BASSETT, M. G. & ROGERSON, E. C. W. 1979. The earliest vascular plants: continuing the search for proof. *Lethaia*, **12**, 313–324.
- EDWARDS, D., KENRICK, P. & CARLUCCIO, L. M. 1989. A reconsideration of cf. *Psilophyton princeps* (Croft and Lang, 1942), a zosterophyll widespread in the Lower Old Red sandstone of South Wales. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society*, **100**, 293–318.
- EDWARDS, D., SELDEN, P. A., RICHARDSON, J. B. & AXE, L. 1995. Coprolites as evidence for plant–animal interaction in Siluro-Devonian terrestrial ecosystems. *Nature*, **337**, 329–331.
- EDWARDS, J. W. F. 1984. Interpretation of seismic and gravity surveys over the eastern part of the Cornubian platform. In: HUTTON, D. H. W. & SANDERSON, D. J. (eds) *Variscan Tectonics of the North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**, 119–124.
- EDWARDS, J. W. F., DAY, G. A. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1989. Thrusts under Mount's Bay and Plymouth Bay. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 131–135.
- EDWARDS, R. A. 1999. *The Minehead District: A Concise Account of the Geology*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey 1:50,000 Geological Sheet 278 and part of Sheet 294 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- EDWARDS, R. A. & FRESHNEY, E. C. 1982. The Tertiary sedimentary rocks. In: DURRANCE, E. M. & LAMING, D. J. C. (eds) *Geology of Devon*. University of Exeter, Exeter, 204–237.
- EDWARDS, R. A. & FRESHNEY, E. C. 1987a. *Geology of the country around Southampton*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 315 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- EDWARDS, R. A. & FRESHNEY, E. C. 1987b. Lithostratigraphical classification of the Hampshire Basin Palaeogene deposits (Reading Formation to Headon Formation). *Tertiary Research*, **8**, 43–73.
- EDWARDS, R. A. & SCRIVENER, R. C. 1999. *The Geology of the country around Exeter*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 325 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- EDWARDS, R. A., WARRINGTON, G., SCRIVENER, R. C., JONES, N. S., HASLAM, H. W. & AULT, L. 1997. The Exeter Group, south Devon, England: a contribution to the early post-Variscan stratigraphy of northwest Europe. *Geological Magazine*, **134**, 177–197.
- EDWARDS, W. N. 1951. *The Concealed Coalfield of Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire*, 3rd edn. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- EGGER, H., HEILMANN-CLAUSEN, C. & SCHMITZ, B. 2000. The Paleocene–Eocene boundary interval of a tethyan deep-sea section and its correlation with the North Sea Basin. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **171**, 207–216.
- EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P. 1991. Anglian glacial deposits in Britain and the adjoining offshore regions. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) *Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 17–24.
- EHLERS, J. & WINGFIELD, R. 1991. The extension of the Late Weichselian/Late Devensian ice sheets in the North Sea Basin. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **6**, 313–326.
- EHLERS, J., MEYER, K. D. & STEPHAN, H. J. 1984. The pre-Weichselian glaciations of north-west Europe. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **3**, 1–40.
- EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & WHITEMAN, C. A. 1987. Recent investigations of the Marly Drift of northwest Norfolk, England. In: VAN DER MEER, J. J. M. (ed.) *Tills and Glaciotectonics*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 39–54.
- EKES, C. 1993. Bedload transported pedogenic mud aggregates in the Lower Old Red Sandstone in southwest Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 469–472.
- EKMAN, S. R. & SCOURSE, J. D. 1993. Early and Middle Pleistocene pollen stratigraphy from British Geological Survey borehole 81/26, Fladen Ground, central North Sea. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **79**, 285–295.
- ELLES, G. L. 1909. The relation of the Ordovician and Silurian rocks of Conway (North Wales). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **65**, 169–94.
- ELLIOT, R. E. 1961. The stratigraphy of the Keuper series in southern Nottinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **33**, 197–234.
- ELLIOTT, T. 1975. The sedimentary history of a delta lobe from a Yoredale (Carboniferous) cyclothem. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 505–536.
- ELLIOTT, T. 1976. Upper Carboniferous sedimentary cycles produced in river-dominated, elongate deltas. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **132**, 199–208.
- ELLISON, R. A. & WILLIAMSON, I. 1999. *Geology of the Windsor and Bracknell District – A Brief Explanation of the Geological Map*. British Geological Survey, Sheet 269 Windsor, HMSO, London.
- ELLISON, R. A., KNOX, R. W., JOLLEY, D. W. & KING, C. 1994. A revision of the lithostratigraphic classification of the early Palaeogene strata in the London Basin and East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 187–197.
- ENFIELD, M. A., GILCHRIST, J. R., PALMER, S. N. & WHALLEY, J. S. 1985. Structural and sedimentary evidence for the early tectonic history of the Bude and Crackington formations, north Cornwall and Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 165–172.
- ENGLAND, R. W. 1995. The seismic signature of the Iapetus Suture beneath the North Sea. *Studia Geophysica et Geodaetica*, **39**, 235–240.
- ENSOM, P. 2002. The Purbeck Limestone Group of Dorset, Southern England: a guide to lithostratigraphic terms. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **68**, 7–11.
- ERNST, G., SCHMID, F. & SEIBERTZ, E. 1983. Event-Stratigraphie im Cenoman und Turon von NW-Deutschland. *Zitteliana*, **10**, 531–554.
- ERWIN, D. H., BOWRING, S. A. & YUGAN, J. 2002. End-Permian mass extinction: a review. In: KOEBERL, C. & MACLOEOD, K. G. (eds) *Catastrophic Events and Mass Extinction: Impacts and Beyond*. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, **356**, 363–383.
- EVANS, C. D. R. 1990. *The Geology of the Western English Channel and its Western Approaches*. United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report. HMSO, London.
- EVANS, C. D. R. & HUGHES, M. J. 1984. The Neogene succession of the South Western Approaches, Great Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 315–326.
- EVANS, D. C. 1906. The Ordovician rocks of western Caermarthenshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **62**, 597–643.
- EVANS, D. J. & KIRBY, G. A. 1999. The architecture of concealed Dinantian carbonate sequences over the Central Lancashire and Holme highs, northern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **52**, 297–312.
- EVANS, D. J. & THOMPSON, M. S. 1979. The geology of the central Bristol Channel and the Lundy area, South Western Approaches, British Isles. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **90**, 1–14.
- EVANS, D. J., HOPSON, P. M., KIRBY, G. A. & BRISTOW, C. R. 2003. The development and seismic expression of syndimentary features within the Chalk of southern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 797–813.
- EVANS, D. J., REES, J. G. & HOLLOWAY, S. 1993. The Permian to Jurassic stratigraphy and structural evolution of the central Cheshire Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society London*, **150**, 857–870.
- EVANS, D. J., ROWLEY, W. J., CHADWICK, R. A., KIMBELL, G. S. & MILLWARD, D. 1994. Seismic reflection data and the internal structure of the Lake District batholith, Cumbria, northern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 11–24.
- EVANS, E., ASHLEY, R., HALL, J., PENNING-ROWSELL, E., SAUL, A., SAYERS, P., THORNE, C. & WATKINSON, A. 2004. *Foresight. Future Flooding. Scientific Summary: Volume 1 – Future Risks and Their Drivers*. Office of Science and Technology, London.
- EVANS, J. A. 1989a. A note on Rb–Sr whole-rock ages from cleaved mudrocks in the Welsh Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 901–904.
- EVANS, J. A. 1989b. Resetting of the Rb–Sr whole-rock isotope system of an Ordovician microgranite during Devonian low-grade metamorphism. *Geological Magazine*, **126**, 675–679.

- EVANS, J. A. 1991. Resetting of Rb–Sr whole-rock ages during Acadian low-grade metamorphism in North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 703–710.
- EVANS, J. A. 1996. Dating the transition of smectite to illite in Palaeozoic mudrocks using the Rb–Sr whole-rock technique. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 101–108.
- EVANS, J. A. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. 1996. U–Pb, Pb–Pb and Sm–Nd dating of authigenic monazite: implications for the diagenetic evolution of the Welsh Basin. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **144**, 421–433.
- EVANS, J. A., CHISHOLM, J. I. & LENG, M. J. 2001. How U–Pb detrital monazite ages contribute to the interpretation of the Pennine Basin infill. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 741–744.
- EVANS, J. A., MILLAR, I. L. & NOBLE, S. R. 1995. Hydration during uplift is recorded by reset Rb–Sr whole-rock ages. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 209–212.
- EVANS, J. G. 1972. *Land Snails in Archaeology*. Seminar Press, London.
- EVANS, K. M. 1983. Note on the age and fauna of the Lynton Beds (lower Devonian) of north Devon. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 297–305.
- EVANS, W. D. 1945. The geology of the Prescelly Hills, north Pembrokeshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **101**, 89–110.
- EVISON, M. P. 1999. Perspectives on the Holocene in Britain; Human DNA. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 615–623.
- EYERS, J. 1995. The Silty Beds: a tidal flat sequence at the junction of the Lower Greensand and Gault (Albian, Lower Cretaceous) of Bedfordshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **106**, 107–118.
- EYLES, N. & McCABE, A. M. 1989. The Late Devensian (<22,000 BP) Irish Sea Basin: the sedimentary record of a collapsed ice sheet margin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **8**, 307–351.
- EYLES, N. & SLADEN, J. A. 1981. Stratigraphy and geotechnical properties of weathered lodgement till in Northumberland, England. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*, **14**, 129–141.
- EYLES, N., McCABE, A. M. & BOWEN, D. Q. 1994. The stratigraphic and sedimentological significance of Late Devensian ice sheet surging in Holderness, Yorkshire, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 727–759.
- FAGAN, B. 2000. *The Little Ice Age*. Basic Books, New York.
- FALCON, N. L. & KENT, P. E. 1960. *Geological Results of Petroleum Exploration in Britain*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **2**, 1–56, plates 1–5.
- FALCON-LANG, H. J. 1999. The Early Carboniferous (Asbian–Brigantian) seasonal tropical climate of northern Britain. *Palaios*, **14**, 116–126.
- FAULKNER, T. J. 1989. The early Carboniferous (Courseyan) Middle Hope volcanics of Weston-super-mare: development and demise of an offshore volcanic high. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 93–106.
- FEARNSIDES, W. G. 1910. The Tremadoc slates and associated rocks of Southeast Carnarvonshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **66**, 142–188.
- FEDONKIN, M. A. 1981. *The Vendian White Sea biota*. Trudy Geol. Inst Akad. Nauk SSSR, **342**, 1–100.
- FEIST, M., LAKE, R. D. & WOOD, C. J. 1995. Charophyte biostratigraphy of the Purbeck and Wealden of Southern England. *Palaeontology*, **38**, 407–442.
- FENTON, J. P. G., RIDING, J. B. & WYATT, R. J. 1994. Palynostratigraphy of the Middle Jurassic 'White Sands' of central England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 225–230.
- FEWTRILL, M. D., RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. & STRANK, A. R. E. 1981. Carboniferous. In: JENKINS, D. G. & MURRAY, J. W. (eds) *Stratigraphical atlas of fossil Foraminifera*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 13–69.
- FIELDING, C. R. 1984. A coal depositional model for the Durham Coal Measures of NE England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 919–931.
- FIRMAN, R. J. 1957. Fissure metasomatism in volcanic rocks adjacent to the Shap granite, Westmorland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 205–222.
- FIRMAN, R. J. 1978. Epigenetic mineralization. In: MOSELEY, F. (ed.) *The Geology of the Lake District*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Occasional Publication, **3**, 226–241.
- FISHER, M. J. & HANCOCK, N. J. 1985. The Scalby Formation (Middle Jurassic, Ravenscar Group) of Yorkshire: reassessment of age and depositional environment. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 293–298.
- FISHER, M. J. & MUDGE, D. C. 1998. Triassic. In: GLENNIE, K. W. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of the North Sea*, 3rd edn. Blackwell, Oxford, 212–244.
- FITCH, F. J. & MILLER, J. A. 1964. The age of the paroxysmal Variscan Orogeny in England. In: HARLAND, W. B., GILBERT SMITH, A. & WILCOCK, B. (eds) *The Phanerozoic Time-scale*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **120**, 159–173.
- FITCH, F. J., EVANS, A. L., GRASTY, R. L. & MENEISY, M. Y. 1969. Isotopic age determinations on rocks from Wales and the Welsh Borders. In: WOOD, A. (ed.) *The Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 23–45.
- FITCH, F. J., MILLER, J. A. & WILLIAMS, S. C. 1970. Isotopic ages of British Carboniferous rocks. *Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère*, **2**, 771–789.
- FITCHES, W. R. & CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1987. Tectonic evolution of the Bala Lineament in the Welsh Basin. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 131–153.
- FITCHES, W. R. & JOHNSON, R. 1978. Cleavage-fold relationships in the Aberystwyth Grits – a preliminary report. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **135**, 250.
- FITCHES, W. R., BARNES, R. P. & MORRIS, J. H. 1999. Geological structure and tectonic evolution of the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of the Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 259–287.
- FITTON, J. G. 1971. *The petrogenesis of the calc-alkaline Borrowdale Volcanic Group, Northern England*. PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- FITTON, J. G. & HUGHES, D. J. 1970. Volcanism and plate tectonics in the British Ordovician. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **8**, 223–228.
- FITTON, J. G., THIRLWALL, M. F. & HUGHES, D. J. 1982. Volcanism in the Caledonian orogenic belt of Britain. In: THORPE, R. S. (ed.) *Andesites*. Wiley, New York, 611–636.
- FITTON, W. H. 1836. Observations on some of the strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite, in the south-east of England. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London*, (2) **4**, 103–388.
- FLEMING, A. 1971. Bronze Age agriculture on the marginal lands of north-east Yorkshire. *Agricultural History Review*, **19**, 1–24.
- FLETT, J. S. 1946. *Geology of the Lizard and Meneage* (Sheet 359), 2nd edn. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain. HMSO, London.
- FLOODPAGE J., NEWMAN, P. & WHITE, J. 2001. Hydrocarbon prospectivity of the Irish Sea area: insights from recent exploration of the Central Irish Sea, Peel and Solway basins. In: SHANNON, C. M., HAUGHTON, P. D. W. & CORCORAN, P. V. (eds) *The Petroleum Exploration of Ireland's Offshore Basins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **188**, 107–134.
- FLOYD, P. A. 1976. Geochemical variation in the greenstones of SW England. *Journal of Petrology*, **17**, 522–545.
- FLOYD, P. A. 1982. Chemical variation in Hercynian basalt relative to plate tectonics. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 505–520.
- FLOYD, P. A. 1984. Geochemical characteristics and comparison of the basic rocks of the Lizard Complex and the basaltic lavas within the Hercynian troughs of SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 61–70.

- FLOYD, P. A. 1995. Rhenohercynian foldbelt: autochthon and non-metamorphic nappe units – igneous activity. In: DALLMEYER, D., FRANKE, W. & WEBER, K. (eds) *Pre-Permian Geology of Central and Western Europe*. Springer, Berlin, 59–81.
- FLOYD, P. A. & AL-SAMMAN, A. M. 1980. Primary and secondary chemical variation exhibited by some west Cornish volcanic rocks. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 68–75.
- FLOYD, P. A. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1987. Tectonic environment of the Devonian Gramscatho basin, S. Cornwall; framework mode and geochemical evidence from turbiditic sandstones. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 532–542.
- FLOYD, P. A., EXLEY, C. S. & STYLES, M. T. 1993a. *Igneous Rocks of South-west England*. Geological Conservation Review Series. Chapman & Hall, London.
- FLOYD, P. A., HOLDSWORTH, R. E. & STEELE, S. A. 1993b. Geochemistry of the Start Complex greenschists: Rhenohercynian MORB? *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 345–352.
- FLOYD, P. A., SHAIL, R., LEVERIDGE, B. E. & FRANKE, W. 1991. Geochemistry and provenance of Rhenohercynian synorogenic sandstones: implications for tectonic environment discrimination. In: MORTON, A. C., TODD, S. P. & HAUGHTON, P. D. W. (eds) *Developments in Sedimentary Provenance Studies*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **57**, 173–188.
- FORD, M. & TELLAM, J. H. 1994. Source, type and extent of inorganic contamination within the Birmingham urban aquifer system. *Journal of Hydrology*, **156**, 101–135.
- FORD, T. D. 1958. Precambrian fossils from Charnwood Forest. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **31**, 211–217.
- FORTEY, N. J., COOPER, A. H., HENNEY, P. J., COLMAN, T. & NANCARROW, P. H. A. 1994. Appinitic intrusions in the English Lake District. *Mineralogy and Petrology*, **51**, 355–375.
- FORTEY, N. J., MERRIMAN, R. J. & HUFF, W. D. 1996. Silurian and late-Ordovician K-bentonites as a record of late-Caledonian volcanism in the British Isles. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **86**, 167–180.
- FORTEY, N. J., ROBERTS, B. & HIRONS, S. R. 1993. Relationship between metamorphism and structure in the Skiddaw Group, English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 631–638.
- FORTEY, R. A. 1984. Global earlier Ordovician transgressions and regressions and their biological implications. In: BRUTON, D. L. (ed.) *Aspects of the Ordovician System*. Palaeontological Contributions from the University of Oslo 295. 37–50.
- FORTEY, R. A. & COCKS, L. R. M. 1986. Marginal faunal belts and their structural implications, with examples from the Lower Palaeozoic. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 151–160.
- FORTEY, R. A. & OWENS, R. M. 1987. The Arenig Series in South Wales. *Bulletin of The British Museum of Natural History (Geology)*, **41**, 69–307.
- FORTEY, R. A. & OWENS, R. M. 1991. A trilobite fauna from the highest Shineton Shales in Shropshire and the correlation of the latest Tremadoc. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, 437–64.
- FORTEY, R. A. & OWENS, R. M. 1992. The Habberley Formation: youngest Tremadoc in the Welsh Borderlands. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 553–66.
- FORTEY, R. A. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1992. Southern British Isles Arenig. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **13**, 26–28.
- FORTEY, R. A., BASSETT, M. G., HARPER, D. A. T., HUGHES, R. A., INGHAM, J. K., MOLYNEUX, S. G., OWEN, A. W., OWENS, R. M., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & SHELDON, P. 1991. Progress and problems in the selection of stratotypes for the bases of Ordovician series in the type area UK. In: BARNES C. R. & WILLIAMS S. H. (eds) *Advances in Ordovician Geology*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper, **90–9**, 5–25.
- FORTEY, R. A., HARPER, D. A. T., INGHAM, J. K., OWEN, M. A. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1995. A revision of Ordovician series and stages from the historical type area. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 15–30.
- FORTEY, R. A., HARPER, D. A. T., INGHAM, J. K., OWEN, A. W., PARKES, M. A., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 2000. *A Revised Correlation of Ordovician rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **24**.
- FORTEY, R. A., HARPER, D. A. T., INGHAM, J. K., OWEN, A. W. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1995. A revision of the Ordovician series and stages from the historical type areas. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 15–30.
- FORTEY, R. A., OWENS, R. M. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1989. The palaeogeographic position of the Lake District in the early Ordovician. *Geological Magazine*, **126**, 9–17.
- FOSTER, D., HOLLIDAY, D. W., JONES, C. M., OWENS, B. & WELSH, A. 1989. The concealed Upper Palaeozoic rocks of Berkshire and South Oxfordshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 395–407.
- FRAKES, L. A. 1979. *Climates Through Geologic Time*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- FRAKES, L. A. & FRANCIS, J. E. 1988. A guide to Phanerozoic cold polar climates from high-latitude ice-rafting in the Cretaceous. *Nature*, **333**, 547–549.
- FRANCE, D. S. 1975. The geology of the Indefatigable Gas-Field. In: WOODLAND, A. W. (ed.) *Petroleum and the Continental Shelf of North-west Europe*. Applied Science Publishers, 233–239.
- FRANCIS, E. H. 1970. Review of Carboniferous volcanism in England and Wales. *Journal of Earth Sciences, Leeds Geological Association*, **8**, 41–56.
- FRANCIS, E. H. 1982. Magma and sediment – 1. Emplacement mechanism of late Carboniferous tholeiite sills in northern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 1–20.
- FRANCIS, E. H. 1992. Igneous rocks. In: DUFF, P. M. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. Geological Society, London, 489–521.
- FRANCIS, J. E. 1983. The dominant conifer of the Jurassic Purbeck Formation, England. *Palaeontology*, **26**, 277–294.
- FRANCIS, J. E. 1987. Growth rings in upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous fossil wood from southern England and their palaeoclimatic significance. In: WARD, R. G. (ed.) *Applications of Tree-Ring Studies*. British Archaeological Report Series, **333**, 21–36.
- FRANKE, W. 1989. *Tectonostratigraphic units in the Variscan belt of central Europe*. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, **230**, 67–90.
- FRANKE, W. 1992. Phanerozoic structures and events in Central Europe. In: BLUNDELL, D., FREEMAN, R. & MUELLER, ST. (eds) *A Continent Revealed*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 164–179.
- FRANKE, W. 2000. The mid-European segment of the Variscides: tectonostratigraphic units, terrane boundaries and plate tectonic evolution. In: FRANKE, W., HAAK, V., ONCKEN, O. & TANNER, D. (eds) *Quantification and Modelling in the Variscan Belt*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **179**, 35–61.
- FRANKE, W. & ENGEL, W. 1982. Variscan sedimentary basins on the Continent and relations with south-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 259–269.
- FRANKE, W. & ONCKEN, O. 1995. Zur prädevonischen Gesschichte des Rhenohercynischen Beckens. *Nova Acta Leopoldina*, Neue Folge, **71**, 53–72. [In German.]
- FRANKE, W., DALLMEYER, R. D. & WEBER, K. 1995. Geodynamic Evolution. In: DALLMEYER, R. D., FRANKE, W. & WEBER, K. (eds) *Pre-Permian Geology of Central and Eastern Europe*. Springer, Berlin, 579–593.
- FRASER, A. J. & GAWTHORPE, R. L. 1990. Tectono-stratigraphic development and hydrocarbon habitat of the Carboniferous in northern England. In: HARDMAN, R. F. P. & BROOKS, J. (eds) *Tectonic Events Responsible for Britain's Oil and Gas Reserves*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 49–86.
- FRASER, A. J. & GAWTHORPE, R. L. 2003. *An Atlas of Carboniferous Basin Evolution in Northern England*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **28**.
- FRASER, A. J., NASH, D. F., STEELE, R. P. & EBDON, C. C. 1990. A regional assessment of the intra-Carboniferous play of northern England. In: BROOKS, J. (ed.) *Classic Petroleum Provinces*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 417–440.

- FRESHNEY, E. C. & TAYLOR, R. T. 1972. The Upper Carboniferous stratigraphy of north Cornwall and west Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 464–471.
- FRESHNEY, E. C. & TAYLOR, R. T. 1980. The Variscides of southwest Britain. In: OWEN, T. R. (ed.) *United Kingdom: introduction to General Geology and Guides to Excursions 002, 055, 093 and 151*. 26th International Geological Congress, Paris. Institute of Geological Sciences, London, 49–57.
- FRESHNEY, E. C., MCKEOWN, M. C. & WILLIAMS, M. 1972. *Geology of the coast between Tintagel and Bude*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 322, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- FRESHNEY, E. C., BEER, K. E. & WRIGHT, J. E. 1979a. *Geology of the country around Chulmleigh*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 309, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- FRESHNEY, E. C., EDMONDS, E. A., TAYLOR, R. T. & WILLIAMS, B. J. 1979b. *Geology of the country around Bude and Bradworthy*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 307 and 308, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- FRIEND, P. F. 1969. Tectonic features of Old Red Sandstone sedimentation in North Atlantic Borders. In: KAY, M. (ed.) *North Atlantic Geology and Continental Drift*. AAPG, Memoir, **12**, 703–710.
- FRIEND, P. F., WILLIAMS, B. P. J., FORD, M. & WILLIAMS, E. A. 2000. Kinematics and dynamics of Old Red Sandstone basins. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 29–60.
- FRODSHAM, K. & GAYER, R. A. 1997. Variscan compressional structures within the main productive coal-bearing strata of South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 195–208.
- FRODSHAM, K., GAYER, R. A., JAMES, J. E. & PRYCE, R. 1993. Variscan thrust deformation in the South Wales Coalfield: a case study from Ffos Las opencast coal site. In: GAYER, R. A. & GREILING, R. O. (eds) *The Rheohercynian and Subvariscan Fold Belts*. Earth Evolution Science Series, Vieweg, Braunschweig, 515–348.
- FUNNELL, B. M. 1961. The Palaeogene and Early Pleistocene of Norfolk. *Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society*, **19**, 340–364.
- FUNNELL, B. M. 1987. Late Pliocene and Early Pleistocene Stages of East Anglia and the adjacent North Sea. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **52**, 1–11.
- FUNNELL, B. M. 1995. Global sea-level and the (pen)insularity of late Cenozoic Britain. In: PREECE, R. C. (ed.) *Island Britain: a Quaternary Perspective*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **96**, 3–13.
- FURNESS, R. R. 1965. The petrography and provenance of the Coniston Grits east of the Lune Valley, Westmorland. *Geological Magazine*, **102**, 253–260.
- GALE, A. S. 1980. Penecontemporaneous folding, sedimentation and erosion in Campanian Chalk near Portsmouth, England. *Sedimentology*, **27**, 137–151.
- GALE, A. S. 1989. A Milankovitch scale for Cenomanian time. *Terra Nova*, **1**, 400–425.
- GALE, A. S. 1996. Turonian correlation and sequence stratigraphy of the Chalk in southern England. In: HESSELBO, S. P. & PARKINSON, D. N. (eds) *Sequence Stratigraphy in British Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **103**, 177–195.
- GALE, A. S. 2000. The Cretaceous World. In: CULVER, S. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Biotic Response to Global Change: the Last 145 Million Years*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 4–19.
- GALE, A. S., HUGGETT, J. M. & GILL, M. 1996. The stratigraphy and petrography of the Gault Clay Formation (Albian, Cretaceous) at Redcliff, Isle of Wight. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **107**, 287–298.
- GALE, A. S., JEFFERY, P. A., HUGGETT, J. M. & CONNOLLY, P. 1999. Eocene inversion history of the Sandown Pericline, Isle of Wight, southern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **156**, 327–339.
- GALE, A. S., WOOD, C. J. & BROMLEY, R. G. 1988. The Lithostratigraphy and Marker Bed correlation of the White Chalk (Late Cenomanian–Campanian) in Southern England. *Mesozoic Research*, **1**, 107–118.
- GALE, A. S., YOUNG, J. R., SHACKLETON, N. J., CROWHURST, S. J. & WRAY, D. S. 1999b. Orbital tuning of Cenomanian marly chalk successions: towards a Milankovitch time-scale for the Late Cretaceous. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A 357**, 1815–1829.
- GALE, N. H., BECKINSALE, R. D. & WADGE, A. J. 1979. A Rb–Sr whole-rock isochron for the Stockdale Rhyolite of the English Lake District and a revised Mid-Palaeozoic time-scale. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 235–242.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 1965. *The Wealden District*, 4th edn. British Regional Geology, Institute of Geological Sciences.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 1976. Coccolith blooms in the Kimmeridge Clay and the origin of North Sea oil. *Nature*, **259**, 473–475.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 1979. *Oil shale resources in Great Britain*. 2 vols. Internal Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 1988. *Geology of the Country Around Ely*. British Geological Survey, Sheet 173 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 1994. *Geology of the Country Around Kings Lynn and The Wash*. British Geological Survey, Sheets 145 and part of 129, HMSO, London.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 2000. The stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Upper Jurassic) in the RGGE Project boreholes at Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills, south Dorset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **111**, 265–280.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 2001. The lithostratigraphy of the Mercia Mudstone Group (mid to late Triassic) of the South Devon Coast. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **10**, 195–204.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 2003. The distribution of halite (rock salt) in the Mercia Mudstone Group (mid to late Triassic) in SW England. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **10**, 383–389.
- GALLOIS, R. W. 2004. The type section of the junction of the Otter Sandstone Formation and the Mercia Mudstone Group (mid Triassic) at Pennington Point, Sidmouth. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **11**, 51–58.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & COX, B. M. 1976. The stratigraphy of the Lower Kimmeridge Clay of eastern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 13–26.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & COX, B. M. 1977. The stratigraphy of the Middle and Upper Oxfordian sediments of Fenland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **88**, 207–228.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & COX, B. M. 1994. The Kimmeridge Clay and underlying strata (Upper Jurassic) at Swindon, Wiltshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 99–110.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & ETCHES, S. 2001. The stratigraphy of the youngest part of the Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Upper Jurassic) of the Dorset type area. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **112**, 169–182.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & MORTER, A. A. 1982. The stratigraphy of the Gault of East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **93**, 351–368.
- GALLOIS, R. W. & WORSSAM, B. C. 1993. *Geology of the country around Horsham*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 302 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- GALLOWAY, W. E. 1989. Genetic stratigraphic sequences in basin analysis i: architecture and genesis of flooding – surface bounded depositional units. *AAPG Bulletin*, **73**, 125–142.
- GALTIER, J., SCOTT, A. C., POWELL, J. H., GLOVER, B. W. & WATERS, C. N. 1992. Anatomically preserved conifer-like stems from the Upper Carboniferous. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, **247**, 211–214.
- GARDEN, I. R. 1991. Changes in the provenance of pebbly detritus in southern Britain and northern France associated with basin rifting. In: MORTON, A. C., TODD, S. P. & HAUGHTON, R. D. W. (eds) *Developments in Sedimentary Provenance Studies*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **57**, 273–289.
- GARDINER, P. R. R. 1974. The Duncannon Group; an upper Ordovician unit in south-west County Wexford. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Ireland*, **1**, 429–446.

- GARLAND, J., TUCKER, M. E. & SCRUTTON, C. T. 1996. Microfacies analysis and metre scale cyclicity in the Givetian back-reef sediments of SE Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 31–36.
- GARWOOD, E. J. 1913. The Lower Carboniferous succession in the north-west of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **68**, 449–572.
- GATLIFF, R. W. 1994. *The geology of the central North Sea*. United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report. British Geological Survey.
- GAUNT, G. D. 1976. The Devonian maximum ice limit in the Vale of York. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 631–637.
- GAUNT, G. D. 1994. *Geology of the Country Around Goole, Doncaster and the Isle of Axholme*. Memoir of British Geological Survey, Sheets 79 and 88 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- GAUNT, G. D., JARVIS, R. A. & MATTHEWS, B. 1971. The Late-Weichselian sequence in the Vale of York. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 281–284.
- GAUNT, G. D., FLETCHER, T. P. & WOOD, C. J. 1992. *Geology of the Country Around Kingston upon Hull and Brigg*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey Sheets 80 and 89 (England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- GAUSS, G. A. 1967. Structural aspects of the Padstow area, North Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 284–285.
- GAUSS, G. A. & HOUSE, M. R. 1972. The Devonian successions in the Padstow area, North Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **128**, 151–172.
- GAWTHORPE, R. L. 1986. Sedimentation during carbonate ramp-to-slope evolution in a tectonically active area: Bowland Basin (Dinantian), N. England. *Sedimentology*, **33**, 185–206.
- GAWTHORPE, R. L. 1987. Tectono-sedimentary evolution of the Bowland Basin, northern England, during the Dinantian. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 59–71.
- GAWTHORPE, R. L. & CLEMMY, H. 1985. Geometry of submarine slides in the Bowland Basin (Dinantian) and their relation to debris flows. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 555–565.
- GAWTHORPE, R. L., GUTTERIDGE, P. & LEEDER, M. R. 1989. Late Devonian and Dinantian basin evolution in northern England and North Wales. In: ARTHURTON, R. S., GUTTERIDGE, P. & NOLAN, S. C. (eds) *The Role of Tectonics in Devonian and Carboniferous Sedimentation in the British Isles*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Occasional Publication, **6**, 1–23.
- GAYER, R. & JONES, J. 1989. The Variscan foreland in South Wales. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 177–179.
- GAYER, R. A. & PESEK, J. 1992. Cannibalisation of Coal Measures in the South Wales Coalfield – significance for foreland basin evolution. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 44–49.
- GAYER, R. A., ALLEN, K. C., BASSETT, M. G. & EDWARDS, D. 1973. The structure of the Taff Gorge area, Glamorgan, and the stratigraphy of the Old Red Sandstone–Carboniferous Limestone transition. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 345–374.
- GAYER, R. A., GARVEN, G. & RICKARD, D. 1998. Fluid migration and coal-rank development in foreland basins. *Geology*, **26**, 679–682.
- GEIGER, M. E. & HOPPING, C. A. 1968. Triassic stratigraphy of the southern North Sea Basin. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, **B 254**, 1–36.
- GELUK, M. G. 2005a. *Stratigraphy and tectonics of Permian and Triassic basins in the Netherlands and surrounding areas*. PhD thesis, University of Utrecht.
- GELUK, M. G. 2005b. Triassic. In: WONG, TH. E., BATJES, D. A. J. & DE JADER, J. (eds) *Geology of the Netherlands*. Royal Dutch Academy of Science and Arts, Amsterdam.
- GELUK, M. G. & RÖHLING, H.-G. 1999. High resolution sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Triassic Buntsandstein: a new tool for basin analysis. In: BACHMANN, G. H. & LERCHE, I. (eds) *Epicontinental Triassic, Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie T1*, Jb 1998, H7–8, 727–745.
- GEORGE, G. T. 1982. Sedimentology of the Upper Sandstone Group (Namurian G1) in south-west Dyfed: a case study. In: BASSETT, M. G. (ed.) *Geological Excursions in Dyfed, South-west Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 203–214.
- GEORGE, G. T. 2000. Characterisation and high resolution sequence stratigraphy of storm dominated and braid delta shoreface sequences from the Basal grit Group (Namurian) of the South Wales Variscan peripheral foreland basin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **17**, 445–475.
- GEORGE, G. T. 2001. Late Yeadonian (Upper Sandstone Group) Incised valley supply and depositional systems in the South Wales peripheral foreland basin: implications for the evolution of the Culm Basin and for the Silesian hydrocarbon plays of onshore and offshore UK. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **18**, 671–705.
- GEORGE, G. T. & KELLING, G. 1982. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of Upper Carboniferous sequences in the coalfield of south-west Dyfed. In: BASSETT, M. G. (ed.) *Geological Excursions in Dyfed, South-west Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 175–202.
- GEORGE, T. N. 1956. The Namurian Usk Anticline. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **66**, 297–316.
- GEORGE, T. N. 1958. Lower Carboniferous palaeogeography of the British Isles. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **31**, 227–318.
- GEORGE, T. N. 1970. *South Wales*, 3rd edn. British Regional Geology, British Geological Survey. HMSO, London.
- GEORGE, T. N. 1974. The Lower Carboniferous rocks in Wales. In: OWEN, T. R. (ed.) *The Upper Palaeozoic and Post-Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 85–116.
- GEORGE, T. N. 1978. Eustasy and tectonics: sedimentary rhythms and stratigraphical units in British Dinantian correlation. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 229–253.
- GEORGE, T. N., HARLAND, W. B. ET AL. 1969. Recommendations on stratigraphical usage. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 139–166.
- GEORGE, T. N., JOHNSON, G. A. L., MITCHELL, M., PRENTICE, J. E., RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C., SEVASTOPULO, G. D. & WILSON, R. B. 1976. *A Correlation of Dinantian rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports, **7**.
- GEYSSANT, J. R. 1994. Colonisation par des ammonites méridionales des mers subboréales Kimméridgiennes du Yorkshire (Angleterre). *Géobios Mémoire Spécial*, **17**, 245–254.
- GHOSH, P. K. 1927. Petrology of the Bodmin Moor Granite, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **21**, 285–309.
- GHOSH, P. K. 1934. The Carnmenellis granite: its petrology, metamorphism and tectonics. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **90**, 240–276.
- GIANOLLA, P. & JACQUIN, T. 1998. Triassic sequence stratigraphic framework of western European basins. In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. R. (eds) *Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPM, Special Publications, **60**, 643–650.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1977. The Pleistocene history of the Vale of St Albans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B280**, 445–483.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1985. *The Pleistocene History of the Middle Thames Valley*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1988. The history of the great northwest European rivers during the past three million years. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B318**, 559–602.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1989. The geomorphology of a part of the Middle Thames forty years on: a reappraisal of the work of F. Kenneth Hare. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 481–503.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1994. *Pleistocene history of the Lower Thames Valley*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 1995. The formation of the Strait of Dover. In: PREECE, R. C. (ed.) *Island Britain: a Quaternary Perspective*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **96**, 15–26.
- GIBBARD, P. L. 2003. Definition of the Middle–Upper Pleistocene boundary. *Global and Planetary Change*, **36**, 201–208.
- GIBBARD, P. L. & LEWIN, J. 2003. The history of the major rivers of southern Britain during the Tertiary. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 829–845.
- GIBBARD, P. L. & TURNER, C. 1990. Cold stage type sections: some thoughts on a difficult problem. *Quaternaire*, **1**, 33–40.

- GIBBARD, P. L., AALTO, M. M. *ET AL.* 1996a. Early Middle Pleistocene fossiliferous sediments in the Kesgrave Formation at Broomfield, Essex, England. *In: TURNER, C.* (ed.) *The Early Middle Pleistocene in Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 83–119.
- GIBBARD, P. L., ALLEN, P., FIELD, M. F. & HALLAM, D. 1996b. Early Middle Pleistocene deposits at Great Blakenham, Suffolk, England. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **15**, 413–424.
- GIBBARD, P. L., WEST, R. G. ANDREW, R. & PETTIT, M. 1992. The margin of Middle Pleistocene ice advance at Tottenhill, Norfolk, England. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 59–76.
- GIBBARD, P. L., WEST, R. G. *ET AL.* 1991. Early and Middle Pleistocene correlations in the southern North Sea Basin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **10**, 23–52.
- GIBBARD, P. L., SMITH, A. G. *ET AL.* 2005. What status for the Quaternary? *Boreas*, **34**, 1–6.
- GIBBERD, B. & BREW, D. 2004. *Coastal Squeeze, Saltmarsh Loss and Special Protection Areas*. Report to English Nature, Peterborough.
- GIBBONS, W. 1983a. The Monian 'Penmynydd Zone of Metamorphism' in Llyn, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 21–41.
- GIBBONS, W. 1983b. Stratigraphy, subduction and strike-slip faulting in the Mona Complex of North Wales – a review. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 147–163.
- GIBBONS, W. 1987. Menai Strait fault system: An early Caledonian terrane boundary in North Wales. *Geology*, **15**, 744–747.
- GIBBONS, W. 1989. Basement-cover relationships around Aberdaron, Wales, UK: the fault-reactivated northwestern margin of the Welsh Basin. *Geological Magazine*, **126**, 363–372.
- GIBBONS, W. 1990. Pre-Arenig terranes of northwest Wales. *In: STRACHAN, R. A. & TAYLOR, G. K.* (eds) *Avalonian and Cadomian Geology of the North Atlantic*. Blackie, Glasgow, 28–48.
- GIBBONS, W. & BALL, M. J. 1991. A discussion of the Monian Supergroup stratigraphy in NW Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 5–8.
- GIBBONS, W. & GYOPARI, M. C. 1986. A greenschist protolith for blueschists in Anglesey, UK. *In: EVANS, B. W. & BROWN, E. H.* (eds) *Blueschists and Eclogites*. Geological Society of America, Memoir, **164**, 217–228.
- GIBBONS, W. & HARRIS, A. 1994. *A revised correlation of Precambrian rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **22**.
- GIBBONS, W. & HORÁK, J. M. 1990. Contrasting metamorphic terranes in north-west Wales. *In: D'LEMOIS, R. S., STRACHAN, R. A. & TOPLEY, C. G.* (eds) *The Cadomian Orogeny*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **51**, 315–327.
- GIBBONS, W. & HORÁK, J. M. 1996. The evolution of the Neoproterozoic subduction system: Evidence from the British Isles. *In: NANCE, R. D. & THOMPSON, M. D.* (eds) *Avalonian and Related Peri-Gondwanan Terranes of the Circum-North Atlantic*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers, **304**, 269–280.
- GIBBONS, W. & MANN, A. 1983. Pre-Mesozoic lawsonite in Anglesey, northern Wales: preservation of ancient blueschists. *Geology*, **11**, 3–6.
- GIBBONS, W. & MCCARROLL, D. 1993. *Geology of the Country Around Aberdaron, including Bardsey Island*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 133, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- GIBBONS, W. & THOMPSON, L. 1991. Ophiolitic mylonites in the Lizard complex: Ductile extension in the lower oceanic crust. *Geology*, **19**, 1000–1012.
- GIBBONS, W., TIETZSCH-TYLER, D., HORÁK, J. M. & MURPHY, F. C. 1994. The Precambrian geology of Anglesey, Southwest Llyn & SE Ireland. *In: GIBBONS, W. & HARRIS A. L.* (eds) *A Correlation of the Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edn. Geological Society, Special Reports, **22**, 75–84.
- GILBERTSON, D. D. & HAWKINS, A. B. 1978. The Pleistocene succession at Kenn, Somerset. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **66**, 1–41.
- GIRLING, M. A. 1974. Evidence from Lincolnshire of the age and intensity of the mid-Devensian temperate episode. *Nature*, **250**, 270.
- GIRLING, M. A. 1988. The bark beetle *Scolytus scolytus* (Fabricius) and the possible role of elm disease in the early Neolithic. *In: JONES, M.* (ed.) *Archaeology and the Flora of the British Isles*. Oxford Committee for Archaeology Monograph 14, Oxford, 34–38.
- GLEESON, S. A., WILKINSON, J. J., SHAW, H. F. & HERRINGTON, R. J. 2000. Post-magmatic hydrothermal circulation and the origin of base metal mineralization, Cornwall, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 589–601.
- GLENNIE, K. W. 1972. Permian Rotliegendes of North-western Europe interpreted in the light of modern desert sedimentation studies. *AAPG Bulletin*, **56**, 1046–1071.
- GLENNIE, K. W. & BOEGNER, P. L. E. 1981. Sole Pit Inversion tectonics. *In: ILLING, L. V. & HOBSON, G. D.* (eds) *Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of North-West Europe*, Heyden & Son, 110–120.
- GLENNIE, K. W. & EVANS, G. 1976. A reconnaissance of the Recent sediments of the Ranns of Kutch, India. *Sedimentology*, **23**, 625–647.
- GLENNIE, K. W. & HURST, A. 2006. Fluidisation and associated soft-sediment deformation in eolian sandstones: Hopeman sandstone (Permian), Scotland, and Rotliegende, North Sea. *In: HURST, A. & CARTWRIGHT, J.* (eds) *Sand Injectites: Implications for Hydrocarbon Exploration and Production*, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir **87**, 1–8.
- GLENNIE, K. W., HIGHAM, J. & STEMMERIK, L. 2003. Permian (Chapter 8). *In: The Millennium Atlas: Petroleum Geology of the Central and Northern North Sea*. Geological Society, London.
- GLENNIE, K. W., MUDD, G. C. & NAGTEGAAL, P. J. C. 1978. Depositional environment and diagenesis of Permian Rotliegendes sandstones in Leman Bank and Sole Pit areas of the UK, southern North Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **135**, 25–34.
- GLOVER, B. W., POWELL, J. H. & WATERS, C. N. 1993. Etruria Formation (Westphalian C) palaeoenvironments and volcanicity on the southern margins of the Pennine Basin, South Staffordshire, England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 737–750.
- GLOVER, B. W., LENG, M. J. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1996. A second major fluvial source for the Silesian Pennine Basin of northern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 901–906.
- GOGGIN, V. & JACQUIN, T. 1998. A sequence stratigraphic framework of the marine and continental Triassic series in the Paris Basin, France. *In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. R.* (eds) *Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPM Special Publications, **60**, 667–690.
- GOLDRING, R. 1957. The last toothed Productellinae in Europe (Brachiopoda, Upper Devonian). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **36**, 232–251.
- GOLDRING, R. 1962. The bathyl lull: Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous sedimentation in the Variscan geosyncline. *In: COE, K.* (ed.) *Some Aspects of the Variscan Fold Belt*. Manchester University Press, Manchester, 75–91.
- GOLDRING, R. 1970. The stratigraphy about the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in the Barnstaple area of north Devon, England. *Comptes Rendus 6<sup>ème</sup> Congrès Internationale de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Sheffield, for 1967*, **2**, 807–816.
- GOLDRING, R. 1971. *Shallow-water Sedimentation; As Illustrated in the Upper Devonian Baggy Beds*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **5**.
- GOLDRING, R. 1999. Sedimentological aspects and preservation of Lower Cretaceous (Aptian) bentonites (fuller's earth) in southern England. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, **214**, 3–24.
- GONZALEZ-BONORINO, G. & EYLES, N. 1995. Inverse relation between ice extent and the late Paleozoic glacial record of Gondwana. *Geology*, **23**, 1015–1018.
- GOODALL, T. M., NORTH, C. P. & GLENNIE, K. W. 2000. Surface and sub-surface sedimentary structures produced by salt crusts. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 99–118.
- GOODAY, A. J. 1973. *Taxonomic and stratigraphic studies on Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous Entomozoidae and Rhombentomozoidae (Ostracoda, Myodocopida) from south-western England*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Exeter.



- GOODE, A. J. J. 1973. *The mode of intrusion of Cornish elvans*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **73/7**.
- GOODE, A. J. J. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1991. *Geological notes and details for 1:10 000 sheets SW 86 NW and NE, SW 87 NE, SW and SE, SW 96 NW and NE and SW 97 NW and SW*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Onshore Series, **WA/92/11**.
- GOODE, A. J. J. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 1987. Evidence of crystalline basement west of the Land's End granite. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 39–43.
- GOODE, A. J. J. & TAYLOR, R. T. 1988. *Geology of the country around Penzance*. Memoir of the Geological Survey, sheets 351 and 358 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- GOODE, A. J. J., MERRIMAN, R. J. & DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. 1987. Evidence of crystalline basement west of the Land's End granite, Cornwall: a reply. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 272.
- GOWLAND, S. & RIDING, J. B. 1991. Stratigraphy, sedimentology and palaeontology of the Scarborough Formation (Middle Jurassic) at Hundale Point, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 375–392.
- GRADSTEIN, F. M. & OGG, J. 1996. A Phanerozoic time-scale. *Episodes*, **19**, 3–5.
- GRADSTEIN, F. M., OGG, J. G., SMITH, A. G. *ET AL.* 2004. *A Geologic Time Scale 2004*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- GRAMANN, F. & KOCKEL, F. 1988. Palaeogeographical, lithological, palaeoecological and palaeoclimatic development of the Northwest European Tertiary Basin. In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 428–441.
- GRAMANN, F. & VON DANIELS, C. H. 1988. Foraminifera. In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 145–225.
- GRANT, S. F., COE, A. L. & ARMSTRONG, H. A. 1999. Sequence stratigraphy of the Coniacian succession of the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Geological Magazine*, **136**, 17–38.
- GRAY, D. A. 1958. Electrical resistivity marker bands in the Lower and Middle Chalk of the London Basin. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **15**, 85–95.
- GRAY, D. A. 1965. The stratigraphical significance of electrical resistivity marker bands in the Cretaceous strata of the Leatherhead (Fetcham Mill) Bprehole, Surrey. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **23**, 65–115.
- GRAY, J. M. 1982. The last glaciers (Loch Lomond Readvance) in Snowdonia, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **17**, 111–133.
- GREEN, C. P. 1997. Stonehenge: geology and prehistory. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 1–10.
- GREEN, C. P., HEY, R. W. & MCGREGOR, D. F. M. 1980. Volcanic pebbles in Pleistocene gravels of the Thames in Buckinghamshire and Hertfordshire. *Geological Magazine*, **117**, 59–64.
- GREEN, D. H. 1964. The petrogenesis of the high-temperature peridotite intrusion in the Lizard area, Cornwall. *Journal of Petrology*, **5**, 134–188.
- GREEN, G. W. 1992. *Bristol and Gloucester Region*, 3rd edn. British Regional Geology, British Geological Survey. HMSO, London.
- GREEN, G. W. & DONOVAN, D. T. 1969. The Great Oolite of the Bath area. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **30**, 1–63.
- GREEN, J. F. N. 1908. The geological structure of the St. David's area, Pembrokeshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **64**, 363–383.
- GREEN, P. F., DUDDY, I. R. & BRAY, R. J. 1998. Variation in thermal history styles around the Irish Sea and adjacent areas; implications for hydrocarbon occurrence and tectonic evolution. In: MEADOWS, N. S., TRUEBLOOD, S., HARDMAN, M. & COWAN, (eds) *The Petroleum Geology of the Irish Sea and Adjacent Areas*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **124**, 73–93. [Dated 1997.]
- GREEN, P. F., THOMSON, K. & HUDSON, J. D. 2001. Recognition of tectonic events in undeformed regions: contrasting results from the Midland Platform and East Midlands Shelf, Central England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 59–73.
- GREEN, S. & WALKER, E. 1991. *Ice Age Hunters, Neanderthals and Early Modern Hunters in Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff.
- GREENLY, E. 1919. *The Geology of Anglesey*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, **78**, 1–980, HMSO, London.
- GREIG, D. C. 1988. *Geology of the Eyemouth District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 34 (Scotland), HMSO, London.
- GREIG, D. C., WRIGHT, J. E., HAINS, B. A. & MITCHELL, G. H. 1968. *Geology of the Country Around Church Stretton, Craven Arms, Wenlock Edge and Brown Clee*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain. HMSO, London.
- GREY, D. R. C., KINNIBURGH, D. G., BARKER, J. A. & BLOOMFIELD, J. P. 1995. *Groundwater in the UK. A strategic study*. Issues and Research Needs. Groundwater Forum Report FR/GF 1.
- GRIFFITHS, J. C. 1987. *Sedimentology of the Lower and Middle Cambrian of North Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Liverpool, UK.
- GRIFFITHS, P. A., WHITTINGTON R. J., ALLEN M. R., CRAIG J. & FITCHES W. R. 1995. Distinction between fault and salt control of Mesozoic sedimentation on the southern margin of the Mid-North Sea High. In: BOLDY S. A. R. (ed.) *Permian and Triassic Rifting in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **91**, 145–159.
- GRÖCKE, D. R., HESSELBO, S. P. & JENKYN, H. C. 1999. Carbon-isotope composition of Lower Cretaceous fossil wood: Ocean-atmosphere chemistry and relation to sea-level change. *Geology*, **27**, 155–158.
- GRÖCKE, D. R., PRICE, G. D., RUFFELL, A. H., MUTTERLOSE, J. & BARABOSHKIN, E. 2003. Isotopic Evidence for Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous climate change. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **202**, 97–118.
- GRÖTZINGER, J. P., BOWRING, S. A., SAYLOR, B. Z. & KAUFMAN, A. J. 1995. Biostratigraphic and geochronological constraints on early animal evolution. *Science*, **270**, 598–604.
- GROVE, J. M. 1988. *The Little Ice Age*. Methuen, London.
- GROVE, J. M. 2004. *Little Ice Ages – Ancient and Modern*, 2nd edition, Volume 1. Routledge, London.
- GRÜN, R. & SCHWARZ, H. P. 2000. Revised open-system U-series/ESR age calculations for teeth from Stratum C at the Hoxnian Interglacial type locality, England. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1151–1154.
- GUION, P. D. & FIELDING, C. R. 1988. Westphalian A and B sedimentation in the Pennine Basin, UK. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of North West Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 153–177.
- GUION, P. D., FULTON, I. M. & JONES, N. S. 1995. Sedimentary facies of the coal-bearing Westphalian A and B north of the Wales-Brabant High. In: WHATELEY, M. K. G. & SPEARS, D. A. (eds) *European Coal Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **82**, 45–78.
- GUION, P. D., GUTTERIDGE, P. & DAVIES, S. J. 2000. Carboniferous sedimentation and volcanism along the Laurussian margin. In: WOODCOCK, N. H. & STRACHAN, R. A. (eds) *Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell, Oxford, 227–270.
- HAGADORN, J. W. & BOTTJER, D. J. 1999. Restriction of a late Neoproterozoic biotope: Suspect-Microbial structures and trace fossils at the Vendian–Cambrian transition. *Palaios*, **14**, 73–86.
- HAILWOOD, E. A., GASH, P. J. R., ANDRESEN, P. C. & BADHAM, J. P. N. 1984. Palaeomagnetism of the Lizard Complex, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 27–35.
- HALCROW 2002. Prediction of Future Coastal Evolution for SMP Review: Final Project Report FD2002. 'Futurecoast' CD format; Defra.
- HALL, J., BREWER, J. A., MATTHEWS, D. H. & WARNER, M. R. 1984. Crustal structure across the Caledonides from the 'WINCH' seismic reflection profile: influences on the evolution of the Midland Valley of Scotland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **75**, 97–109.
- HALL, V. A. & PILCHER, J. R. 2002. Late-Quaternary Icelandic tephra in Ireland and Great Britain: detection, characterisation and usefulness. *The Holocene*, **12**, 223–230.
- HALLAM, A. 1958. The concept of Jurassic axes of uplift. *Science Progress*, **46**, 441–449.

- HALLAM, A. 1959. On the supposed evolution of Gryphaea in the Lias. *Geological Magazine*, **96**, 99–108.
- HALLAM, A. 1964. Origin of the limestone-shale rhythms in the Blue Lias of England a composite theory. *Journal of Geology*, **72**, 157–169.
- HALLAM, A. 1967. An environmental study of the Upper Domerian and Lower Toarcian in Great Britain. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B252**, 393–445.
- HALLAM, A. 1975. *Jurassic environments*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. ix + 269 pp.
- HALLAM, A. 1977. Jurassic bivalve biogeography. *Paleobiology*, **3**, 58–73.
- HALLAM, A. 1978. Eustatic cycles in the Jurassic. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **23**, 1–32.
- HALLAM, A. 1984. Distribution of fossil marine invertebrates in relation to climate. In: BRENCHELY, P. J. (ed.) *Fossils and Climate*. Wiley, Chichester, 107–125.
- HALLAM, A. 1985. A review of Mesozoic climates. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 433–445.
- HALLAM, A. 1986. Pliensbachian and Tithonian extinction events. *Nature*, **319**, 765–768.
- HALLAM, A. 1988. A re-evaluation of Jurassic eustasy in the light of new data and the revised Exxon curve. In: WILGUS, C. K., HASTINGS, B. S., KENDALL, G. ST C., POSAMENTIER, H. W., ROSS, C. A. & VAN WAGONER, J. C. (eds) *Sea-level Changes: An Integrated Approach*. SEPM, Special Publications, **42**, 261–273.
- HALLAM, A. 1992a. *Phanerozoic Sea-level Changes*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- HALLAM, A. 1992b. Jurassic. In: DUFF, P. McL. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. Geological Society, London, 325–354.
- HALLAM, A. 1996. Recovery of the marine fauna in Europe after the end-Triassic and early Toarcian extinction events. In: HART, M. B. (ed.) *Biotic Recovery From Mass Extinctions*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **102**, 231–236.
- HALLAM, A. 1997. Estimates of the amount of time and rate of sea-level change across the Rhaetian–Hettangian and Pliensbachian–Toarcian boundaries (latest Triassic to early Jurassic). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 773–780.
- HALLAM, A. 1999. Evidence of sea-level fall in sequence stratigraphy: examples from the Jurassic. *Geology*, **27**, 343–346.
- HALLAM, A. 2002. How catastrophic was the end-Triassic mass extinction. *Lethaia*, **35**, 147–157.
- HALLAM, A. & WIGNALL, P. B. 1999. Mass extinctions and sea level changes. *Earth Science Reviews*, **48**, 217–250.
- HALLSWORTH, C. R. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 2000. Stratigraphic evolution of provenance characteristics in Westphalian sandstones of the Yorkshire Coalfield. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **53**, 43–72.
- HALLSWORTH, C. R., MORTON, A. C., CLAOUÉ-LONG, J. C. & FANNING, C. M. 2000. Carboniferous sand provenance in the Pennine Basin, UK: constraints from heavy mineral and detrital zircon age data. *Sedimentary Geology*, **137**, 147–185.
- HAMBLIN, R. J. O. & WOOD, C. J. 1976. The Cretaceous (Albian–Cenomanian) stratigraphy of the Haldon Hills, South Devon, England. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **4** (3), 135–149.
- HAMBLIN, R. J. O., CROSBY, A., ALSON, R. S., JONES, S. M., CHADWICK, R. A., PENN, I. E. & ARTHUR, M. J. 1992. *The Geology of the English Channel*. United Kingdom Offshore Report, Geological Survey of Great Britain. HMSO, London.
- HAMBLIN, R. J. O., MOORLOCK, B. S. P., BOOTH, S. J., JEFFERY, D. H. & MORIGI, A. N. 1997. The Red Crag and Norwich Crag formations in eastern Suffolk. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 11–23.
- HAMBLIN, R. J. O., MOORLOCK, B. S. P. & ROSE, J. 2000. A new glacial stratigraphy for eastern England. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **92**, 35–44.
- HAMBREY, M. J., DAVIES, J. R., GLASSER, N. F., WATERS, R. A., DOWDESWELL, J. A., WILBY, P. R., WILSON, D. & ETIENNE, J. L. 2001. Late Devensian glacial sedimentation and landscape evolution in the Cardigan area of southwest Wales. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 455–482.
- HAMPSON, G. J. 1995. Discrimination of regionally-extensive coals in the Upper Carboniferous of the Pennine Basin, UK. using high-resolution sequence stratigraphic concepts. In: WHATELEY, M. K. G. & SPEARS, D. A. (eds) *European Coal Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **82**, 79–97.
- HAMPSON, G. J. 1997. A sequence stratigraphic model for deposition of the Lower Kinderscout Delta, an Upper Carboniferous turbidite-fronted delta. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 273–296.
- HAMPSON, G. J. 1998. Evidence for relative sea-level falls during deposition of the Upper Carboniferous Millstone Grit, South Wales. *Geological Journal*, **33**, 243–266.
- HAMPSON, G. J., DAVIES, S. J., ELLIOTT, T., FLINT, S. S. & STOLLHOFEN, H. G. 1999. Incised valley fill sandstone bodies in Upper Carboniferous fluvio-deltaic strata: recognition and reservoir characterization of Southern North Sea analogues. In: FLEET, A. J. & BOLDY, S. A. R. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 5th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 771–788.
- HAMPSON, G. J., ELLIOTT, T. & DAVIES, S. J. 1997. The application of sequence stratigraphy to upper Carboniferous fluvio-deltaic strata of the onshore UK and Ireland: Implications for the southern North Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 719–733.
- HAMPSON, G. J., ELLIOTT, T. & FLINT, S. S. 1996. Critical application of high resolution sequence stratigraphic concepts to the Rough Rock Group (Upper Carboniferous) of northern England. In: HOWELL, J. A. & AITKEN, J. F. (eds) *High Resolution Sequence Stratigraphy: Innovations and Applications*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 221–246.
- HANCOCK, J. M. 1989. Sea-level changes in the British region during the Late Cretaceous. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 565–594.
- HANCOCK, J. M. 1992. Late Cretaceous. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **13**, 134–139.
- HANCOCK, J. M. & KAUFFMAN, E. 1979. The great transgressions of the Late Cretaceous. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 175–186.
- HANCOCK, N. J. 1982. Stratigraphy, palaeogeography and structure of the East Mendips Silurian inlier. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **93**, 247–261.
- HANTZPERGUE, P., BAUDIN, F., MITTA, A., OLFERIEV, A. & ZAKHAROV, V. 1998. The Upper Jurassic of the Volga Basin: ammonite biostratigraphy and occurrence of organic-carbon rich facies. Correlations between boreal-subboreal and submediterranean provinces. In: CRASQUIN-SOLEAU, S. & BARRIER, É. (eds) *Péri-Tethys Memoir 4: Epicratonic Basins of Peri-tethyan Platforms*. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, **179**, 9–33.
- HAQ, B. U., HARDENBOL, J. & VAIL, P. R. 1987. Chronology of fluctuating sea levels since the Triassic. *Science*, **235**, 1156–1167.
- HAQ, B. U., HARDENBOL, J. & VAIL, P. 1988. *Mesozoic and Cenozoic Chronostratigraphy and Eustatic Cycles*. SEPM, Special Publications, **42**, 71–108.
- HAQ, B. U., HARDENBOL, J. & VAIL, P. R. 1989. Mesozoic and Cenozoic chronostratigraphy and cycles of relative sea-level change. In: WILGUS, C. K., HASTINGS, B. S., KENDALL, G. ST C., POSAMENTIER, H. W., ROSS, C. A. & VAN WAGONER, J. C. (eds) *Sea-level Changes: An Integrated Approach*. SEPM, Special Publications, **42**, 71–108.
- HARDMAN, M., BUCHANAN, J., HERRINGTON, P. & CARR, A. 1993. Geochemical modelling of the East Irish Sea Basin: its influence on predicting hydrocarbon type and quality. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 809–821.
- HARLAND, W. B. & GAYER, R. A. 1972. The Arctic Caledonides and earlier oceans. *Geological Magazine*, **116**, 145–153.

- HARLAND, R., BONNEY, A. P., HUGHES, M. J. & MORIGI, A. N. 1991. The Lower Pleistocene stratigraphy of the Ormesby borehole, Norfolk, England. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, 647–660.
- HARLAND, W. B., ARMSTRONG, R. L., COX, A. V., CRAIG, L. E., SMITH, A. G. & SMITH, D. G. 1989. *A geologic time scale 1989*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- HARMER, F. W. 1902. A sketch of the later Tertiary history of East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **17**, 416–479.
- HARMER, F. W. 1909. The Pleistocene Period in the eastern counties of England. In: MONCKTON, H. W. & HERRIES, R. S. (eds) *Geology in the Field: The Jubilee Volume of the Geologists' Association (1858–1908)*. E. Stanford, London, 103–123.
- HARPER, J. C. 1956. The Ordovician succession near Llanystwmdwy, Caernarvonshire. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **1**, 385–393.
- HARRIS, A. L. 1985. *The Nature and Timing of Orogenic Activity in The Caledonian Rocks of The British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **9**, 1–53.
- HARRIS, P. & DAGGER, G. W. 1987. The intrusion of the Carrock Fell Gabbro Series (Cumbria) as a sub-horizontal tabular body. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 371–380.
- HARRIS, T. M. 1961. *The Yorkshire Jurassic flora*. I. Thallophyta – Pteridophyta, ix + 212pp. II. Caytoniales, Cycadales and Pteridosperms, viii + 191 pp., 7 pls. III. Bennettitales, vi + 186 pp., 7 pls. IV. (with contributions from Miller, J. & Millington, W.) Ginkgoales and Czekanowskiales, viii + 150 pp., 8 pls. V. Coniferales, vi + 166 pp., 7 pls. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- HARRISON, R. K., SNELLING, N. J., MERRIMAN, R. J., MORGAN, G. E. & GOODE, A. J. J. 1997. The Wolf Rock, Cornwall: new chemical, isotopic age and palaeomagnetic data. *Geological Magazine*, **114**, 249–264.
- HART, M. B., BAILEY, H. W., CRITTENDEN, S., FLETCHER, B. N., PRICE, R. J. & SWIECICKI, A. 1989. Cretaceous. In: JENKINS, G. D. & MURRAY, J. W. (eds) *Stratigraphical Atlas of Fossil Foraminifera*, 2nd edn. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 273–371.
- HARTLEY, A. J. 1993a. A depositional model for the Mid-Westphalian A to Late Westphalian B Coal Measures of South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 1121–1136.
- HARTLEY, A. J. 1993b. Silesian sedimentation in South-West Britain: sedimentary responses to the developing Variscan Orogeny. In: GAYER, R. A. & GREILING, R. (eds) *The Rhenohercynian and Subvariscan Fold Belts*. Earth Evolution Series. Springer, Berlin, 159–196.
- HARTLEY, A. J. & GILLESPIE, P. 1990. Controls on alluvial architecture by synsedimentary faults in the Coal Measures of South Wales. *Geological Journal*, **25**, 189–197.
- HARTLEY, A. J. & OTAVA, J.: 2001. Sediment provenance and dispersal in a deep marine foreland basin: the Lower Carboniferous Culm Basin, Czech Republic. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 137–150.
- HARTLEY, A. J. & WARR, L. N. 1990. Upper Carboniferous foreland basin evolution in SW Britain. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 212–216.
- HARTZ, E. H. & TORVIK, T. H. 2002. Baltica upside down: A new plate tectonic model for Rodinia and the Iapetus Ocean. *Geology*, **30**, 255–258.
- HARVEY, M., STEWART, S., WILKINSON, J. & RUFFELL, A. H. 1994. Variscan structural control on the Plymouth Bay collapse basin, English Channel. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 271–278.
- HARWOOD, G. M. 1976. The Staddon Grits – or Meadfoot Beds? *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 333–338.
- HASLETT, S. K., DAVIES, P., CURR, R. H. F., DAVIES, C. F. C., KENNINGTON, K., KING, C. P. & MARGETS, A. J. 1998. Evaluating late-Holocene relative-sea-level change in the Somerset Levels, southwest Britain. *The Holocene*, **8**, 197–208.
- HAUBOLD, H. & KATZUNG, G. 1975. Die position der Autun/Saxon-Grenze (Unteres Perm0 in Europa und Nordamerika. *Schriften geol. Wiss. Berlin*, **3**, S. 87–138.
- HAWKES, L. 1943. The erratics of the Cambridge Greensand – their nature, provenance and mode of transport. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **99**, 93–104.
- HAWLEY, D. & OWEN, G. 2006. Old Red Sandstone of the Black Mountains. In: BASSETT, M. G. & OWENS, R. M. (eds) *Geological Excursions of South-east Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, in press.
- HAYWOOD, A. M., VALDES, P. J. & MARKWICK, P. J. 2004. Cretaceous (Wealden) climates: a modelling perspective. *Cretaceous Research*, **25**, 303–311.
- HEAD, M. J. 1997. Thermophilic dinoflagellate assemblages from the mid-Pliocene of eastern England. *Journal of Paleontology*, **71**, 165–193.
- HEAD, M. J. 1999. The Late Pliocene St. Erth Beds of Cornwall: a review of the palynology and reappraisal of the dinoflagellates. In: SCOURSE, J. D. & FURZE, M. F. A. (eds) *The Quaternary of West Cornwall*. Quaternary Research Association, London, 88–92.
- HEALY, F., HEATON, M. & LOBB, S. J. 1992. Excavation of a Mesolithic site at Thatcham, Berkshire. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **58**, 41–76.
- HEARD, A. 1922. The petrology of the Pennant Measures. *Geological Magazine*, **59**, 83–92.
- HEBERT, E. 1874. Comparison de la craie des côte d'Angleterre avec celle de la France. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France*, series 3, **2**, 416–428.
- HECKEL, P. H. 1977. Origin of phosphatic black shale facies in Pennsylvanian cyclothems of -Continent North America. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, **61**, 1045–68.
- HECKEL, P. H. 2004. Chairman's Column. *Newsletter on Carboniferous Stratigraphy*, **22**, 1–3.
- HELM, D. G. 1970. Stratigraphy and structure of the Black Combe inlier (English Lake District) on the northern margin of Eastern Avalonia. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 105–148.
- HELM, D. G., ROBERTS, B. & SIMPSON, A. 1963. Polyphase folding in the Caledonides south of the Scottish Highlands. *Nature*, **200**, 1060–1062.
- HEMINGWAY, J. E. 1974. Jurassic. In: RAYNER, D. H. & HEMINGWAY, J. E. (eds) *The Geology and Mineral Resources of Yorkshire*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, 161–223.
- HEMINGWAY, J. E. & KNOX, R. W. O'B. 1973. Lithostratigraphical nomenclature of the Middle Jurassic of the Yorkshire Basin of north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 527–535.
- HENDERSON, C. M. & MEI, S. 2000. Preliminary cool water Permian conodont zonation in North Pangea: a review. *Permian*, **36**, 16–23.
- HENDRIKS, E. M. L. 1937. Rock succession and structure in south Cornwall, a revision. With notes on the central European facies and Variscan there present. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **93**, 322–360.
- HENDRIKS, E. M. L. 1939. The Start–Dodman–Lizard Boundary Zone in Relation to the Alpine Structure of Cornwall. *Geological Magazine*, **76**, 385–402.
- HENDRIKS, E. M. L. 1949. The Gramscatho Series. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **18**, 50–61.
- HENDRIKS, E. M. L. 1971. Facies variation in relation to tectonic evolution in Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **20**, 115–152.
- HENDRIKS, E. M. L., HOUSE, M. R. & RHODES, F. H. T. 1971. Evidence bearing on the stratigraphical successions in South Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 270–275.
- HENLEY, S. 1974. Geochemistry and petrogenesis of elvan dykes in the Perranporth area, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 136–145.
- HENSON, M. R. 1972. The form of the Permo–Triassic basin in south-east Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 447–457.
- HERBIN, J.-P. & GEYSSANT, J. R. 1993. “Ceintures organiques” au Kimméridgien/Tithonien en Angleterre (Yorkshire, Dorset) et en France (Boulonnais). *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, (2) **317**, 1309–1316.

- HERBIN, J.-P., FERNANDEZ-MARTINEZ, J. L., GEYSSANT, J. R., ALBANI, A. EL., DECONINCK, J. F., PROUST, J. N., COLBEAU, J. P. & VIDIER, J. P. 1995. Sequence stratigraphy of source rocks applied to the study of the Kimmeridgian/Tithonian in the north-west European shelf (Dorset/UK, Yorkshire/UK and Boulonnais/France). *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **12**, 177–194.
- HERBIN, J.-P., MÜLLER, C., GEYSSANT, J. R., MÉLIÈRES, F., PENN, I. E. & YORKIM GROUP. 1993. Variation of the distribution of organic matter within a transgressive system tract: Kimmeridge Clay (Jurassic) England. In: KATZ, B. J. & PRATT, L. M. (eds) *Source Rocks in a Sequence Stratigraphic Framework*. AAPG, Studies in Geology, **37**, 67–100.
- HERBIN, J.-P., MÜLLER, C., PENN, I. E., GEYSSANT, J. R., MÉLIÈRES, F. & YORKIM GROUP. 1991. Hétérogénéité quantitative et qualitative de la matière organique dans les argiles du Kimméridgien du Val de Pickering (Yorkshire, UK). *Revue de l'Institut Français du Pétrole*, **46**, 675–712.
- HESELBO, S. P. & JENKYN, H. C. 1995. A comparison of the Hettangian to Bajocian successions of Dorset and Yorkshire. In: TAYLOR, P. D. (ed.) *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 105–150.
- HESELBO, S. P. & JENKYN, H. C. 1998. British Lower Jurassic sequence stratigraphy. In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. (eds) *Mesozoic–Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPM, Special Publications, **60**, 561–581.
- HESELBO, S. P., COE, A. L., BATTEN, D. J. & WACH, G. D. 1990. Stratigraphic relations of the Lower Greensand (Lower Cretaceous) of the Calne area, Wiltshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **101**, 265–278.
- HESELBO, S. P., GRÖCKE, D. R., JENKYN, H. C., BJERRUM, C. J., FARRIMOND, P., MORGANS-BELL, H. S. & GREEN, O. R. 2000. Massive dissociation of gas hydrate during a Jurassic anoxic event. *Nature*, **406**, 392–395.
- HESELBO, S. P., MORGANS-BELL, H. S., MCELWAIN, J. J., REES, P. MCA., ROBINSON, S. A. & ROSS, C. E. 2003. Carbon-cycle perturbation in the Middle Jurassic and accompanying changes in the terrestrial environment. *Journal of Geology*, **111**, 259–276.
- HESELBO, S. P., ROBINSON, S. A. & SURLYK, F. 2004. Sea-level change and facies development across potential Triassic–Jurassic boundary horizons, S. W. Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 365–379.
- HESELBO, S. P., ROBINSON, S. A., SURLYK, F. & PIASECKI, S. 2002. Terrestrial and marine extinction at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary synchronized with major carbon-cycle perturbation: a link to initiation of massive volcanism? *Geology*, **30**, 251–254.
- HESTER, S. W. 1965. Stratigraphy and palaeogeography of the Woolwich and Reading Beds. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **23**, 117–137.
- HEY, R. W. 1976. Provenance of far-travelled pebbles in the Pre-Anglian Pleistocene of East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **87**, 69–82.
- HEY, R. W. 1986. A re-examination of the Northern Drift of Oxfordshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **97**, 291–301.
- HEYDARI, E. & HASSANZADEH, J. 2003. Deev Jahi model of the Permian – Triassic boundary mass extinction: a case for gas hydrates as the main cause of biological crisis on Earth. *Sedimentary Geology*, **163**, 147–163.
- HEY, R. W. & BRENCHELY, P. J. 1977. Volcanic pebbles from Pleistocene gravels in Norfolk and Essex. *Geological Magazine*, **114**, 219–225.
- HICKLING, G. 1908. China Clay: its nature and origin. *Transactions of the Institute of Mining Engineering*, **36**, 10–33.
- HICKLING, G. 1909. British Permian footprints. *Memoirs of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society*, **53**, 1–30.
- HICKS, H. 1877. On the Precambrian (Dimentian and Pebidian) rocks of St. David's. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **33**, 299–241.
- HICKS, H. 1878. On the Precambrian rocks of Pembrokeshire with especial reference to the St. David's district. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **40**, 507–560.
- HICKS, H. 1892. The fauna of the Olenellus Zone in Wales. *Geological Magazine*, decade 3, **9**, 21–24.
- HIGGINS, A. C. & VARKER, W. J. 1982. Lower Carboniferous conodont faunas from Ravenstonedale, Cumbria. *Palaeontology*, **25**, 145–166.
- HIGGS, K. T. 2004. An early Devonian (Lochkovian) microflora from the Freshwater West Formation, Lower Old Red Sandstone, southwest Wales. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 359–374.
- HIGGS, R. 1986. The 'South British Fault': 200 km of Stephanian-early Permian dextral wrenching on an E-W fault through the Bristol Channel. In: BESLEY, B. M. ET AL. (eds) *Controls of Upper Carboniferous Sedimentation in North West Europe*. University of Keele, 19–22.
- HIGGS, R. 1991. The Bude Formation (Lower Westphalian), SW England – siliciclastic shelf sedimentation in a large equatorial lake. *Sedimentology*, **38**, 445–452.
- HIGHLEY, D., BLOODWORTH, A., BATE, R. 2004a. *Gypsum: Mineral Planning Factsheet*. British Geological Survey for the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister.
- HIGHLEY, D., BLOODWORTH, A., BATE, R. 2004b. *Salt: Mineral Planning Factsheet*. British Geological Survey for the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister.
- HIGHLEY, D., BLOODWORTH, A., BATE, R. 2004c. *Silica sand: mineral planning factsheet*. British Geological Survey for the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister.
- HIGHLEY, D., BLOODWORTH, A. & BATE, R. 2006. Potash: Mineral Planning Factsheet. British Geological Survey & Office of the Deputy Prime Minister.
- HILLER, N. 1981. The Ashgillrocks of the Glyn Ceiriog district, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **16**, 181–200.
- HILGEN, F. J. 1991. Astronomical calibration of Gauss to Matuyama sapropels in the Mediterranean and implications for the Geomagnetic Polarity Time Scale. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **104**, 226–244.
- HILL, J. B. & MACALISTER, D. A. 1906. *The Geology of Falmouth and Camborne and of the Mining District of Camborne and Redruth*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 352 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- HILLIER, R. D. 2000. Silurian marginal marine sedimentation and the anatomy of the marine–Old Red Sandstone transition in Pembrokeshire, SW Wales. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 343–354.
- HILLIER, R. D. 2002. Depositional environment and sequence architecture of the Silurian Coralliferous Group, Southern Pembrokeshire, UK. *Geological Journal*, **37**, 247–268.
- HILLIER, R. D. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 2004. Sedimentation and tectonics: the marine Silurian–basal Lower Old Red Sandstone transition in southwest Wales. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 237–256.
- HILLIS, R. R. & CHAPMAN, T. J. 1992. Variscan structure and its influence on post-Carboniferous basin development, Western Approaches Basin, SW UK Continental Shelf. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 413–417.
- HINSCH, W. 1988. Benthic molluscs (Pelecypods, Gastropods) The description of the interregional zonation (BM zones) and its correlation with the regional lithostratigraphy. In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 344–356.
- HOBSON, D. M. 1976. The structure of the Dartmouth antiform. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 320–323.
- HODGES, P. 1996. *Bivalves from the Lower Jurassic of South Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- HODGES, P. 2000. *The Early Jurassic Bivalvia From the Hettangian and Lower Sinemurian of South-west Britain*. Part 1. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, **154**, no. 614.
- HOEDEMAEKER, PH. J. 1991. Tethyan-Boreal correlations and the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **25**, 37–60.
- HOEDEMAEKER, PH. J. 2002. Correlating the uncorrelatables: a Tethyan-Boreal correlation of pre-Aptian strata. In: MICHALIK, J.

- (ed.) *Tethyan/Boreal Cretaceous Correlation*. VEDA, Bratislava, 235–284.
- HOGG, N. M. 1993. *A palynological investigation of the Scalby Formation and adjacent strata (Ravenscar Group, Middle Jurassic) from the Cleveland Basin, North Yorkshire*. PhD thesis, University of Sheffield.
- HOLDER, M. T. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1986a. Correlation of the Rhenohercynian Variscides. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 141–147.
- HOLDER, M. T. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1986b. A model for the tectonic evolution of south Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 125–134.
- HOLDER, M. T. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1987. Discussion on the correlation of Rhenohercynian Variscides. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 353–354.
- HOLDER, M. T. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1994. *A framework for the European Variscides*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey of Great Britain, **WA/94/24**.
- HOLDSWORTH, B. K. & COLLINSON, J. D. 1988. Millstone Grit cyclicity revisited. In: BESLY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 132–152.
- HOLDSWORTH, R. E. 1989. The Start–Perranporth line: a Devonian terrane boundary in the Variscan orogen of SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 419–421.
- HOLGATE, N. & HALLOWES, K. A. K. 1941. The igneous rocks of the Stanner–Hanter District, Radnorshire. *Geological Magazine*, **78**, 241–267.
- HOLGATE, R. 1991. *Prehistoric Flint Mines*. Shire Books, Aylesbury.
- HOLLAND, C. H. 1959. The Ludlovian and Downtonian of the Knighton district, Radnorshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **114**, 449–482.
- HOLLAND, C. H. 1985. Series and stages of the Silurian System. *Episodes*, **8**, 101–103.
- HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds). 1989. *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**.
- HOLLAND, C. H. & LAWSON, J. D. 1963. Facies patterns in the Ludlovian of Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Geological Journal*, **3**, 269–288.
- HOLLAND, C. H. & WILLIAMS, E. M. 1985. The Ludlow–Downton transition at Kington, Herefordshire. *Geological Journal*, **20**, 31–41.
- HOLLAND, J. G. & LAMBERT, R. S. J. 1970. Weardale Granite. In: JOHNSON, G. A. L. (ed.) *Geology of Durham County*. Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle upon Tyne, **41**, 103–118.
- HOLLIDAY, D. W. 1993. Geophysical log signatures in the Eden Shales (Permo-Triassic) of Cumbria and their regional significance. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 345–354.
- HOLLIDAY, D. W., NEVES, R. & OWENS, B. 1979. Stratigraphy and palynology of early Dinantian (Carboniferous) strata in shallow boreholes near Ravenstonedale, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 343–356.
- HOLLIDAY, D. W., WARRINGTON, G., BROOKFIELD, M. E., McMILLAN, A. A. & HOLLOWAY, S. 2001. Permo-Triassic rocks in boreholes in the Annan–Canonbie area, Dumfries and Galloway, southern Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **37**, 97–113.
- HOLLIDAY, D. W., HOLLOWAY, S., McMILLAN, A. A., JONES, N. S., WARRINGTON, G. & AKHURST, M. C. 2004. The evolution of the Carlisle Basin, NW England and SW Scotland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 1–19.
- HOLLINGWORTH, N. & PETTIGREW, T. 1988. *Field Guides to Fossils: Zechstein Reef Fossils and Their Palaeoecology*. Palaeontological Association Field Guides to Fossils Series.
- HOLLOWAY, S., MIŁODOWSKI, A. E., STRONG, G. E. & WARRINGTON, G. 1989. The Sherwood Sandstone Group of the Wessex Basin, southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 383–394.
- HOLWILL, F. J. W. 1963. The succession of limestones within the Ilfracombe Beds (Devonian) of north Devon. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **73**, 281–293.
- HOLWILL, F. J. W., HOUSE, M. R., LANE, R., GAUSS, G. A., HENDRIKS, E. M. L. & DEARMAN, W. R. 1969. Summer (1966) field meeting in Devon and Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **80**, 44–63.
- HOKER, J. J. 1986. Mammals from the Bartonian (middle/late Eocene) of the Hampshire Basin, southern England. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, **39**, 191–478.
- HOKER, J. J. 1992. British mammalian paleocommunities across the Eocene–Oligocene transition and their environmental implications. In: PROTHERO, D. R. & BERGGREN, W. A. (eds) *Eocene–Oligocene Climatic and Biotic Evolution*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 494–511.
- HOKER, J. J. 1998. Mammalian faunal change across the Paleocene–Eocene transition in Europe. In: AUBRY, M.-P., LUCAS, S. G. & BERGGREN, W. A. (eds) *Late Paleocene–Early Eocene Climatic And Biotic Events in the Marine and Terrestrial Records*. Columbia University Press, New York, 91–102.
- HOKER, J. J., COLLINSON, M. E. & SILLE, N. P. 2004. Eocene–Oligocene mammalian faunal turnover in the Hampshire Basin, UK: calibration to the global time scale and the major cooling event. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 161–172.
- HOPSON, P. M., ALDISS, D. T. & SMITH, A. 1996. *Geology of the Country around Hitchin*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 221 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- HORÁK, J. M. 1993. *The late Precambrian Coedana and Sarn Complexes, NW Wales – a geochemical and petrological study*. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Wales.
- HORÁK, J. M. 2003. Discussion on dating the late Precambrian volcanicity of England and Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 329–330.
- HORÁK, J. M., DOIG, R., EVANS, J. A. & GIBBONS, W. 1996. Avalonian magmatism and terrane linkage: new isotopic data from the Precambrian of North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 91–99.
- HORNE, D. J. 1995. A revised ostracod biostratigraphy for the Purbeck–Wealden of England. *Cretaceous Research*, **16**, 639–663.
- HORNE, D. J. 2002. Ostracod biostratigraphy and palaeoecology of the Purbeck Limestone Group in southern England. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **68**, 13–20.
- HORTON, A., SUMBLER, M. G., COX, B. M. & AMBROSE, K. 1995. *Geology of the Country Around Thame*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 237 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- HOSKING, A. & McINNES, R. 2002. Preparing for the impacts of climate change on the central south coast of England: a framework for future risk management. *Journal of Coastal Research*, Special Issue, **36**, 381–389.
- HOSKING, K. F. G. 1964. Permo-Carboniferous and later mineralisation of Cornwall and south-west Devon. In: HOSKING, K. F. G. & SHRIMPTON, G. H. (eds) *Present Views on some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon*. Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Truro, 201–245.
- HOUGHTON, B. F., WILSON, C. J. N., McWILLIAMS, M. O., LANPHERE, M. A., WEAVER, S. D., BRIGGS, R. M. & PRINGLE, M. S. 1995. Chronology and dynamics of a large silicic magmatic system: Central Taupo Volcanic Zone, New Zealand. *Geology*, **23**, 13–16.
- HOULDER, C. H. 1961. The excavation of a Neolithic stone implement factory on Mynydd Rhiw in Caernarvonshire. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **27**, 108–143.
- HOUNSLOW, M. W. & McINTOSH, G. 2003. Magnetostratigraphy of the Sherwood Sandstone Group (Lower and Middle Triassic): South Devon, UK. Detailed correlation of the marine and non-marine Anisian. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **193**, 325–348.
- HOUNSLOW, M. W., POSEN, P. E. & WARRINGTON, G. 2004. The magnetostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Norian to lowest Jurassic succession of the St Audries Bay, North Somerset

- (UK). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **213**, 331–358.
- HOUSE, C. H. 2000. Chronostratigraphic framework for the Devonian and Old Red Sandstone. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 23–27.
- HOUSE, C. H., RICHARDSON, J. B., CHALONER, W. G., ALLEN, J. R. L. HOLLAND, C. H. & WESTOLL, T. S. 1977. *A correlation of Devonian Rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports, **8**.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1963. Devonian ammonoid successions and facies in Devon and Cornwall. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **119**, 1–27.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1975. Facies and time in the marine Devonian. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 233–288.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1983. Devonian eustatic events. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 396–405.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1985. A new approach to an absolute timescale from measurement of orbital cycles and sedimentary microrhythms. *Nature*, **315**, 721–725.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1989. *Geology of the Dorset Coast*. Geologists' Association Guide.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1992. Devonian sedimentary microrhythms and a Givetian time scale. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 392–395.
- HOUSE, M. R. 1996. The middle Devonian Kačák event. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 79–84.
- HOUSE, M. R. & BUTCHER, N. E. 1973. Excavations in the Upper Devonian and Carboniferous rocks near Chudleigh, south Devon. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **20**, 199–220.
- HOUSE, M. R. & SELWOOD, E. B. 1966. Palaeozoic palaeontology in Devon and Cornwall. In: HOSKING, K. F. G. & SHRIMPTON, G. J. (eds) *Present Views on Some Aspects of The Geology Of Cornwall and Devon*. 150th Anniversary Volume. Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, 48–86.
- HOUSE, M. R., MOURAVIEFF, N. & BEESE, A. P. 1978. North Cornwall. In: SCRUTTON, C. T. (ed.) *A Field Guide to Selected Areas of the Devonian of South-west England*, International Symposium on the Devonian System. Palaeontological Association, London, 57–68.
- HOWARD, A. J., BATEMAN, M. D., GARTON, D., GREEN, F. M. L., WAGNER, P. & PRIEST, V. 1999. Evidence of Late Devonian and early Flandrian processes and environments in the Idle Valley at Tilm, North Nottinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **52**, 383–393.
- HOWARD, A. S. 1985. Lithostratigraphy of the Staithe Sandstone and Cleveland Ironstone formations (Lower Jurassic) of north-east Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 261–275.
- HOWARD, A. S., WARRINGTON, G., AMBROSE, K. & REES, J. G. 2006. *A Formational Framework for the Mercia Mudstone Group of England and Wales*. British Geological Survey Research Report, HMSO, London.
- HOWARTH, M. K. 1976. An occurrence of the Tethyan ammonite *Meneghiniceras* in the Upper Lias of the Yorkshire coast. *Palaeontology*, **19**, 773–777.
- HOWARTH, M. K. 2002. The Lower Lias of Robin Hood's Bay, Yorkshire and the work of Leslie Bairstow. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology Series*, **58**, 81–152.
- HOWE, M. P. A. 1999. The Silurian fauna (graptolite and nautiloid) of the Niarbyl Formation, Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: the Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 177–187.
- HOWELLS, M. F. & SMITH, M. 1997. *The Geology of The country around Snowdon*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey. HMSO, London.
- HOWELLS, M. F., REEDMAN, A. J. & CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1986. The submarine eruption and emplacement of the Lower Rhyolitic Tuff Formation (Ordovician) N.Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **143**, 411–424.
- HOWELLS, M. F., REEDMAN, A. J. & CAMPBELL, S. D. G. 1991. *Ordovician (Caradoc) Marginal Basin Volcanism in Snowdonia (North-west Wales)*. British Geological Survey of Great Britain. HMSO, London.
- HOWELLS, M. F., REEDMAN, A. J. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1985. *Geology of the country around Bangor*. Explanation of Sheet 106 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- HOWITT, F. 1964. Stratigraphy and structure of the Purbeck inliers of Sussex, England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **120**, 77–113.
- HUDDART, D. 1991. The glacial history and glacial deposits of the North and West Cumbrian lowlands. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) *Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 151–168.
- HUDSON, J. D. 1978. Concretions, isotopes, and the diagenetic history of the Oxford Clay (Jurassic) of central England. *Sedimentology*, **24**, 339–370.
- HUDSON, J. D. & MARTILL, D. M. 1994. The Peterborough Member (Callovian, Middle Jurassic) of the Oxford Clay Formation at Peterborough, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 113–124.
- HUGHES, M. J. 1981. Contribution to the Oligocene and Eocene microfaunas of the southern North Sea. In: NEALE, J. W. & BRASIER, M. D. (eds) *Microfossils From Recent and Fossil Shelf Seas*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 186–195.
- HUGHES, N. F. & MCDUGALL, A. B. 1990. New Wealden correlation for the Wessex Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **101**, 85–90.
- HUGHES, P. D. 2002. Loch Lomond Stadial glaciers in the Aran and Arenig Mountains, North Wales, Great Britain. *Geological Journal*, **37**, 9–15.
- HUGHES, P. D., MAUQUOY, D., BARBER, K. E. & LANGDON, P. G. 2000. Mire-development pathways and palaeoclimatic records from a full Holocene peat archive at Walton Moss, Cumbria, England. *The Holocene*, **10**, 465–479.
- HUGHES, R. A. & KOKELAAR, B. P. 1993. The timing of Ordovician magmatism in the English Lake District and Cross Fell inliers. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 369–377.
- HUGHES, R. A., COOPER, A. H. & STONE, P. 1993. Structural evolution of the Skiddaw Group (English Lake District) on the northern margin of eastern Avalonia. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 621–629.
- HUGHES, R. A., EVANS, J. A., NOBLE, S. R. & RUNDLE, C. C. 1996. U–Pb chronology of the Ennerdale and Eskdale intrusions supports sub-volcanic relationships with the Borrowdale Volcanic Group (Ordovician, English Lake District). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 33–38.
- HULME, M., JENKINS, G. J., LU, X., TURNPENNY, J. R., MITCHELL, T. D., JONES, R. G., LOWE, J., MURPHY, J. M., HASSELL, D., BOORMAN, P., McDONALD, R. & HILL, S. 2002. *Climate Change Scenarios for the United Kingdom: The UKCIP02 Scientific Report*. Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research, School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK.
- HULSEMAN, J. & EMERY, K. O. 1961. Stratification in recent sediments of the Santa Barbara basin as controlled by organisms and water character. *Journal of Geology*, **69**, 279–290.
- HUMPHREYS, B. & SMITH, S. A. 1988. *The sedimentology of a regressive-transgressive sequence: the Middle Devonian Meadfoot Beds, Staddon Grits and Jennycliff Slates, Plymouth Sound*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey of Great Britain, Stratigraphy Series, **WH88/256C**.
- HUNT, C. O. 1985. Miospores from the Portland Stone Formation and the lower part of the Purbeck Formation (Upper Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous) from Dorset, England. *Pollen et Spores*, **27**, 419–451.
- HUNT, C. O. 1987. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarch assemblages in shallow-marine and marginal-marine carbonates: the Portland Sand, Portland Stone and Purbeck formations (Upper Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous) of southern England and northern France. In: HART, M. B. (ed.) *Micropalaeontology of Carbonate Environments*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 208–225.

- HUNTER, R. H. 1980. *The petrology and geochemistry of the Carrock Fell gabbro-granophyre Complex, Cumbria*. PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- HURST, J. M. 1975. Wenlock carbonate, level bottom brachiopod-dominated communities from Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **17**, 227–255.
- HURST, J. M. 1979a. Evolution, succession and replacement in the type upper Caradoc (Ordovician) benthic faunas of England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **27**, 189–246.
- HURST, J. M. 1979b. The stratigraphy and brachiopods of the upper part of the type Caradoc of south Salop. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Geology)*, **32**, 183–304.
- HURST, J. M. 1979c. The environment of deposition of the Caradoc Alternata Limestone and contiguous deposits of Salop. *Geological Journal*, **14**, 15–40.
- HURST, J. M., HANCOCK, N. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1978. Wenlock stratigraphy and palaeogeography of Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **89**, 197–226.
- HUTCHINSON, J. N. 2001. Reading the ground: morphology and geology in site appraisal. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, **33**, 325–334.
- HUTCHINSON, J. N. & COOPE, G. R. 2002. Cambering and valley bulging, periglacial solifluction and Lateglacial Coleoptera at Dowdeswell, near Cheltenham. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 291–300.
- HUTTON, D. H. W. 1987. Strike-slip terranes and a model for the evolution of the British and Irish Caledonides. *Geological Magazine*, **124**, 405–425.
- IGS. 1976. *Newton Abbot*. England and Wales Sheet 339. Ordnance Survey for Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- INGHAM, F. T. 1929. The Petrography of the Spilsby Sandstone. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **40**, 1–17.
- INGHAM, J. K. 1966. The Ordovician rocks of the Cautley and Dent districts of Westmorland and Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **35**, 455–505.
- INGHAM, J. K. & MCNAMARA, K. J. 1978. The Coniston Limestone Group. In: Moseley, F. (ed.) *The Geology of the Lake District*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, 121–139.
- INGHAM, J. K. & WRIGHT, A. D. 1970. A revised classification of the Ashgill Series. *Lethaia*, **3**, 233–242.
- INGHAM, J. K. & RICKARDS, R. B. 1974. Lower Palaeozoic rocks. In: RAYNER, D. H. & HEMINGWAY, J. E. (ed.) *The Geology and Mineral Resources of Yorkshire*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, 29–44.
- INNES, J. B., BLACKFORD, J. J. & DAVEY, P. J. 2003. Dating the introduction of cereal cultivation to the British Isles: early palaeoecological evidence from the Isle of Man. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 603–613.
- INSOLE, A. N. & DALEY, B. 1985. A revision of the lithostratigraphical nomenclature of the late Eocene and early Oligocene strata of the Hampshire Basin, southern England. *Tertiary Research*, **7**, 67–100.
- INSOLE, A. N., DALEY, B. & GALE, A. 1998. *The Isle of Wight*. Geologists' Association Guide No. 60.
- INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. 1967. Geological Survey of Great Britain (England and Wales) 1:63360, Sheet **229** Carmarthen. Southampton Ordnance Survey.
- INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. 1973. St David's 1:25000 special sheet.
- INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. 1981. Geological Survey of Great Britain (England and Wales). 1:25000 Sheet **76**, Dolgarrog. Southampton Ordnance Survey.
- IPCC 1995. *The Science of Climate Change – Contribution of Working Group 1 to The Second Assessment Report*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Special Report. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- IPCC 1998. *The Regional Impacts of Climate Change: An Assessment of Vulnerability*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Special Report. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- IPCC 2000. *Special Report on Emissions Scenarios*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Special Report. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- IPCC 2001. *Climate Change 2001 – The Scientific Basis*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Special Report. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- IRELAND, R. J., POLLARD, J. E., STEEL, R. J. & THOMPSON, D. B. 1978. Intertidal sediments and trace fossils from the Waterstones (Scythian–Anisian) at Daresbury, Cheshire. *Proceedings Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 399–444.
- IRWIN, H. 1979. On an environmental model for the type Kimmeridge Clay – a discussion. *Nature*, **279**, 819.
- IRWIN, H., CURTIS, C. D. & COLEMAN, M. 1977. Isotopic evidence for source of diagenetic carbonates formed during burial of organic-rich sediments. *Nature*, **269**, 209–213.
- ISAAC, K. P. 1985. Thrust and nappe tectonics of west Devon. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **96**, 109–127.
- ISAAC, K. P., TURNER, P. J. & STEWART, I. J. 1982. The evolution of the Hercynides of central SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **138**, 521–531.
- IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1982. *Biostratigraphy of the Lower Jurassic and Upper Triassic (Rhaetian) of the Winterborne Kingston Borehole, Dorset*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **81/3**, 97–106.
- IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1992. *Devonian fish remains from 'The Long Stone', Cornwall*. Technical Report of the British Geological Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, WH/92/59R.
- IVIMEY-COOK, H. C., WARRINGTON, G., WORLEY, N. E., HOLLOWAY, S. & YOUNG, B. 1995. Rocks of Late Triassic and Early Jurassic age in the Carlisle Basin, Cumbria (north-west England). *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 305–316.
- JACKSON, D. I. & JOHNSON, H. 1996. *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the Triassic, Permian and Carboniferous of the UK offshore East Irish Sea Basin*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham.
- JACKSON, D. I. 1994. Discussion of 'Geophysical log signatures in the Eden Shales (Permo-Triassic) of Cumbria and their regional significance', Proceedings, Vol. 49, pp. 345–354, 1993. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 173–184.
- JACKSON, D. I., JACKSON, A. A., EVANS, D., WINGFIELD, R. T. R., BARNES, R. P. & ARTHUR, M. J. 1995. *The Geology of The Irish Sea*. United Kingdom Offshore Regional Reports, British Geological Survey. HMSO, London.
- JACKSON, D. I., JONES, S. M. & WARRINGTON, G. 1987. The geological framework of the east Irish Sea Basin. In: BROOKS, J. & GLENNIE, K. W. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe*. Graham and Trotman, London, 191–203.
- JACKSON, J. F. 1922. Sections of the Junction Bed and contiguous deposits. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **78**, 436–448.
- JACKSON, J. F. 1926. The Junction Bed of the Middle and Upper Lias of the Dorset coast. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **82**, 490–525.
- JACKSON, N. J. 1974. Grylls Bunny a 'tin floor' at Botallack. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 186–188.
- JACKSON, N. J., WILLIS-RICHARDS, J., MANNING, D. A. C. & SAMS, M. 1989. Evolution of the Cornubian orefield, south-west England: mineral deposits and ore-forming processes. *Economic Geology*, **84**, 1101–1133.
- JACOBI, R. M. & GRÜN, R. 2003. ESR dates from Robin Hood Cave, Creswell Crags, Derbyshire, UK and the age of its early human occupation. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **100**, 1–12.
- JACOBI, R. M., ROWE, P. J., GILMOUR, M. A., GRÜN, R. & ATKINSON, T. C. 1998. Radiometric dating of the Middle Palaeolithic tool industry and associated fauna of Pin Hole Cave, Creswell Crags, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 29–42.
- JACQUIN, T. & DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C. 1998. Major transgressive /regressive cycles: the stratigraphic signature of European basin

- development. In: de GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. R. (eds) *Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPM, Special Publications, **60**, 15–29.
- JAMES, D. M. D. 1983. Observations and speculations on the northeast Towy 'axis', mid-Wales. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 283–296.
- JAMES, D. M. D. 1986. The Rhiwntant Inlier, Powys, Mid-Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **123**, 585–587.
- JAMES, D. M. D. 1987. Tectonics and sedimentation in the Lower Palaeozoic back-arc basin of S. Wales, UK: some quantitative aspects of basin development. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **67**, 419–428.
- JAMES, D. M. D. 2003. *Geological studies in the late Ordovician–early Silurian of south and central Wales, with particular reference to basinal topography*. DPhil thesis, University of Wales, Cardiff.
- JAMES, D. M. D. & JAMES, J. 1969. The influence of deep fractures on some areas of Ashgillian–Llandoveryan sedimentation in Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **106**, 562–582.
- JAMES, J. H. 1952. *The structure and stratigraphy of the Pre-Cambrian of the Longmynd area, Shropshire*. PhD thesis, University of Bristol.
- JAMES, J. M. D. 1975. Caradoc turbidites at Poppit Sands (Pembrokeshire). *Geological Magazine*, **112**, 295–304.
- JAMES, D. M. D. 1990. Late Ordovician stratigraphy northwest of Sugarloaf, mid-Wales—a discussion. *Geological Journal*, **25**, 199–204.
- JANSSEN, A. W. & KING, C. 1988. Planktonic molluscs (Pteropoda). In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 356–368.
- JAPSEN, P. 1997. Regional Neogene exhumation of Britain and the western North Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 239–247.
- JARDINE, G. 1979. The western (United Kingdom) shore of the North Sea in Late Pleistocene and Holocene times. In: OELE, E., SCHÜTTENHELM, R. T. E. & WIGGERS, A. J. (eds) *The Quaternary History of the North Sea*. University of Uppsala, Uppsala, 159–174.
- JARVIS, I. & WOODRUFF, P. B. 1984. Stratigraphy of the Cenomanian and basla Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) between Branscombe and Seaton, SE Devon, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 193–215.
- JARZEMBOWSKI, E. A. 1991. New insects from the Weald Clay of the Weald. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **102**, 93–108.
- JEANS, C. V. 1973. The Market Weighton Structure: tectonics, sedimentation and diagenesis during the Cretaceous. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 409–444.
- JEANS, C. V. 1978. The origin of the Triassic clay assemblages of Europe with special reference to the Keuper Marl and Rhaetic of parts of England. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A289**, 549–639.
- JEANS, C. V. 1980. Early submarine lithification in the Red Chalk and Lower Chalk of Eastern England: a bacterial control model and its implications. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **43**, 81–157.
- JEANS, C. V., MERRIMAN, R. J. & MITCHELL, J. G. 1977. Origin of Middle Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous Fuller's Earths in England. *Clay Minerals*, **12**, 11–44.
- JEANS, C. V., REED, S. J. B. & XING, M. 1993. Heavy mineral stratigraphy in the UK Trias: Western approaches, onshore England and the Central North Sea. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference, Volume 1*. Geological Society, London, 609–624.
- JEANS, C. V., WRAY, D. S., MERRIMAN, R. J. & FISHER, M. J. 2000. Volcanogenic clays in Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of England and the North Sea Basin. *Clay Minerals*, **35**, 25–55.
- JEANS, C. V., WRAY, D. S., MITCHELL, J. G. & DITCHFIELD, P. 2005. Correlation between the basal part of the Lower Cretaceous Speeton Clay Formation, Yorkshire, and the Purbeck Limestone Group, Dorset: a bentonite tie line. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 183–197.
- JEFFERIES, N. L. 1984. The radioactive accessory mineral assemblage of the Carnmenellis Granite, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 35–41.
- JEFFERIES, R. P. S. 1963. The stratigraphy of the Actinocamax plenus Subzone (Turonian) in the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **74**, 1–33.
- JEFFERIES, R. P. S. & MINTON, P. 1965. The mode of life of two Jurassic species of 'Posidonia' (Bivalvia). *Palaeontology*, **8**, 156–185.
- JEFFERSON, I., ROSENBAUM, M. & SMALLEY, I. 2000. Mercia Mudstone as a Triassic aeolian desert sediment. *Mercian Geologist*, **15**, 157–162.
- JEFFERY, D. H. & LONG, D. 1989. Early Pleistocene sedimentation and geographic change in the UK sector of the North Sea. *Terra Abstracts*, **1**, 425.
- JEHU, R. M. 1926. The geology of the district around Tywyn and Abergynolwyn (Merioneth). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **82**, 465–89.
- JENKINS, D. G. & HOUGHTON, S. D. 1987. Age, correlation and paleoecology of the St. Erth Beds and the Coralline Crag of England. *Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiare en Kwartaire Geologie*, **24**, 147–156.
- JENKINS, G. 1998. *An investigation of marine influence during deposition of the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Anglo-Welsh Basin, UK*. PhD thesis, University of Wales, Cardiff.
- JENKINS, R. J. F. 1992. Functional and ecological aspects of Ediacaran assemblages. In: LIPPS, J. H. & SIGNOR, P. W. (eds) *Origin and Early Evolution of the Metazoa*. Plenum Press, New York, 131–176.
- JENKYN, H. C. 1988. The Early Toarcian (Jurassic) anoxic event: stratigraphic, sedimentary and geochemical evidence. *American Journal of Science*, **288**, 101–151.
- JENKYN, H. C. & CLAYTON, C. J. 1997. Lower Jurassic epicontinental carbonates and mudstones from England and Wales: chemostratigraphic signals and the early Toarcian anoxic event. *Sedimentology*, **144**, 687–706.
- JENKYN, H. C. & SENIOR, J. R. 1977. A Jurassic palaeofault from Dorset. *Geological Magazine*, **114**, 47–52.
- JENKYN, H. C. & SENIOR, J. R. 1991. Geological evidence for intra-Jurassic faulting in the Wessex Basin and its margins. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 245–260.
- JENKYN, H. C., JONES, C. E., GRÖCKE, D. R. & HESSELBO, S. P. 2001. Nitrogen isotope evidence for water mass denitrification during the early Toarcian (Jurassic) anoxic event. *Paleoceanography*, **16**, 593–603.
- JENKYN, H. C., JONES, C. E., GRÖCKE, D. R., HESSELBO, S. P. & PARKINSON, D. N. 2002. Chemostratigraphy of the Jurassic System: applications, limitations and implications for palaeoceanography. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 351–378.
- JENNINGS, S., ORFORD, J. D., CANTI, M., DEVOY, R. J. N. & STRAKER, V. 1998. The role of relative sea-level rise and changing sediment supply on Holocene gravel barrier development: the example of Porlock, Somerset, UK. *The Holocene*, **8**, 165–182.
- JEPPSON, L. 1990. An oceanic model for lithological and faunal changes tested on the Silurian record. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 663–674.
- JEPPSON, L., ALDRIDGE, R. J. & DORNING, R. K. 1995. Wenlock (Silurian) ocean episodes and events. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 487–498.
- JERAM, A. J., SELDEN, P. A. & EDWARDS, D. 1990. Land animals in the Silurian: arachnids and myriapods from Shropshire, England. *Science*, **250**, 658–661.
- JHINGRAN, A. G. 1942. The Cheviot Granite. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **98**, 241–254.
- JOHNSON, E. W. 1992. *Geology of Stoupdale area, Black Combe, S.W. Cumbria*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WA192/71**.
- JOHNSON, E. W., SOPER, N. J., BURGESS, I. C. ET AL. 2001. *Geology of the country around Ulverston*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 48 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.



- JOHNSON, G. A. L. 1961. Skiddaw Slates proved in the Teesdale inlier. *Nature*, **190**, 996.
- JOHNSON, G. A. L. & MARSHALL, A. E. 1971. Tournaisian beds in Ravenstonedale, Westmorland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 261–280.
- JOHNSON, H. J. & LOTT, G. K. 1993. Cretaceous of the Central and Northern North Sea. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B. & CORDEY, W. G. (eds) *Lithostratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey on behalf of the UK Offshore Operators Association.
- JOHNSON, J. G., KLAPPER, G. & SANDBERG, C. A. 1985. Devonian eustatic fluctuations in Euamerica. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **96**, 567–587.
- JOHNSON, M. E. 1996. Stable cratonic sequences and a standard for Silurian eustasy. In: WITZKE, B. J., LUDVIGSON, G. A. & DAY, J. (eds) *Paleozoic Sequence Stratigraphy: Views From the North American Craton*. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, **306**, 203–211.
- JOHNSON, M. E. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1995. The Sutton Stone: an early Jurassic rocky shore deposit in South Wales. *Palaeontology*, **38**, 529–541.
- JOHNSON, M. E., JIA-YU, R. & KERSHAW, S. 1998. Calibrating Silurian eustasy against the erosion and burial of coastal paleotopography. In: LANDING, E. & JOHNSON, M. E. (eds) *Silurian Cycles*. University of the State of New York Bulletin, **491**, 3–13.
- JOHNSON, M. E., KALJO, D. & RONG, J.-Y. 1991. Silurian eustasy. In: BASSETT, M. G., LANE, P. D. & EDWARDS, D. (eds) *The Murchison Symposium: Proceedings of an international conference on the Silurian System*. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **44**, 145–163.
- JOHNSON, T. E. 1992. *Cleavage-transected folds in Wales*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- JOLLEY, D. W. 1996. The earliest Eocene sediments of eastern England: an ultra-high resolution palynological correlation. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 219–254.
- JONES, C. E., JENKYN, H. C., COE, A. L. & HESSELBO, S. P. 1994a. Sr-isotopic variations in Jurassic and Cretaceous seawater. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **58**, 3061–3074.
- JONES, C. E., JENKYN, H. C. & HESSELBO, S. P. 1994b. Strontium isotopes in Early Jurassic seawater. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **58**, 1285–1301.
- JONES, C. M. 1980. Deltaic sedimentation in the Roaches Grit and associated sediments (Namurian R2b) in the South-west Pennines. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **43**, 39–67.
- JONES, C. M. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1997. The Roaches and Ashover Grits: sequence stratigraphic interpretation of a 'turbidite fronted delta' system. *Geological Journal*, **32**, 45–68.
- JONES, D. G. 1974. The Namurian Series in South Wales. In: OWEN, T. R. (ed.) *The Upper Paleozoic and Post-Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 117–132.
- JONES, D. G., MORTON, A. C., LENG, M. J., HASLAM, H. W., MIŁODOWSKI, A. E., STRONG, G. E. & KEMP, S. J. 1999. Provenance of the basin fill. In: PLANT, J. A., JONES, D. G. & HASLAM, H. W. (eds) *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting*. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham, 90–124.
- JONES, D. K. C. 1981. *Southeast and Southern England*. The Geomorphology of the British Isles. Methuen, London.
- JONES, D. K. C. 1999a. Evolving models of the Tertiary evolutionary geomorphology of southern England, with special reference to the Chalklands. In: SMITH, B. J., WHALLEY, W. B. & WARKE, P. A. (eds) *Uplift, Erosion and Stability: Perspectives on Long-term Landscape Development*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **162**, 1–23.
- JONES, D. K. C. 1999b. On the uplift and denudation of the Weald. In: SMITH, B. J., WHALLEY, W. B. & WARKE, P. A. (eds) *Uplift, Erosion and Stability: Perspectives on Long-term Landscape Development*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **162**, 25–43.
- JONES, H. K., MORRIS, B. L. ET AL. 2000. *The physical properties of minor aquifers in England and Wales*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WD/00/4**. Environment Agency R&D Publication, **68**.
- JONES, J. A. 1989a. The influence of contemporaneous tectonic activity on Westphalian sedimentation in the South Wales Coalfield. In: ATHURTON, R. S., GUTTERIDGE, P. & NOLAN, S. (eds) *Devonian and Carboniferous Tectonics and Sedimentation*. Occasional Publication of the Yorkshire Geological Society, **6**, 243–253.
- JONES, J. A. 1989b. *Sedimentation and tectonics in the eastern part of the South Wales Coalfield*. PhD thesis, University of Wales, Cardiff.
- JONES, J. A. 1991. A mountain front model for the Variscan deformation of the South Wales Coalfield. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 881–891.
- JONES, J. A. & HARTLEY, A. J. 1993. Reservoir characteristics of a braidplain depositional system: the Upper Carboniferous Pennant Sandstone of South Wales. In: NORTH, C. P. & PROSSER, D. J. (eds) *Characterisation of Fluvial and Aeolian Reservoirs*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **73**, 145–158.
- JONES, K. A. 1997. Deformation and emplacement of the Lizard Ophiolite Complex, SW England, based on evidence from the Basal Unit. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 871–885.
- JONES, L. E. & SELLWOOD, B. W. 1989. Palaeogeographic significance of clay mineral distributions in the Inferior Oolite (Mid Jurassic) of southern England. *Clay Minerals*, **24**, 91–105.
- JONES, N. S. 1992. *Lacustrine and distal fan sediments and processes, lower Devonian dartmouth Group, SE Cornwall*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/92/111R**.
- JONES, N. S. 1993. *Sedimentology of Devonian and Carboniferous strata from the Plymouth area, south-west England*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/93/77R**.
- JONES, N. S. 1995. *Shallow marine sedimentation in the Lower Devonian Meadfoot Group (Bovisand Formation) from the Whitsand Bay area, with sedimentological notes on other Devonian strata examined within the area*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/95/210R**.
- JONES, N. S. & AMBROSE, K. 1994. Triassic sandy braidplain and Aeolian sedimentation in the Sherwood Sandstone Group of the Sellafeld area, west Cumbria. *Proceedings Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 61–76.
- JONES, O. T. 1925. The geology of the Llandoverly district: Part I. The southern area. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **81**, 344–388.
- JONES, O. T. 1949. The geology of the Llandoverly district: Part II. The southern area. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **105**, 43–64.
- JONES, O. T. & PUGH, W. J. 1942. An early Ordovician shoreline in Radnorshire, near Builth Wells. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **105**, 65–99.
- JONES, P. C. 1972. Quartzarenite and litharenite facies in the fluvial foreland deposits of the Trenchard Group (Westphalian), Forest of Dean, England. *Sedimentary Geology*, **8**, 177–198.
- JONES, R. L. 1978. Late Quaternary vegetational history of the North York Moors VI. The Cleveland Moors. *Journal of Biogeography*, **5**, 81–92.
- JOON, B., LABAN, C. & VAN DER MEER, J. J. M. 1990. The Saalian glaciation in the Dutch part of the North Sea. *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, **69**, 151–158.
- JORDAN, R. 1971. Zur Salinität des Meeres im höheren Oberen Jura Nordwest-Deutschlands. *Zeitschrift der Deutschlands Geologisches Gesellschaft*, **122**, 231–241.
- JOUSSAUME, S. 1999. *Climat d'hier et à demain*. CNRS editions, Paris.
- JUDD, J. W. 1875. *The Geology of Rutland and the Parts Of Lincoln, Leicester, Northampton, Huntingdon and Cambridge Included in Sheet 64 of the One-inch Map of the Geological Survey*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. & HILL, W. 1903. *The Cretaceous Rocks of Britain. Volume II: The Lower and Middle Chalk of England*. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom.

- KALJO, D., MARTMA, T MÄNNIK, P. & VIIRA, V. 2003. *Bulletin Societé Géologique Français*, **174**, 59–66.
- KAMERLING, P. 1979. The geology and hydrocarbon habitat of the Bristol Channel. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **2**, 75–93.
- KANARIS-SOTIRIOU, R., MILLWARD, D. & RUNDLE C. C. 1991. The Great Whinscale Dacite – an enigmatic lava flow from the Borrowdale Volcanic Group, English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 393–408.
- KANARIS-SOTIRIOU, R., MATHIESON, N. A., JOHNSON, E. W. & MILLWARD, D. 2002. The geochemistry and significance of sills within the Ordovician Borrowdale Volcanic Group around Black Combe, SW English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **54**, 95–110.
- KAUFFMAN, E. G. 1973. Cretaceous Bivalvia. In: HALLAM, A. (ed.) *Atlas of Palaeobiogeography*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 353–383.
- KEEF, P. A. M., WYMER, J. J. & DIMBLEBY, G. W. 1965. A Mesolithic site on Iping Common, Sussex, England. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **31**, 85–92.
- KEELEY, L. H. & NEWCOMER, M. H. J. 1977. Microwear analysis of experimental flint tools: a test case. *Archaeological Science*, **4**, 29–62.
- KEEN, M. C. 1977. Ostracod assemblages and the depositional environments of the Headon, Osborne and Bembridge Beds (upper Eocene) of the Hampshire Basin. *Palaeontology*, **20**, 405–445.
- KEEPING, W. 1883. *The fossils and palaeontological affinities of the Neocomian deposits of Upware and Brickhill*. Sedgwick Prize Essay for 1879, Cambridge.
- KELLAWAY, G. A. & HANCOCK, P. L. 1983. Structure of the Bristol District, the Forest of Dean and the Malvern Fault Zone. In: HANCOCK, P. L. (ed.) *The Variscan Fold Belt in the British Isles*. Adam Hilger, Bristol, 88–107.
- KELLAWAY, G. A. & WELCH, F. B. A. 1993. *Geology of the Bristol District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- KELLER, G., ADATTE, T. & STINNESBECK, W. 2003a. The non-smoking gun. *Geoscientist*, **13** (11), 9–11.
- KELLER, G., STINNESBECK, W. ET AL. 2003b. Spherule deposits in Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary sediments in Belize and Guatemala. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 783–795.
- KELLING, G. 1968. Patterns of sedimentation in the Rhondda Beds of South Wales. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **52**, 2369–2386.
- KELLING, G. 1974. Upper Carboniferous sedimentation in South Wales. In: OWEN, T. R. (ed.) *The Upper Palaeozoic and Post-Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales, Cardiff, 185–224.
- KELLING, G. 1988. Silesian sedimentation and tectonics in the South Wales Basin: a brief review. In: BESLY, B. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: The Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 38–42.
- KELLING, G. & COLLINSON, J. D. 1992. Silesian. In: DUFF, P. M. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. Geological Society, London, 239–273.
- KELLING, G. & WOOLLANDS, M. A. 1969. The stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Llandoverian rocks of the Rhayader district. In: WOOD, A. (ed.) *The Pre-Cambrian and Lower Palaeozoic rocks of Wales*. University of Wales, Cardiff, 255–282.
- KELLY, S. R. A. 1983. Boreal influences on English Ryazanian bivalves. *Zitteliana*, **10**, 285–292.
- KELLY, S. R. A. & RAWSON, P. F. 1983. Some late Jurassic–mid Cretaceous sections on the East Midlands Shelf, England, as demonstrated on a Field Meeting, 18–20 May 1979. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 65–73.
- KEMP, A. E. S. 1987. Evolution of Silurian depositional systems in the Southern Uplands, Scotland. In: LEGGETT, J. K. & ZUFFA, G. G. (ed.) *Marine Clastic Sedimentology*. Graham & Trotman, London, 124–155.
- KEMP, A. E. S. 1991. Mid Silurian pelagic and hemipelagic sedimentation and paleoceanography. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **44**, 261–299.
- KEMP, R. A. 1985. The Valley Farm Soil in southern East Anglia. In: BOARDMAN, J. (ed.) *Soils and Quaternary Landscape Evolution*. Wiley, Chichester, 179–196.
- KEMP, R. A. 1987. Genesis and environmental significance of a buried Middle Pleistocene soil in eastern England. *Geoderma*, **41**, 49–77.
- KEMP, R. A. 1991. Micromorphology of the buried Quaternary soil within Burchell's 'Ebbsfleet Channel', Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **102**, 275–287.
- KEMPER, E. 1987. Das Klima der Kreide-Zeit. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A96**, 5–185.
- KEMPER, E., RAWSON, P. F. & THIEULOUY, J.-P. 1981. Ammonites of Tethyan ancestry in the early Lower Cretaceous of north-west Europe. *Palaeontology*, **24**, 251–311.
- KENDALL, C. G. & SCHLAGER, W. 1981. Carbonates and relative changes in sea-level. *Marine Geology*, **44**, 181–212.
- KENIG, F., HAYES, J. M., POPP, B. N. & SUMMONS, R. E. 1994. Isotopic biogeochemistry of the Oxford Clay Formation (Jurassic), UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 139–152.
- KENNAN, P. S. & MORRIS, J. H. 1999. Manganiferous ironstones in the early Ordovician Manx Group, Isle of Man: a protolith of coticule? In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 109–119.
- KENNEDY, W. J. 1970. A correlation of the uppermost Albian and the Cenomanian of South-West England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*.
- KENRICK, P. & EDWARDS, D. 1988. A new zosterophyll from a recently discovered exposure of the Lower Devonian Senni Beds in Dyfed, Wales. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society*, **98**, 97–115.
- KENT, P. E. 1947. A deep boring at North Creake, Norfolk. *Geological Magazine*, **84**, 2–18.
- KENT, P. E. 1975. The Grantham Formation in the east Midlands: revision of the Middle Jurassic Lower Estuarine Beds. *Mercian Geologist*, **5**, 305–327.
- KENT, P. E. 1980a. Subsidence and uplift in East Yorkshire and Lincolnshire: a double inversion. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 505–524.
- KENT, P. E. 1980b. *Eastern England from the Tees to the Wash*. British Regional Geology. HMSO, London.
- KERTH, M. & HAILWOOD, E. A. 1988. Magnetostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Vectis Formation (Wealden Group) on the Isle of Wight, Southern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 351–360.
- KIDSTON, R. 1905. Divisions and correlation of the upper portion of the Coal Measures. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **61**, 319–323.
- KIMBELL, G. S. & QUIRK, D. G. 1999. Crustal magnetic structure of the Irish Sea region: evidence for a major basement boundary beneath the Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (ed.) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 227–238.
- KING, A. F. 1966. Structure and stratigraphy of the Upper Carboniferous Bude sandstones, North Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 229–232.
- KING, C. 1981. *The Stratigraphy of the London Clay and associated deposits*. Tertiary Research Special Paper, **6**. Backhuys, Rotterdam.
- KING, C. 1983. *Cainozoic micropaleontological biostratigraphy of the North Sea*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **82/7**.
- KING, C. 1989. Cenozoic of the North Sea. In: JENKINS, D. & MURRAY, J. (eds) *Stratigraphical Atlas of Fossil Foraminifera*, 2nd edn. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 418–489.
- KING, C., BAILEY, H. W., BURTON, C. A. & KING, A. D. 1989. Cretaceous of the North Sea. In: JENKINS, G. D. & MURRAY, J. W. (eds) *Stratigraphical Atlas of Fossil Foraminifera*, 2nd edn. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 372–417.
- KING, L. M. 1992. *A basin study of the early Palaeozoic Windermere Group, NW England*. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- KING, L. M. 1994a. Subsidence analysis of Eastern Avalonian sequences: implications for Iapetus closure. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 647–657.

- KING, L. M. 1994b. Turbidite to storm transition in a migrating foreland basin: the Kendal Group (Upper Silurian), northwest England. *Geological Magazine*, **131**, 255–267.
- KING, M. J. & BENTON, M. J. 1996. Dinosaurs in the Early and Mid Triassic? – the footprint evidence from Britain. *Palaogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeogeology*, **122**, 213–225.
- KING, M. J. & THOMPSON, D. B. 2000. Triassic vertebrate footprints from the Sherwood Sandstone group, Hilbre, Wirral, northwest England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **111**, 111–132.
- KING, W. 1850. *A Monograph of the Permian Fossils of England*. Palaeontographical Society Monograph.
- KING, W. B. R. 1928. The geology of the district around Meifod (Montgomeryshire). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **84**, 671–702.
- KIRBY, G. 1979. The Lizard Complex as an ophiolite. *Nature*, **282**, 58–60.
- KIRBY, G. A. & SWALLOW, P. 1987. Tectonism and sedimentation in the Flamborough Head region of north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 301–309.
- KIRBY, G. A., BAILY, H. E. ET AL. 2000. *The Structure and Evolution of the Craven Basin and Adjacent Areas*. British Geological Survey Subsurface Memoir. HMSO, London.
- KIRBY, R. & OELE, E. 1975. The geological history of the Sandettie–Fairy Bank area, southern North Sea. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A279**, 257–267.
- KIRCHGASSER, W. T. 1970. Conodonts from near the Middle/Upper Devonian boundary in North Cornwall. *Palaentology*, **13**, 335–354.
- KIRKALDY, J. F. 1933. The Sandgate Beds of the Western Weald. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **34**, 270–311.
- KIRTON, S. R. 1984. Carboniferous volcanicity in England, with special reference to the Westphalian of the East Midlands. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 161–170.
- KISPAROVA, L. D. 1936. Upper Triassic pelecypods from the Kolyma-Indigirka land. *Transactions of the Arctic Institute of the USSR, Geology Series*, **30**, 71–136. [In Russian, English summary pp. 115–128.]
- KLEIN, G. DE V. 1962. Sedimentary structures in the Keuper marl (Upper Triassic). *Geological Magazine*, **9**, 137–144.
- KNELLER, B. C. 1990. *The Ludlow rocks of Sheet 38 (Ambleside)*. British Geological Survey, Technical Report, **WA/90/62**.
- KNELLER, B. C. 1991. A foreland basin on the southern margin of Iapetus. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 207–210.
- KNELLER, B. C. & BELL, A. M. 1993. An Acadian mountain front in the English Lake District: the Westmorland Monocline. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 203–213.
- KNELLER, B. C., EDWARDS, D., MCCAFFREY, W. & MOORE, R. 1991. Oblique reflection of turbidity currents. *Geology*, **14**, 250–252.
- KNELLER, B. C., KING, L. M. & BELL, A. M. 1993. Foreland basin development and tectonics on the northwest margin of eastern Avalonia. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 691–697.
- KNELLER, B. C., SCOTT, R. W., SOPER, N. J., JOHNSON, E. W. & ALLEN, P. M. 1994. Lithostratigraphy of the Windermere Supergroup, Northern England. *Geological Journal*, **29**, 219–240.
- KNIGHT, R. I. 1997. Benthic palaeoecology of the Gault Clay Formation (Mid- and basal Upper Albian) of the western Anglo-Paris Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 81–103.
- KNIGHT, R. R. W. 1990. *Aspects of the micropalaeontology of Devonian strata of North Devon*. PhD thesis, University of Southampton.
- KNOTT, S. D., BURCHELL, M. T., JOLLEY, E. J. & FRASER, A. J. 1993. Mesozoic to Cenozoic plate reconstructions of the North Atlantic and hydrocarbon plays of the Atlantic margins. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 953–974.
- KNOX, D. A. & JACKSON, N. J. 1990. Composite granite intrusions of SW Dartmoor, Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 246–251.
- KNOX, R. W. O'B. 1996a. Tectonic controls on sequence development in the Palaeocene and earliest Eocene of southeast England: implications for North Sea stratigraphy. In: HESSELBO, S. P. & PARKINSON, D. N. (eds) *Sequence Stratigraphy in British Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **103**, 209–230.
- KNOX, R. W. O'B. 1996b. Correlation of the early Paleogene in northwest Europe: an overview. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Palaeogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 1–11.
- KNOX, R. W. O'B. & HOLLOWAY, S. 1992. *Lithostratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK. North Sea. 1. Paleogene of the Central and Northern North Sea*. British Geological Survey.
- KNOX, R. W. O'B. & MORTON, A. C. 1988. The record of early Tertiary N. Atlantic volcanism in sediments of the North Sea Basin. In: MORTON, A. C. & PARSON, L. M. (eds) *Early Tertiary volcanism and the opening of the N E Atlantic*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **39**, 407–419.
- KOEBERL, C., ARMSTRONG, R. A. & REIMOLD, W. U. 1997. Morokweng, South Africa; a large impact structure of Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary age. *Geology*, **25**, 731–734.
- KOKELAAR, B. P. 1982. Fluidization of wet sediment during the emplacement and cooling of various igneous bodies. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 21–33.
- KOKELAAR, B. P. 1988. Tectonic controls of Ordovician arc and marginal basin volcanism in Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 759–776.
- KOKELAAR, P. 1992. Ordovician marine volcanic record of rifting and volcanotectonism: Snowdon, Wales, United Kingdom. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **104**, 1433–1455.
- KOKELAAR, P. & BRANNEY, M. J. (1999) *Inside Silicic Calderas (Snowdon, Scafell and Glencoe, UK): interactions of caldera development, tectonism and hydrovolcanism*. Field guidebook of the IUGG/CEV Field Workshop, 7–18 July 1999.
- KOKELAAR, P. & KÖNIGER, S. 2000. Marine emplacement of welded ignimbrite: the Ordovician Pitts Head Tuff, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 517–536.
- KOKELAAR, B. P., BEVINS, R. E. & ROACH, R. A. 1985. Submarine silicic volcanism and associated sedimentary and tectonic processes, Ramsey Island, SW Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 591–613.
- KOKELAAR, B. P., HOWELLS, M. F., BEVINS, R. E., ROACH, R. A. & DUNKLEY, P. N. 1984. The Ordovician marginal basin in Wales. In: KOKELAAR, B. P. & HOWELLS, M. F. (eds) *Marginal Basin Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **16**, 254–269.
- KOKELAAR, P., RAINE, P. & BRANNEY, M. J. 2006. Incursion of a large-volume, spatter-bearing pyroclastic density current into a caldera lake: the Pavey Arc ignimbrite of Scafell caldera, England. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, in press.
- KOSSMAT, F. 1927. Gliederung des varistischen Gebirgsbaues. *Abhandlungen des Sächsischen Geologischen Landesamtes*, **1**, 1–39. [In German.]
- KOZUR, H. W. 1999. The correlation of the Germanic Buntsandstein and the Muschelkalk with the Tethyan scale. In: BACHMANN, G. H. & LERCHE, I. (eds) *Epicontinental Triassic*. Zentralblatt für Geologie und Palaentologie T1, Jb 1998, H7–8, 701–726.
- LAKE, R. D. 1999. *The Wakefield district – a concise account of the geology*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 78 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- LAKE, R. D., YOUNG, B., WOOD, C. J. & MORTIMORE, R. N. 1987. *Geology of the country around Lewes*. (Sheet 319) Memoir of the British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- LAKE, S. D. & KARNER, G. 1987. The structure and evolution of the Wessex Basin, southern England: an example of inversion tectonics. *Tectonophysics*, **137**, 347–378.
- LAMBECK, K. 1993. Glacial rebound of the British Isles. II. A high-resolution, high-precision model. *Geophysical Journal International*, **115**, 960–990.
- LAMBECK, K. 1995. Late Devensian and Holocene shorelines of the British Isles and North Sea from models of glacio-hydro-isostatic rebound. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 437–448.

- LAMBECK, K. 1996. Glaciation and sea-level change for Ireland and the Irish Sea since late Devensian/Midlandian time. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 853–872.
- LAMBECK, K. & PURCELL, A. P. 2001. Sea-level change in the Irish Sea since the Last Glacial Maximum: constraints from isostatic modelling. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 497–507.
- LAMING, D. J. C. 1966. Imbrications, palaeocurrents and other sedimentary features in the Lower New Red Sandstone, Devonshire, England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **36**, 940–959.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. 1889. On the subdivisions of the Speeton Clay. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **45**, 575–618.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. 1903. *The Geology of the Isle of Man*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. & KITCHIN, M. A. 1911. *On the Mesozoic Rocks in Some of the Coal Explorations in Kent*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W., KITCHIN, M. A. & PRINGLE, J. 1923. *The Concealed Mesozoic rocks in Kent*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- LANDING, E. 1992. The Lower Cambrian of southeastern Newfoundland. Epeirogeny and Lazarus faunas, lithofacies-biofacies linkages and the myth of a global chronostratigraphy. In: LIPPS, J. H. & SIGNOR, P. W. (Eds) *Origin and Early Evolution of the Metazoa*, Plenum Press, New York, 283–309.
- LANDING, E. 1993. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary in the Taconic allochthon, eastern New York, and its correlation. *Journal of Palaeontology*, **67**, 1–19.
- LANDING, E. 1996. Avalon: insular continent by the latest Precambrian. In: NANCE, R. D. & THOMPSON, M. D. (eds) *Avalonian and Related Peri-Gondwanan Terranes of the Circum-North Atlantic*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers, **304**, 29–64.
- LANDING, E., MYROW, P., BENUS, A. P. & NARBONNE, G. M. 1989. The Placentian Series: appearance of the oldest skeletalized faunas in southeastern Newfoundland. *Journal of Palaeontology*, **63**, 739–769.
- LANDING, E., BOWRING, S. A., DAVIDEK, K. L., WESTROP, S. R., GEYER, G. & HELDMAIER, W. 1998. Duration of the Early Cambrian: U-Pb ages of the volcanic ashes from Avalon and Gondwana. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **35**, 329–338.
- LANDING, E., BOWRING, S. A., DAVIDEK, K. L., RUSHTON, A. W. A., FORTEY, R. A. & WIMBLETON, W. A. P. 2000. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary age and duration of the lowest Ordovician Tremadoc Series based on U-Pb zircon dates from AvalonianWales. *Geological Magazine*, **137**, 485–494.
- LANDING, E., BOWRING, S. A., DAVIDEK, K. L., RUSHTON, A. W. A., FORTEY, R. A. & WIMBLETON, W. A. P. 2000. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary age and duration of the lowest Ordovician Tremadoc Series based on U-Pb zircon dates from AvalonianWales. *Geological Magazine*, **137**, 485–494.
- LANE, H. R., BOUCKAERT, J. ET AL. 1985. Proposal for an international Mid-Carboniferous boundary. *Compte Rendu 10me Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Madrid*, 1983, **4**, 323–339.
- LANE, P. D. 2000. The Přídolí Series. In: ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 427–458.
- LANG, W. D. 1914. The geology of the Charmouth cliffs, beach and foreshore. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **25**, 293–360.
- LANG, W. D. 1924. The Blue Lias of the Devon and Dorset coasts. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **35**, 169–185.
- LANG, W. D. 1936. The Green Ammonite Beds of the Dorset Lias. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **92**, 423–437.
- LANG, W. D. & SPATH, L. F. 1926. The Black Marl of Black Ven and Stonebarrow, in the Lias of the Dorset coast. With notes on the Lamellibranchia by L. R. Cox; on the Brachiopoda by H. M. Muir-Wood; on certain Echioceratidae by A. E. Trueman and D. M. Williams. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **82**, 144–187, plates 8–11.
- LANG, W. D., SPATH, L. F. & RICHARDSON, W. A. 1923. Shales-with-‘Beef’, a sequence in the Lower Lias of the Dorset coast. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **79**, 47–99, pls 3–4.
- LANG, W. D., SPATH, L. F., COX, L. R. & MUIR-WOOD, H. M. 1928. The Belemnite Marls of Charmouth, a series in the Lias of the Dorset coast. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **84**, 179–257, plates 13–18.
- LAPWORTH, C. 1879. On the Tripartite division of the Lower Palaeozoic Rocks. *Geological Magazine*, **6**, 1–15.
- LATTER, M. P. 1925. Note on the age of the rocks around the Teifi Estuary. *Geological Magazine*, **62**, 187–88.
- LAWRENCE, D. J. D. & WATERS, R. A. 1978. St Fagan's Borehole. In: *IGS Boreholes, 1977*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **78/21**, 10–11.
- LAWRENCE, D. J. D., WEBB, B. C., YOUNG, B. & WHITE, D. E. 1986. *The geology of the late Ordovician and Silurian rocks (Windermere Group) in the area around Kentmere and Crook*. Report, British Geological Survey, **18(5)**, 1–32.
- LAWSON, J. D. 1954. The Silurian succession at Gorsley (Herefordshire). *Geological Magazine*, **91**, 227–237.
- LAWSON, J. D. 1955. The geology of the May Hill Inlier. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **111**, 85–116.
- LAWSON, J. D. 1973. Faunal and facies changes in the Ludlovian rocks of Aymestrey, Herefordshire. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 247–278.
- LAWSON, J. D. 1999. Atkins' Lower Bringewood associations of Wales and the Welsh Borderland. In: BOUCOT, A. J. & LAWSON, J. D. (eds) *Paleocommunities – A Case Study From the Silurian and Early Devonian*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 380–383.
- LAWSON, J. D. & WHITE, D. E. 1989. The Ludlow Series in the Ludlow area. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Geological Series, Cardiff, **9**, 73–90.
- LE BAS, M. J. 1972. Caledonian igneous rocks beneath Central and Eastern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 71–86.
- LEAKE, R. C. & STYLES, M. T. 1984. Borehole sections through the Traboe hornblende schists, a cumulate complex overlying the Lizard peridotite. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 41–52.
- LEAKE, R. L., BROWN, M. J. & SMITH, K. 1985. *Volcanogenic and exhalative mineralisation within Devonian rocks of the South Hams district of Devon*. Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, **78**, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- LEAT, P. T., THOMPSON, R. N., MORRISON, M. A., HENDRY, G. L. & TRAYHORN, S. C. 1987. Geodynamic significance of post-Variscan intrusive and extrusive potassic magmatism in SW England. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **77**, 349–360.
- LEE, J. R., ROSE, J., HAMBLIN, R. J. O. & MOORLOCK, B. S. P. 2004. Dating the earliest lowland glaciation of eastern England: a pre-MIS 12 early Middle Pleistocene Happisburgh glaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 1551–1566.
- LEE, J. R., ROSE, J., RIDING, J. B., MOORLOCK, B. S. P. & HAMBLIN, R. J. O. 2002. Testing the case for a Middle Pleistocene Scandinavian glaciation in Eastern England: evidence for a Scottish ice source for tills within the Corton Formation of East Anglia, UK. *Boreas*, **31**, 345–355.
- LEE, M. K. 1986. A new gravity survey of the Lake District and three-dimensional model of the granite batholith. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 425–435.
- LEE, M. K. 1989. *Upper crustal structure of the Lake District from modelling and image processing of potential field data*. British Geological Survey, Technical Report, **WK/89/1**.
- LEE, M. K., PHARAOH, T. C. & GREEN, C. A. 1991. Structural trends in the concealed basement of eastern England from images of regional potential field data. *Annales de la Societe Geologique de Belgique*, **114**, 45–62.
- LEE, M. K., PHARAOH, T. C. & SOPER, N. J. 1990. Structural trends in central Britain from images of gravity and aeromagnetic fields. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 241–258.

- LEEDAL, G. P. & WALKER, G. P. L. 1950. A restudy of the Ingletonian Series of Yorkshire. *Geological Magazine*, **87**, 57–66.
- LEEDER, M. R. 1974. Lower Border Group (Tournaisian) fluviodeltaic sedimentation and the palaeogeography of the Northumberland Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 129–180.
- LEEDER, M. R. 1982. Upper Palaeozoic basins of the British Isles: Caledonide inheritance versus Hercynian plate margin processes. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 481–494.
- LEEDER, M. R. 1988. Recent developments in Carboniferous geology: a critical review with implications for the British Isles and NW Europe. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **99**, Pt 2, 73–100.
- LEEDER, M. R. 1992. Dinantian. In: DUFF, P. M. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn, Geological Society, London, 207–238.
- LEEDER, M. R. & NAMI, M. 1979. Sedimentary models for the non-marine Scalby formation (Middle Jurassic) and evidence for late Bajocian/Bathonian uplift of the Yorkshire Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 461–482.
- LEEDER, M. R. & STRUDWICK, A. E. 1987. Delta-marine interactions: a discussion of sedimentary models for Yoredale-type cyclicity in the Dinantian of northern England. In: MILLER, J., ADAMS, A. E. & WRIGHT, V. P. (eds) *European Dinantian Environments*. Wiley, Chichester, 115–130.
- LEGGETT, J. K. 1978. Eustacy and pelagic regimes in the Iapetus Ocean during the Ordovician and Silurian. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **41**, 163–9.
- LEGGETT, J. K. 1980. British Lower Palaeozoic black shales and their palaeo-oceanographic significance. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **137**, 139–156.
- LEGGETT, J. K., MCKERROW, W. S., COCKS, L. R. M. & RICKARDS, R. B. 1981. Periodicity in the early Palaeozoic marine realm. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **138**, 167–76.
- LENG, M. J., GLOVER, B. W. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1999. Nd and Sr isotopes as clastic provenance indicators in the Upper Carboniferous of Britain. *Petroleum Geoscience*, **5**, 293–301.
- LEONARD, A. J., MOORE, A. G. & SELWOOD, B. E. 1982. Ventifacts from a deflation surface marking the top of the Budleigh Salterton Pebble Beds, east Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 333–339.
- LERICHE, M. 1906. Observations sur la classification des assises paléocènes et éocènes du Bassin de Paris. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **34**, 383–392.
- LERICOLAIS, G., AUFFRET, J.-P. & BOURILLET, J.-F. 2003. The Quaternary Channel River: seismic stratigraphy of its palaeo-valleys and deeps. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 245–260.
- LESLIE, A. B., TUCKER, M. E. & SPIRO, B. 1992. Sedimentological and stable isotope study of travertines and associated sediments within Upper Triassic lacustrine sediments, S. Wales, UK. *Sedimentology*, **39**, 613–629.
- LESLIE, A. B., SPIRO, B. & TUCKER, M. E. 1993. Geochemical and mineralogical variations in the upper Mercia Mudstone Group (late Triassic), Southwest Britain: correlation of outcrop sequences with borehole geophysical logs. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 67–75.
- LEUY, A. 1827. On a new mineral substance called Murchisonite. *Philosophical Magazine*, **1**, 448–452.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E. 1974. *The tectonics of the Roseland coastal section, south Cornwall*. PhD thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E. & HOLDER, M. T. 1985. Olistostromic breccias at the Mylor/Gramscatho boundary, south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 147–154.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E., HOLDER, M. T. & DAY, G. A. 1984. Thrust nappe tectonics in the Devonian of south Cornwall and the western English Channel. In: HUTTON, D. H. W. & SANDERSON, D. J. (eds) *Variscan Tectonics of the North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**, 103–112.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E., HOLDER, M. T. & GOODE, A. J. J. 1990. *Geology of the country around Falmouth*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 352, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E., HOLDER, M. T., GOODE, A. J. J., SCRIVENER, R. C., JONES, N. S. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 2002. *The Plymouth and South-east Cornwall Area – A Concise Account of Geology*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 348, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E., SCRIVENER, R. C., GOODE, A. J. J. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 2003a. *Geology of the Torquay District*. Sheet Description of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Series, Sheet 350 Torquay (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- LEVERIDGE, B. E., SCRIVENER, R. C., GOODE, A. J. J. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 2003b. *Geology of the Torquay District – A Brief Explanation of The Geological Map*. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Series, Sheet 350 Torquay (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- LEWIN, J. & MACKLIN, M. G. 2003. Preservation potential for Late Quaternary river alluvium. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 107–120.
- LEWIS, S. G., ROSE, J. & DAVIES, H. 1999. Pre-Anglian fluvial and Anglian glaciogenic sediments, Knettishall, Suffolk, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **110**, 17–32.
- LIPMAN, P. W. 1984. Roots of ash-flow tuffs calderas in western North America; windows into the tops of granitic batholiths. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **89**, 8801–8841.
- LIPPOLT, H. J., HESS, J. C. & BURGER, K. 1984. Isotopische Alter von pyroklastischen Sandsteinen aus Kaolin-Kohlentonsteinene als Korrelationsmarken für das mitteleuropäische Oberkarbon. *Fortschritte in der Geologie von Rheinland und Westfalen*, **32**, 119–150.
- LISTER, C. J. 1978. Some tourmalinised rocks from Devon and Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **4**, 211–214.
- LLOYD, G. E. & CHINNERY, N. 2002. The Bude Formation, SW England – A three-dimensional, intra-formational Variscan imbricate stack? *Journal of Structural Geology*, **24**, 1259–1280.
- LLOYD, G. E. & WHALLEY, J. S. 1986. The modification of chevron folds by simple shear: examples from north Cornwall and Devon. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 89–94.
- LOCKLEY, M. G. 1980. The geology of the Llanwchllyn to Llanymawddwy area, south Gwynedd, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **15**, 21–41.
- LOEFFLER, E. J. & THOMAS, R. G. 1980. A new pteraspigid ostracoderm from the Devonian Senni Beds Formation of South Wales and its stratigraphic significance. *Palaeontology*, **23**, 287–296.
- LOMAS, J. 1907. Desert conditions and the origin of the British Trias. *Proceedings of the Liverpool Geological Society*, **10**, 172.
- LONG, A. J., INNES, J. B., KIRBY, J. R., LLOYD, J. M., RUTHERFORD, M. M., SHENNAN, I. & TOOLEY, M. J. 1998. Holocene sea-level change and coastal evolution in the Humber Estuary, eastern England: an assessment of rapid coastal change. *The Holocene*, **8**, 229–247.
- LONGWORTH, D. 1985. The Quaternary history of the Lancashire Plain. In: ROBINSON, R. H. (ed.) *The Geomorphology of North-west England*. Manchester University Press, Manchester, 178–200.
- LOTT, G. K. 2001. *Building Stone Resources Map of Britain*. Geological Map, NERC.
- LOTT, G. K. & KNOX, R. W. O'B. 1994. 7. Post-Triassic of the Southern North Sea. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B. & CORDEY, W. G. (eds) *Lithostratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey.
- LOTT, G. K. & RICHARDSON, C. 1997. Yorkshire stone for building the Houses of Parliament (1939–c. 1952). *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 265–272.
- LOTT, G. K. & STRONG, G. E. 1982. *The petrology and petrography of the Sherwood Sandstone (?Middle Triassic) of the Winterborne Kingston Borehole, Dorset*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **81**, No. 3, 135–142.
- LOTT, G. K., FLETCHER, B. N. & WILKINSON, I. P. 1986. The stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Speeton Clay Formation in a cored borehole off the coast of north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 39–56.
- LOTT, G. K., KNOX, R. W. O'B., BIGG, P. J., DAVEY, R. J. & MORTON, A. C. 1980. *Aptian–Cenomanian stratigraphy in boreholes from*

- offshore south-west England. Institute of Geological Sciences Report **80/8**, 1–12.
- LOTT, G. K., KNOX, R. W. O'B., HARLAND, R. & HUGHES, M. J. 1983. *The stratigraphy of Palaeogene sediments in a cored borehole off the coast of north-east Yorkshire*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **83/9**.
- LOTT, G. K., SOBEY, R. A., WARRINGTON, G. & WHITTAKER, A. 1982. The Mercia Mudstone Group (Triassic) in the western Wessex Basin (UK). *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 340–346.
- LOVE, S. E. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 2000. Sedimentology, cyclicity and floodplain architecture in the Lower Old Red Sandstone of SW Wales. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 371–388.
- LOVELL, J. P. B. 1965. The Bude Sandstones from Bude to Widemouth, north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 172–174.
- LOVELL, R. W. W. 1978a. *The sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Upper Old Red Sandstone and Lower Limestone Shales of the South Wales Coalfield*. PhD thesis, University of Bristol.
- LOVELL, R. W. W. 1978b. Duffryn Crawnon, Powys. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *A Field Guide to Selected Outcrop Areas of the Devonian of Scotland, the Welsh Borderland and South Wales*. Palaeontological Association, London, 70–72.
- LOWE, J. J. & LOWE, S. 1989. Interpretation of the pollen stratigraphy of Late Devensian lateglacial and Flandrian sediments at Llyn Gwernan, near Cader Idris, North Wales. *New Phytologist*, **113**, 391–408.
- LOWE, J. J., HOEK, W. & INTIMATE GROUP 2001. Inter-regional correlation of palaeoclimatic records for the Last Glacial-Interglacial Transition: a protocol for improved precision recommended by the INTIMATE project group. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1175–1188.
- LOYDELL, D. K. 1991. The biostratigraphy and formational relationships of the upper Aeronian and lower Telychian (Llandovery, Silurian) formations of western mid-Wales. *Geological Journal*, **1**, 26, 209–244.
- LOYDELL, D. K. 1992. Upper Aeronian and Lower Telychian (Llandovery) graptolites from western mid-Wales. Part 1. *Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society*, London, **146**, 1–55.
- LOYDELL, D. K. 1998. Early Silurian sea-level changes. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 447–471.
- LUMSDEN, G. I., TULLOCH, W., HOWELLS, M. F. & DAVIES, A. 1967. *The Geology of the Neighbourhood of Langholm*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- LUNKKA, J. P. 1994. Sedimentation and lithostratigraphy of the North Sea Drift and Lowestoft Till Formations in the coastal cliffs of northeast Norfolk, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **9**, 209–233.
- LYELL, C. 1830–1833. *Principles of Geology*, Volumes 1–3. Murray, London.
- MACDONALD, R., GASS, K. N., THORPE, R. S. & GASS, I. G. 1984. Geochemistry and petrogenesis of the Derbyshire Carboniferous basalts. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 147–159.
- MACDONALD, R., MILLWARD, D., BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B., LAYBOURN-PARRY, J. 1988. The role of tholeiitic magmatism in the English Lake District: evidence from dykes in Eskdale. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 459–472.
- MACDONALD, R., THORPE, R. S., GASGARTH, J. W. & GRINDROD, A. R. 1985. Multi-component origin of Caledonian lamprophyres of northern England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 485–494.
- MACKIE, A. H. & SMALLWOOD, S. D. 1987. A revised stratigraphy of the Abergwesyn-Pumpsaint area, mid Wales. *Geological Journal*, **15**, 21–41.
- MACHIN, J. 1971. Plant microfossils from the Tertiary deposits of the Isle of Wight. *New Phytologist*, **70**, 851–872.
- MACKINTOSH, D. M. 1964. The sedimentation of the Crackington Measures. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 88–89.
- MACKLIN, M. G. & LEWIN, J. 1986. Terrace fills of Pleistocene and Holocene age in the Rheidol Valley, Wales. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **1**, 21–34.
- MACKLIN, M. G. & LEWIN, J. 2003. River sediments, great floods and centennial-scale Holocene climate change. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 101–105.
- MACLEOD, N., RAWSON, P. F. ET AL. 1997. The Cretaceous–Tertiary biotic transition. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 265–292.
- MACQUAKER, J. H. S. 1994a. A lithofacies study of the Peterborough Member, Oxford Clay Formation (Jurassic), UK: an example of sediment bypass in a mudstone succession. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 161–172.
- MACQUAKER, J. H. S. 1994b. Palaeoenvironmental significance of 'bone-beds' in organic rich mudstone successions: an example from the upper Triassic of south-west Britain. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, **112**, 285–308.
- MADDY, D. 1999. English Midlands. In: BOWEN, D. Q. (ed.) *A Revised Correlation of Quaternary Deposits in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **23**, 28–44.
- MADDY, D., GREEN, C. P., LEWIS, S. G. & BOWEN, D. Q. 1995. Pleistocene geology of the Lower Severn Valley, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 209–222.
- MADDY, D., KEEN, D. H., BRIDGLAND, D. R. & GREEN, C. P. 1991. A revised model for the Pleistocene development of the River Avon, Warwickshire. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 473–484.
- MADGETT, P. A. & CATT, J. A. 1978. Petrography, stratigraphy and weathering of Late Pleistocene tills in East Yorkshire, Lincolnshire and north Norfolk. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 55–108.
- MAGEE, J. W., BOWLER, J. M., MILLER, G. H. & WILLIAMS, D. L. G. 1995. Stratigraphy, sedimentology, chronology and palaeohydrology of Quaternary lacustrine deposits at Madigan Gulf, Lake Eyre, South Australia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **113**, 42.
- MAHER, B. A. & HALLAM, D. F. 2005. Palaeomagnetic correlation and dating of Plio–Pleistocene sediments at the southern margins of the North Sea Basin. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **20**, 67–77.
- MANGE, M., TURNER, P., INCE, D., PUGH, J. & WRIGHT, D. 1999. A new perspective on the zonation and correlation of barren strata: an integrated heavy mineral and palaeomagnetic study of the Sherwood Sandstone Group, East Irish Sea Basin and surrounding areas. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 325–348.
- MANGERUD, J., ANDERSEN, S. T., BERGLUND, B. E. & DONNER, J. J. 1974. Quaternary stratigraphy of Norden: a proposal for terminology and classification. *Boreas*, **4**, 109–128.
- MANN, A. 1986. *Geological Studies within the Mona Complex of Central Anglesey, North Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- MANNING, D. A. C. & EXLEY, C. S. 1984. The origins of late-stage rocks in the St Austell granite – a re-interpretation. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 581–591.
- MANNING, D. A. C., HILL, P. A. & HOWE, J. H. 1996. Primary lithological variation in the kaolinized St Austell Granite, Cornwall, England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 827–838.
- MARRIOTT, S. B. & WRIGHT, V. P. 1993. Palaeosols as indicators of geomorphic stability in two Old Red Sandstone alluvial suites, South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 1109–1120.
- MARRIOTT, S. B. & WRIGHT, V. P. 1996. Sediment recycling on Siluro-Devonian floodplains. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 661–664.
- MARRIOTT, S. B. & WRIGHT, V. P. 2004. Mudrock deposition in an ancient dryland system: Moor Cliffs Formation, Lower Old Red Sandstone, southwest Wales, UK. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 277–298.
- MARRIOTT, S. B., WRIGHT, V. P. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 2005. A new evaluation of fining-upward sequences in a mud-rock dominated succession of the Lower Old Red Sandstone of South Wales, UK. In: BLUM, M. D. & MARRIOTT, S. B. (eds) *Fluvial Sedimentology VII*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication, **35**, 517–529.

- MARSHALL, J. D. 2000a. Fault-bounded basin fill: fluvial response to tectonic controls in the Skrinkle Sandstones of SW Pembrokeshire, Wales. *In*: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 401–416.
- MARSHALL, J. D. 2000b. Sedimentology of a Devonian fault-bounded braidplain and lacustrine fill in the lower part of the Skrinkle Sandstones, Dyfed, Wales. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 325–342.
- MARSHALL, J. D., JONES, R. T., CROWLEY, S. F., OLDFIELD, F., NASH, S. & BEDFORD, A. 2002. A high resolution, Late-Glacial isotopic record from Hawes Water, Northwest England: climatic oscillations, calibration and comparison of palaeotemperature proxies. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **185**, 25–40.
- MARTILL, D. M. & HUDSON, J. D. 1991. *Fossils of the Oxford Clay*. Palaeontological Association Field Guide to Fossils, **4**.
- MARTILL, D. M., TAYLOR, M. A. & DUFF, K. L. 1994. The trophic structure of the biota of the Peterborough Member, Oxford Clay Formation (Jurassic), UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 173–194.
- MARTIN, A. J. 1967. Bathonian sedimentation in southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **78**, 473–488.
- MARTINSEN, O. J. 1990. *Interaction between eustacy, tectonics and sedimentation with particular reference to the Namurian E1c-H2c of the Craven-Askrigg area, northern England*. Unpublished DrSc thesis, University of Bergen, Norway.
- MARTINSEN, O. J. 1993. Namurian (late Carboniferous) depositional systems of the Craven–Askrigg area, northern England: implications for sequence stratigraphic models. *In*: POSAMENTIER, H. W., SUMMERHAYES, C. P., HAQ, B. U. & ALLEN, G. P. (eds) *Stratigraphy and Facies Associations in a Sequence Stratigraphic Framework*, 247–281.
- MARZOLI, A., RENNE, P. R., PICCIRILLO, E. M., ERNESTO, M., BELLINI, G. & DE MIN, A. 1999. Extensive 200 million year old continental flood basalts of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province. *Science*, **284**, 616–618.
- MARZOLI, A., BERTRAND, H. *ET AL.* 2004. Synchrony of the Central Atlantic magmatic province and the Triassic–Jurassic boundary climatic and biotic crisis. *Geology*, **32**, 973–976.
- MATHERS, S. J. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1985. Producing a comprehensive geological map: a case study – the Aldeburgh–Orford area of East Anglia. *Modern Geology*, **9**, 207–220.
- MATHERS, S. J. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1988. The Red Crag and Norwich Crag Formations of southern East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **99**, 261–278.
- MATHIESON, N. A. 1986. *Geology, structure and geochemistry of the Ordovician volcanic succession in SW Cumbria*. PhD thesis, University of Sheffield.
- MATLEY, C. A. 1899. The geology of Northern Anglesey, part 1. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **55**, 635–380.
- MATLEY, C. A. 1900. The geology of Northern Anglesey, part 2. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **56**, 233–256.
- MATLEY, C. A. 1938. The geology around Pwllheli, Llanbedrog and Madryn, south-west Carnarvonshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **94**, 555–606.
- MATTE, P. 1986. Tectonics and plate tectonics for the variscan belt of Europe. *Tectonophysics*, **126**, 329–374.
- MATTE, P., RESPAULT, J.-P., MALUSKI, H., LANCELOT, J. R. & BRUNEL, M. 1986. La faille NW-SE du Pays de Bray, un décrochement ductile dextre hercynien: deformation a 320 Ma d'un granite a 570 Ma dans le sondage Pays de Bray 201. *Bulletin Société géologique de la France*, **8**, 69–77. [In French.]
- MATTE, P., MALUSKI, H., RAJLICH, P. & FRANKE, W. 1990. Terrane boundaries in the Bohemian massif: Result of large-scale Variscan shearing. *Tectonophysics*, **177**, 151–170.
- MATTHEWS, B. 1970. Age and origin of aeolian sands in the Vale of York. *Nature*, **227**, 1234–1236.
- MATTHEWS, S. C. 1970. A new cephalopod fauna from the Lower Carboniferous of east Cornwall. *Palaeontology*, **13**, 262–275.
- MATTHEWS, S. C. 1977. The Variscan fold belt in southwest England. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie*, **154**, 94–127.
- MATTHEWS, S. C. 1984. Northern margins of the Variscides in the North Atlantic region: comments on the tectonic context of the problem. *In*: HUTTON, D. H. W. & SANDERSON, D. J. (eds) *Variscan Tectonics of the North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**.
- MATTHEWS, S. C. & THOMAS, J. M. 1968. Conodonts from the Dinantian of N. E. Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 27–28.
- MAX, M. D., BARBER, A. J. & MARTINEZ, J. 1990. Terrane assemblage of the Leinster Massif, SE Ireland, during the lower Palaeozoic. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 1035–1050.
- MAYALL, M. J. 1979. Facies and sedimentology of part of the Middle Devonian limestones of Brixham, South Devon, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **90**, 171–179.
- MAYALL, M. J. 1981. The late Triassic Blue Anchor Formation and the initial Rhaetian marine transgression in south-west Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **118**, 377–384.
- MAYALL, M. J. 1983. An earthquake origin for syn-sedimentary deformation in a late Triassic (Rhaetian) lagoonal sequence, southwest Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **120**, 613–622.
- MAYEWSKI, P., MEEKER, L. D., TWICKLER, M. S., WHITLOW, S., YANG, Q., LYONS, W. B. & PRENTICE, M. 1997. Major features and forcing of high latitude northern hemisphere circulation using a 110,000-year-long glaciological series. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 345–366.
- MAYNARD, J. R. 1992. Sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Yeaddonian of northern England. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **9**, 197–207.
- MAYNARD, J. R. & LEEDER, M. 1992. On the periodicity and magnitude of Late Carboniferous glacio-eustatic sea-level changes. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 303–311.
- McARTHUR, J. M., DONOVAN, D. T., THIRLWALL, M. F., FOUKE, B. W. & MATTEY, D. 2000. Strontium isotope profile of the early Toarcian (Jurassic) oceanic anoxic event, the duration of ammonite biozones, and belemnite palaeotemperatures. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **179**, 269–285.
- McARTHUR, J. M., MUTTERLOSE, J., PRICE, G. D., RAWSON, P. F., RUFFELL, A. & THIRLWALL, M. F. 2004. Belemnites of Valanginian, Hauterivian and Barremian age: Sr-isotope stratigraphy, composition ( $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ , Na, Sr, Mg), and palaeo-oceanography. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **202**, 253–272.
- McCABE, A. M. 1997. Geological constraints on geophysical models of relative sea-level change during deglaciation of the western Irish Sea basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 601–604.
- McCABE, A. M., KNIGHT, J. & McCARRON, S. 1998. Evidence for Heinrich Event 1 in the British Isles. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 549–568.
- McCABE, P. J. 1972. The Wenlock and Lower Ludlow strata of the Austwick and Horton-in-Ribblesdale Inlier of north-west Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 167–174.
- McCABE, P. J. 1978. The Kinderscoutian delta (Carboniferous) of northern England; A slope influenced by density currents. *In*: STANLEY, D. J. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in Submarine Canyons, Fans and Trenches*. Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Stroudsburg, 116–126.
- McCaffrey, W. D. 1994. Sm–Nd isotopic characteristics of sedimentary provenance: the Windermere Supergroup of NW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 1017–1021.
- McCaffrey, W. D. & KNELLER, B. C. 1996. Silurian turbidite provenance on the Northern Avalonian margin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 437–450.
- McCaffrey, W. D., BARRON, H. F., MOLYNEUX, S. G. & KNELLER, B. C. 1992. Recycled acritarchs as provenance indicators: implications for Caledonian terrane reconstruction. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 457–464.

- McCANN, T. 1992. The stratigraphy of the Ordovician rocks around Cardigan, Wales. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 37–65.
- McCARROLL, D. 2001. Deglaciation of the Irish Sea Basin: a critique of the glaciomarine hypothesis. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 393–404.
- McCARROLL, D. 2002. Amino-acid geochronology and the British Pleistocene: secure stratigraphical framework or a case of circular reasoning? *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 647–651.
- McCARROLL, D. & BALLANTYNE, C. K. 2000. The last ice sheet in Snowdonia. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 765–778.
- McCONNELL, B. & MORRIS, J. 1997. Initiation of Iapetus subduction under Irish Avalonia. *Geological Magazine*, **134**, 213–218.
- McCONNELL, B. J., MENUGE, J. F. & HERTOGEN, J. 2002. Andesite petrogenesis in the Ordovician Borrowdale Volcanic Group of the Lake District by fractionation, assimilation and mixing. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 417–424.
- McCORMAC, M. 2001. *The Upper Palaeozoic rocks of the Shap and Penrith District, Edenside, Cumbria*. British Geological Survey Research Report, RR/01/10.
- McDOUGALL, D. A. 2001. The geomorphological impact of Loch Lomond (Younger Dryas) Stadial plateau icefields in the central Lake District, northwest England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 531–543.
- McELHINNY, M. W. & McFADDEN, P. L. 2000. *Paleomagnetism: Continents and Oceans*. Academic Press, San Diego.
- McELWAIN, J. C., BEERLING, D. J. & WOODWARD, F. I. 1999. Fossil plants and global warming at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *Science*, **285**, 386–390.
- McILROY, D. & LOGAN, G. A. 1999. The impact of bioturbation on infaunal ecology and evolution during the Proterozoic–Cambrian transition. *Palaios*, **14**, 58–72.
- McILROY, D. & WALTER, M. R. 1997. A reconsideration of the biogenicity of *Arumberia banksi* Glaessner & Walter. *Alcheringa*, **21**, 79–80.
- McILROY, D., BRASIER, M. D. & MOSELEY, J. B. 1998. The Proterozoic–Cambrian transition within the ‘Charnian Supergroup’ of central England and the antiquity of the Ediacara fauna. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **155**, 401–411.
- McILROY, D., GREEN, O. R. & BRASIER, M. D. 2001. Palaeobiology and evolution of the earliest agglutinated Foraminifera: *Platysolenites*, *Spirosolenites* and related forms. *Lethaia*, **34**, 13–29.
- McILROY, D., CRIMES, T. P. & PAULEY, J. C. 2005. Fossils and matgrounds from the Neoproterozoic Longmyndian Supergroup, Shropshire, UK. *Geological Magazine*, **42**, 441–455.
- McKEEVER, P. J. & HAUBOLD, H. 1996. Reclassification of vertebrate trackways from the Permian of Scotland and related forms from Arizona and Germany. *Journal of Paleontology*, **70**, 1011–1022.
- McKENNIE, D. & BICKLE, M. J. 1988. The volume and composition of melt generated by extension of the Lithosphere. *Journal of Petrology*, **29**, 625–679.
- McKEOWN, M. C., EDMONDS, E. A., WILLIAMS, M., FRESHNEY, E. C. & MASSON SMITH, B. A. 1973. *Geology of the country around Boscastle and Holsworthy*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 322 and 323, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- McKERROW, W. S. 1982. *The northwest margin of the Iapetus Ocean during the early Palaeozoic*. AAPG, Memoir, **34**, 521–533.
- McKERROW, W. S. 1988. Wenlock to Givetian deformation in the British Isles and the Canadian Appalachians. In: HARRIS, A. L. & FETTES, D. J. (eds) *The Caledonian–Appalachian Orogen*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **38**, 437–448.
- McKERROW, W. S. & VAN STAAL, C. R. 2000b. The Palaeozoic time scale reviewed. In: FRANKE, W., HAAK, V., ONCKEN, O. & TANNER, D. (eds) *Orogenic Processes: Quantification and Modelling in the Variscan Belt*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **179**, 5–8.
- McKERROW, W. S., DEWEY, J. F. & SCOTSE, C. F. 1991. The Ordovician and Silurian development of the Iapetus Ocean. In: BASSETT, M. G., LANE, P. & EDWARDS, D. (eds) *The Murchison Symposium*. Special paper in Palaeontology, **44**, 165–178.
- McKERROW, W. S., MACNIOCAILL, C. & DEWEY, J. T. 2000a. The Caledonian Orogeny redefined. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 1149–1154.
- McKERROW, W. S., MACNIOCAILL, C., AHLBERG, P. E., CLAYTON, G., CLEAL, C. J. & EAGAR, R. M. C. 2000b. The Late Palaeozoic relations between Gondwana and Laurussia. In: FRANKE, W., HAAK, V., ONCKEN, O. & TANNER, D. (eds) *Quantification and Modelling in the Variscan Belt*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **179**, 9–20.
- McKIE, T., AGGETT, J. & HOGG, J. 1998. Reservoir architecture of the upper Sherwood Sandstone, Wytch Farm, southern England. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 133–406.
- McLEAN, D. & CHISHOLM, J. I. 1996. Reworked palynomorphs as provenance indicators in the Yeadonian of the Pennine Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 141–151.
- McMAHON, N. A. & TURNER, J. 1998. The documentation of a latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous uplift throughout southern England and adjacent offshore areas. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, Evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 215–240.
- McNAMARA, K. J. 1979. The age, stratigraphy and genesis of the Coniston Limestone group in the southern Lake District. *Geological Journal*, **14**, 41–69.
- MEADOWS, N. S. & BEACH, A. 1993. Structural and climatic controls on facies distribution in a mixed fluvial and aeolian reservoir: the Triassic Sherwood Sandstone in the Irish Sea. In: NORTH, C. P. & PROSSER, D. J. (eds) *Characterization of fluvial and aeolian reservoirs*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **73**, 247–264.
- MÉGNIE, C. 1980. *Synthese Géologique du Bassin de Paris. Vol. III, Atlas*. Mémoire du Bureau de Recherche Géologiques et Minières, **102**.
- MEISTER, C., BLAU, J., DOMMARGUES, J.-L., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HART, M., HESSELBO, S. P., HYLTON, M., PAGE, K. N. & PRICE, G. 2003. A proposal for the Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Pliensbachian (Lower Jurassic). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, **96**, 275–298.
- MELLORS, R. A. & SPARKS, R. S. J. 1991. Spatter-rich pyroclastic flow deposits on Santorini, Greece. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, **53**, 327–342.
- MELVIN, J. 1986. Upper Carboniferous fine-grained turbiditic sandstones from southwest England: a model for growth in an ancient, delta-fed subsea fan. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **56**, 19–34.
- MENNING, M. 1995. A numerical time scale for the Permian and Triassic periods: an integrated time analysis. In: SCHOLLE, P. A., PERYT, T. M. & ULMER-SCHOLLE, D. S. (eds) *The Permian of Northern Pangea, I*. Springer, Berlin, 77–97.
- MENNING, M., WEYER, D., DROZDZEWSKI, G., VAN AMERON, H. W. J. & WENDT, I. 2000. A Carboniferous Time Scale 2000: Discussion and use of geological parameters as time indicators from central and western Europe. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, Hannover, **156**, 3–44.
- MERRIMAN, R. J. 2002. Contrasting clay mineral assemblages in British Lower Palaeozoic slate belts: the influence of geotectonic setting. *Clay Minerals*, **37**, 207–219.
- MERRIMAN, R. J. & FREY, M. 1999. Patterns of very low grade metamorphism in metapelitic rocks. In: FREY, M. & ROBINSON, D. (eds) *Low-grade Metamorphism*. Blackwell, Oxford, 61–107.
- MERRIMAN, R. J. & PEACOR, D. R. 1999. Very low-grade metapelites: mineralogy, microfabrics and measuring reaction progress. In: FREY, M. & ROBINSON, D. (eds) *Low-grade Metamorphism*. Blackwell, Oxford, 10–60.
- MERRIMAN, R. J. & ROBERTS, B. 1985. A survey of white-mica crystallinity and polytypes in pelitic rocks of Snowdonia and Llyn, North Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 321–333.
- MERRIMAN, R. J., PHAROAH, T. C., WOODCOCK, N. H. & DALY, P. 1993. Metamorphic history of the concealed Caledonides of eastern England and their foreland. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 613–620.



- MERRIMAN, R. J., REX, D. C., SOPER, N. J. & PEACOR, D. R. 1995a. The age of Acadian cleavage in northern England, UK: K–Ar and TEM analysis of a Silurian metabentonite. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 255–265.
- MERRIMAN, R. J., ROBERTS, B., PEACOR, D. R. & HIRONS, S. R. 1995b. Strain-related differences in the crystal growth of white mica and chlorite: a TEM and XRD study of the development of metapelite microfabrics in the Southern Uplands thrust terrane, Scotland. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **13**, 449–576.
- MERRIMAN, R. J., EVANS, J. A. & LEVERIDGE, B. E. 2000. Devonian and Carboniferous volcanic rocks associated with the passive margin sequences of SW England; some geochemical perspectives. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **10**, 77–85.
- METCALFE, I. 1981. *Conodont zonation and correlation of the Dinantian and early Namurian strata of the Craven lowlands of Northern England*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **80/10**, 1–70.
- METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. 2003. *Climate Change Observations and Predictions: Recent Research on Climate Change Science from the Hadley Centre, December 2003*. Meteorological Office, Bracknell.
- MEYER, K.-J. 1988. Pollen and spores. In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 288–294.
- MICHELSSEN, O. & CLAUSEN, O. R. 2002. Detailed stratigraphic subdivision and regional correlations of the Southern Danish Succession. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **19**, 563–587.
- MIDDLEMISS, F. A. 1959. English Aptian Terebratulidae. *Palaeontology*, **2**, 94–142.
- MIDDLEMISS, F. A. 1962. Brachiopods and shorelines in the English Lower Cretaceous. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 13*, **4**, 613–626.
- MIDDLEMISS, F. A. 1976. Studies in the sedimentation of the Lower Greensand of the Weald, 1875–1975: a review and commentary. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 457–473.
- MILIORIZOS, M. & RUFFELL, A. 1998. Kinematics and geometry of the Watchet–Cothelstone–Hatch Fault System from outcrop and seismic data in the Bristol Channel and Wessex Basins. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development and Evolution of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, Special Publications, **133**, 311–330.
- MILLER, C. G. 1995. Ostracode and conodont distribution across the Ludlow–Přidolí boundary of Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeontology*, **38**, 341–384.
- MILLER, C. G., SUTHERLAND S. J. E. & DORNING, K. J. 1997. Late Silurian (Ludlow–Přidolí) microfossils and sedimentation in the Welsh Basin near Clun, Shropshire. *Geological Journal*, **32**, 69–83.
- MILLER, J. A. & GREEN, D. H. 1961. Age determinations of rocks in the Lizard (Cornwall) area. *Nature*, **192**, 1175–1176.
- MILLER, J. A. & MOHR, P. A. 1964. Potassium–argon measurements on the granites and some associated rocks from south-west England. *Geological Journal*, **4**, 105–126.
- MILLER, M. F. 1994. *Geochemical and isotopic characteristics of palaeo-hydrothermal fluids related to granite magmatism, SW England*. PhD thesis, The Open University.
- MILLER, R. G. & O'NIONS, R. K. 1984. The provenance and crustal residence ages of British sediments in relation to palaeogeographic reconstructions. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **68**, 459–470.
- MILLER, R. G. A. 1990. A paleoceanographic approach to the Kimmeridge Clay Formation. In: HUC, A. Y. (ed.) *Deposition of Organic Facies*. AAPG, Studies in Geology, **30**, 13–26.
- MILLSON, J. A. 1987a. *The sedimentology of the Celtic Sea Jurassic*. PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- MILLSON, J. A. 1987b. The Jurassic evolution of the Celtic Sea basins. In: BROOKS, J. & GLENNIE, K. W. (eds) *Petroleum geology of North West Europe*. Graham & Trotman, London, 599–610.
- MILLWARD, D. 2002. Early Palaeozoic magmatism in the English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **54**, 65–93.
- MILLWARD D. 2004. The Caradoc volcanoes of the English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 145–177.
- MILLWARD, D. & EVANS, J. A. 2003. U–Pb chronology and duration of late-Ordovician magmatism in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 773–781.
- MILLWARD, D. & LAWRENCE, D. J. D. 1985. The Stockdale (Yarlside) Rhyolite – a rheomorphic ignimbrite? *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 299–306.
- MILLWARD, D. & MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1992. Field and biostratigraphic evidence for an unconformity at the base of the Eycott Volcanic Group in the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 77–92.
- MILLWARD, D., BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B. & YOUNG B. 1999. Pre-Acadian copper mineralisation in the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **136**, 159–176.
- MILLWARD, D., JOHNSON, E. W., BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B. ET AL. 2000a. *Geology of the Ambleside District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 38, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- MILLWARD, D., MARRINER, G.F. & BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B. 2000b. The Eycott Volcanic Group, an Ordovician continental margin andesite suite in the English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **53**, 81–96.
- MILNER, A. R., GARDINER, B. G., FRASER, N. C. & TAYLOR, M. A. 1990. Vertebrates from the Middle Triassic Otter Sandstone Formation of Devon. *Palaeontology*, **33**, 873–892.
- MILROY, P. G. & WRIGHT, V. P. 2000. A highstand oolitic sequence and associated facies from a Late Triassic lake Basin, south-west England. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 187–209.
- MILROY, P. G. 1998. *Palaeoenvironmental analysis of the Mercia Mudstone Group (Upper Triassic) of the Severn Basin and Bristol Channel Region, Southwest Britain*. PhD thesis, Bristol University.
- MILSON, J. & RAWSON, P. F. 1989. The Peak Trough – a major control on the geology of the North Yorkshire coast. *Geological Magazine*, **126**, 699–705.
- MITCHELL, G. F., PENNY, L. F., SHOTTON, F. W. & WEST, R. G. 1973. *A Correlation of Quaternary Deposits in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **4**.
- MITCHELL, J. G. & TAKA, A. S. 1984. Potassium and argon loss patterns in weathered micas: implications for detrital mineral studies, with particular reference to the Triassic palaeogeography of the British Isles. *Sedimentary Geology*, **39**, 27–52.
- MITCHELL, M. 1981. The distribution of Tournaisian and early Visean (Carboniferous) coral faunas from the Bristol and South Wales areas of Britain. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, **25**, Pt 3–4, 577–585.
- MITCHELL, M. 1989. Biostratigraphy of Visean (Dinantian) rugose coral faunas from Britain. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 233–247.
- MITCHELL, M., TAYLOR, B. J. & RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1978. Carboniferous. In: MOSELEY, F. (ed.) *The Geology of the Lake District*. Occasional Publication of the Yorkshire Geological Society, **3**, 168–177.
- MITCHELL, S. F. 1994. New data on the biostratigraphy of the Flamborough Chalk Formation (Santonian, Upper Cretaceous) between South Landing and Danes Dyke, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 113–118.
- MITCHELL, S. F. 1995a. Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Hunstanton Formation (Red Chalk, Cretaceous) succession at Speeton, North Yorkshire, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **50**, 285–303.
- MITCHELL, S. F. 1995b. *Uintacrinus anglicus* Rasmussen from the Upper Cretaceous Flamborough Chalk Formation of Yorkshire: implications for the position of the Santonian–Campanian boundary. *Cretaceous Research*, **16**, 745–756.
- MITCHELL, S. F. 1996. The Jurassic–Cretaceous succession at Rifle Butts Quarry (SSSI) and its implications for sedimentation on the Market Weighton structure. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **107**, 161–166.
- MITCHELL, W. A. 1994. Drumlins in ice sheet reconstructions, with reference to the western Pennines, northern England. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 313–331.

- MITCHELL, W. A. 1996. Significance of snowblow in the generation of Loch Lomond Stadial (Younger Dryas) glaciers in the western Pennines, northern England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **11**, 233–248.
- MITLEHNER, A. G. 1996. Palaeoenvironments in the North Sea Basin around the Paleocene–Eocene boundary: evidence from diatoms and other siliceous microfossils. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 255–273.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1979. New evidence for the age of the Manx Group, Isle of Man. In: HARRIS, A. L., HOLLAND, C. H. & LEAKE, B. E. (eds) *The Caledonides of the British Isles Reviewed*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **8**, 415–421.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1988. Micropalaeontological evidence for the age of the Borrowdale Volcanic Group. *Geological Magazine*, **125**, 541–542.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1990. *Palynological analysis of Devonian samples from 1:10 000 sheet SX 45NW*. Technical Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/90/74**.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1991. The contribution of palaeontological data to an understanding of the early Palaeozoic framework of eastern England. *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 93–105.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1999. A reassessment of Manx Group acritarchs, Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: the Palaeozoic geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 23–32.
- MOLYNEUX, S. G. 2001. *Palynology of the Manx Group, Isle of Man*. British Geological Survey Report, **CR/01/21**.
- MONRO, M. 1986. *The sedimentology of the Fell Sandstone Group, Northumberland*. PhD thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- MOORBATH, S. & SHACKLETON, R. M. 1966. Isotopic ages from the Precambrian Mona Complex of Anglesey, North Wales (Great Britain). *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **1**, 113–117.
- MOORE, J. M. & JACKSON, N. J. 1997. Structure and mineralization in the Cligga Granite stock. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **133**, 467–480.
- MOORE, P. D. 1993. The origin of blanket mire revisited. In: CHAMBERS, F. M. (ed.) *Climate Change and Human Impact on the Landscape*. Chapman & Hall, London, 217–224.
- MOORE, R. M. 1992. *The Skiddaw Group of Cumbria: Early Ordovician turbidite sedimentation and provenance on an evolving microcontinental margin*. PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- MOORES, E. M. 1986. Geofuture defined. *Geology*, **14**, 368.
- MORGAN, A. V. 1973. The Pleistocene geology of the area north and west of Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, England. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B265**, 233–297.
- MORGANS, H. S., HESSELBO, S. P. & SPICER, R. S. 1999. The seasonal climate of the early-Middle Jurassic, Cleveland Basin, England. *Palaios*, **14**, 261–272.
- MORRIS, J. & LYCETT, J. 1851–1855. *A Monograph of the Mollusca from the Great Oolite, Chiefly From Minchinhampton and the Coast of Yorkshire*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London.
- MORRIS, J. H., WOODCOCK, N. H. & HOWE, M. P. A. 1999. The Silurian succession of the Isle of Man: the late Wenlock Niabyl Formation, Dalby Group. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 189–211.
- MORRIS, T. O. & FEARNSIDES, W. G. 1926. The stratigraphy and structure of the Cambrian Slate Belt of Nantlle (Caernarvonshire). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **82**, 250–303.
- MORRISSEY, L. B. & BRADY S. J. 2004. Terrestrial trace fossils from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of southwest Wales. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 315–336.
- MORRISSEY, L. B., BRADY, S. J., BENNETT, J. P., MARRIOTT, S. B. & TARRANT, P. R. 2004. Fish trails from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of Tredomen Quarry, Powys, southeast Wales. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 337–358.
- MORTER, A. A. & WOOD, C. J. 1983. The biostratigraphy of Upper Albanian–Lower Cenomanian Aucellina in Europe. *Zitteliana*, **10**, 515–529.
- MORTIMORE, R., WOOD, C., POMEROL, B. & ERNST, G. 1998. Dating the phases of the Subhercynian epoch: Late Cretaceous tectonics and eustatics in the Cretaceous basins of northern Germany compared with the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie*, Teil 1, 1996, 1349–1401.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. 1983. The stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Turonian–Campanian in the Southern Province of England. *Zitteliana*, **10**, 27–41.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. 1986a. Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous White Chalk of Sussex. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **97**, 97–139.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. 1986b. Controls on Upper Cretaceous sedimentation in the South Downs, with particular reference to flint distribution. In: SIEVEKING, G. DE G. & HART, M. B. (eds) *The Scientific Study of Flint and Chalk*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 21–42.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. & POMEROL, B. 1987. Correlation of the Upper Cretaceous White Chalk (Turonian to Campanian) in the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 97–143.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. & POMEROL, B. 1997. Upper Cretaceous tectonic phases and end Cretaceous inversion in the Chalk of the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **108**, 231–255.
- MORTIMORE, R. N. & WOOD, C. J. 1986. The distribution of flint in the English Chalk, with particular reference to the 'Brandon Flint Series' and the high Turonian flint maximum. In: SIEVEKING, G. DE G. & HART, M. B. (eds) *The scientific study of flint and chalk*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 7–20.
- MORTIMORE, R. N., WOOD, C. J. & GALLOIS, R. W. 2001. *British Upper Cretaceous Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **23**.
- MORTON, A. C. 1982a. The provenance and diagenesis of Palaeogene sandstones of southeast England as indicated by heavy mineral analysis. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **93**, 263–274.
- MORTON, A. C. 1982b. Heavy minerals of Hampshire Basin Palaeogene strata. *Geological Magazine*, **119**, 463–476.
- MORTON, A. C., DAVIES J. R. & WATERS, R. A. 1992. Heavy minerals as a guide to turbidite provenance in the Lower Palaeozoic Southern Welsh Basin: a pilot study. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 573–580.
- MORTON, R. A. & SUTER, J. R. 1996. Sequence stratigraphy and composition of Late Quaternary shelf-margin deltas, Northern Gulf of Mexico. *AAPG Bulletin*, **80**, 505–530.
- MOSAR, J., LEWIS, G. & TORSVIK, T. H. 2002. North Atlantic sea-floor spreading rates: implications for the Tertiary development of the Norwegian–Greenland Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 503–515.
- MOSELEY, F. 1964. The succession and structure of the Borrowdale volcanic rocks northwest of Ullswater. *Geological Journal*, **4**, 127–142.
- MOSELEY, F. 1968. Joints and other structures in the Silurian rocks of the southern Shap Fells, Westmorland. *Geological Journal*, **6**, 79–96.
- MOTTERSHEAD, D. N., GILBERTSON, D. D. & KEEN, D. H. 1987. The raised beaches and shore platforms of Torbay: a re-evaluation. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 241–257.
- MOUNTNEY, N. P. & THOMPSON, D. B. 2002. Stratigraphic evolution and preservation of Aeolian dune and damp/wet interdune strata: an example from the Triassic Helsby Sandstone Formation, Cheshire Basin, UK. *Sedimentology*, **49**, 805–833.
- MOURAVIEFF, N. A. 1977. Additional conodonts from near the Middle/Upper Devonian boundary in North Cornwall. *Palaeontology*, **13**, 335–354.

- MUIR, M. D., BLISS, G. M., GRANT, P. R. & FISHER, M. J. 1979. Palaeontological evidence for the age of some supposedly Precambrian rocks in Anglesey, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 61–64.
- MULLER, R. D., ROYER, J. Y. & JAWVER, L. A. 1993. Revised plate motions relative to the hotspots from combined Atlantic and Indian Ocean hotspot tracks. *Geology*, **21**, 275–278.
- MULLINS, G. L. & ALDRIDGE, R. J. 2004. Chitinozoan biostratigraphy of the basal Wenlock Series (Silurian) Global Stratotype Section and Point. *Palaeontology*, **47**, 745–773.
- MULLINS, G. L. & LOYDELL, D. K. 2001. Integrated Silurian chitinozoan and graptolite biostratigraphy of the Banwy River section, Wales. *Palaeontology*, **44**, 731–781.
- MULLINS, G. L. & LOYDELL, D. K. 2002. Integrated Lower Silurian chitinozoan and graptolite biostratigraphy of Buttington Brick Pit, Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **139**, 89–96.
- MULLIS, S. J. L., SALMON, S. & POWELL, T. 2001. Insights into the formation of the Isles of Scilly Pluton. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **10**, 230–238.
- MUNDY, D. J. C. 1994. Microbialite-sponge-bryozoan-coral framestones in Lower Carboniferous (late Viséan) buildups of northern England (UK). In: BEAUCHAMP, B., EMBRY, A. F. & GLASS, D. J. (eds) *Pangea: Global Environments and Resources*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, **17**, 713–729.
- MUNIER-CHALMAS, E. & DE LAPPARENT, H. 1893. Note sur la nomenclature des terrains sédimentaire. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (3), **21**, 40.
- MURCHISON, R. I. 1833. On the sedimentary deposits which occupy the western parts of Shropshire and Herefordshire, and are prolonged from NE to SW, through Radnor, Brecknock and Caermarthenshire, with descriptions of the accompanying rocks of intrusive or igneous character. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, **1**, 474–477.
- MURCHISON, R. I. 1835. On the Silurian system of rocks. *London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine*, **7**, 46–52.
- MURCHISON, R. I. 1839. *The Silurian System*. John Murray, London.
- MURPHY, F. C. 1990. Basement-cover relationships of a reactivated Cadomian mylonite zone: Rosslare Complex, SE Ireland. In: D'LEMOIS, R. S., STRACHAN, R. A. & TOPLEY, C. G. (eds) *The Cadomian Orogeny*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **51**, 329–339.
- MURPHY, F. C. & HUTTON, D. H. W. 1986. Is the Southern Uplands of Scotland really an accretionary prism? *Geology*, **14**, 354–357.
- MURPHY, F. C., ANDERSON, T. B. ET AL. J. P. 1991. An appraisal of Caledonian suspect terranes in Ireland. *Irish Journal of Earth Sciences*, **11**, 11–41.
- MURPHY, J. B. & KEPPIE, J. D. 2005. The Acadian Orogeny in the northern Appalachians. *International Geology Review*, **47**, 663–687.
- MURPHY, J. B. & NANCE, R. D. 1989. Model of the Avalonian-Cadomian belt. *Geology*, **17**, 375–378.
- MURPHY, J. B., VAN STAAL, C. R. & KEPPIE, J. D. 1999. Middle to late Paleozoic Acadian orogeny in the northern Appalachians: A Laramide-style plume-modified orogeny? *Geology*, **27**, 653–656.
- MURPHY, J. B., STRACHAN, R. A., NANCE, R. D., PARKER, D. K. & FOWLER, M. B. 2000. Proto-Avalonia: A ca. 1.2–1.0 Ga tectonothermal event and constrains for the evolution of Rodinia? *Geology*, **28**, 1071–1074.
- MURRAY, J. W. 1992. Palaeogene and Neogene. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **13**, 141–147.
- MURRAY, J. W. & WRIGHT, C. A. 1974. Palaeogene Foraminiferida and palaeoecology, Hampshire and Paris Basins and the English Channel. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* 14.
- MURTON, J. B., BAKER, A. ET AL. 2001. A late Middle Pleistocene temperate-periglacial-temperate sequence (Oxygen Isotope Stages 7–5e) near Marsworth, Buckinghamshire, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1787–1925.
- MUSGROVE F. W., MURDOCH, L. M. & LENEHAN, T. 1995. The Variscan fold-thrust belt of southeast Ireland and its control on early Mesozoic extension and deposition: a method to predict the Sherwood Sandstone. In: CROKER P. F. (ed.) *The Petroleum Geology of Ireland's Offshore Basins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **93**, 81–100.
- MUTTERLOSE, J. 1990. A belemnite scale for the Lower Cretaceous. *Cretaceous Research*, **11**, 1–15. MUTTERLOSE, J. & KESSELS, K. 2000. Early Cretaceous calcareous nannofossils from high latitudes: implications for palaeobiogeography and palaeoclimate. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **160**, 347–372.
- MUTTERLOSE, J. & RUFFELL, A. H. 1999. Milankovitch-scale palaeoclimate changes in pale-dark bedding rhythms from the Early Cretaceous (Hauterivian & Barremian) of eastern England and northern Germany. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **154**, 133–160.
- MUTTERLOSE, J., BRUMSACK, H. ET AL. 2003. The Greenland-Norway Seaway: A key area for understanding Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous paleoenvironments. *Paleoceanography*, **18**, 10–1–10–26.
- MYERS, K. & WIGNALL, P. B. 1987. Understanding Jurassic organic-rich mudrocks: new concepts using gamma-ray spectrometry and palaeoecology: examples from the Kimmeridge Clay of Dorset and the Jet Rock of Yorkshire. In: LEGGETT, J. K. & ZUFFA, G. G. (eds) *Marine Clastic Sedimentology: Concepts and Case Studies*. Graham and Trotman, London, 172–189.
- NAKAMURA, N. & BORRADAILE, G. 2001. Do reduction spots predate finite strain? A magnetic diagnosis of Cambrian slates in North Wales. *Tectonophysics*, **340**, 133–139.
- NAMI, M. & LEEDER, M. R. 1978. Changing channel morphology and magnitude in the Scalby Formation (M. Jurassic) of Yorkshire, England. In: MIALL, A. D. (ed.) *Fluvial Sedimentology*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, **5**, 431–440.
- NANCE, R. D. & MURPHY, J. B. 1996. Basement isotopic signatures and Neoproterozoic palaeogeography of Avalonian-Cadomian and related terranes in the circum-North Atlantic. In: NANCE, R. D. & THOMPSON, M. D. (eds) *Avalonian and Related Peri-Gondwanan Terranes of the Circum-North Atlantic*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers, **304**, 333–346.
- NANCE, R. D., MURPHY, J. D., STRACHAN, R. A., D'LEMOIS, R. S. & TAYLOR, G. K. 1991. Late Proterozoic tectonostratigraphic evolution of the Avalonian and Cadomian terranes. *Precambrian Research*, **53**, 41–78.
- NEAL, J. E. 1996. A summary of Paleogene sequence stratigraphy in northwest Europe and the North Sea. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 15–42.
- NEAVEON, E. 1925. Ammonites from the Upper Kimmeridge Clay. *Papers from the Geology Department of the University of Liverpool*, **1**, 1–52.
- NEGUS, P. E. & BEAUVAIS, L. 1975. The Fairford Coral Bed (English Bathonian), Gloucestershire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 183–204.
- NEGUS, P. E. & BEAUVAIS, L. 1979. The corals of Steeple Ashton (English Upper Oxfordian). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **90**, 213–227.
- NEUMAN, R. B. & BATES, D. E. B. 1978. Reassessment of Arenig and Llanvirn age of early Ordovician brachiopods from Anglesey, north-west Wales. *Palaeontology*, **21**, 571–613.
- NEUMAYR, M. 1883. Über klimatische Zonen während der Jura – und Kreidezeit. Denkschriften. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. *Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, **47**, 277–310.
- NEVES, R., GUEINN, K. J., CLAYTON, G., IOANNIDES, N. S. & NEVILLE, R. S. W. 1972. A scheme of miospore zones for the British Dinantian. *Septième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Krefeld, 1971, Compte Rendu*, **1**, 347–353.
- NEVES, R., GUEINN, K. J., CLAYTON, G., IOANNIDES, N. S., NEVILLE, R. S. W. & KRUSZEWSKA, K. 1973. Palynological correlations within the Lower Carboniferous of Scotland and northern England. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **69**, 23–70.

- NEWELL, A. J. 2000. Discussion on fault activity and sedimentation in a marine rift basin (Upper Jurassic, Wessex basin, UK). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 83–92.
- NEWELL, A. J. 2001. Construction of a Palaeogene tide-dominated shelf: influence of Top Chalk topography and sediment supply (Wessex Basin, UK). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 379–390.
- NEWHALL, C. G. & SELF, S. 1982. The volcanic explosivity index (VEI): an estimate of explosive magnitude for historical volcanism. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **87**, 1231–1238.
- NEWMAN, P. J. 1999. The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Peel and Solway Basins, East Irish Sea. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 305–324.
- NICHOLAS, T. C. 1915. The geology of the St Tudwal's Peninsula (Carnarvonshire). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **71**, 83–143.
- NIELSEN, A. T. 1996. Iltsvind, sort slam og trilobiter. *Vary*, **1996**, 3–39.
- NIKITIN, S. 1881. Die Jura-Ablagerungen zwischen Rybinsk, Mologa und Myschkin. *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersburg*, (7) **18**, no. 5.
- NIXON, P. H., REX, D. C. & CONDLIFFE, E. 1984. A note on the age and petrogenesis of lamprophyre dykes of the Cautley area, Yorkshire Dales National Park. *Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association*, **10**, (4), 40–45.
- NOBLE, S. R., TUCKER, R. D. & PHAROAH, T. C. 1993. Lower Palaeozoic and Precambrian igneous rocks from eastern England, and their bearing on late Ordovician closure of the Tornquist Sea: constraints from U–Pb and Nd isotopes. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 835–846.
- NORFORD, B. S. 1988. Introduction to papers on the Cambrian–Ordovician boundary. *Geological Magazine*, **125**, 323–326.
- NORRY, M. J., DUNHAM, A. C. & HUDSON, J. D. 1994. Mineralogy and geochemistry of the Peterborough Member, Oxford Clay Formation, Jurassic, UK: element fractionation during mudrock sedimentation. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 195–207.
- NORTON, P. E. P. & BECK, R. B. 1972. Lower Pleistocene molluscan assemblages and pollen from the Crag of Aldeby, and Easton Bavents, Suffolk. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Norfolk*, **22**, 11–31.
- NOTHOLT, J. G. 1980. Economic phosphatic sediments: mode of occurrence and stratigraphic distribution. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **94**, 555–606.
- NUTMAN, A. P., GREEN, D. H., COOK, C. A., STYLES, M. T. & HOLDSWORTH, R. E. 2001. SHRIMP U–Pb zircon dating of the exhumation of the Lizard Peridotite and its emplacement over crustal rocks: constraints for tectonic models. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 809–820.
- O'BRIEN, C., PLANT, J. A., SIMPSON, P. R. & TARNEY, J. 1985. The geochemistry, metasomatism and petrogenesis of the granites of the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 1139–1157.
- OATES, M. J. 1991. Upper Kimmeridgian stratigraphy of Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **102**, 185–199.
- OZLON, M. S. 1993. Palaeogeographic and metamorphic evolution of the Ligerian Belt of Europe. In: GAYER, M. S., GREILING, R. O. & VOGEL, A. (eds) *The Rhenohercynian and Sub-Variscan Fold belts*. Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 83–130.
- OGG, J. G., HASENYAGER, II, R. W. & WIMBLEDON, W. A. 1994. Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary: Portland–Purbeck magnetostratigraphy and possible correlation to the Tethyan faunal realm. *Geobios, Mémoire Spécial*, **17**, 519–527.
- OGUIKE, R. O. 1969. *Sedimentation of the Middle Shales (Upper Namurian) of the South Wales Coalfield*. PhD thesis, University of Wales, Swansea.
- OLD, R. A. HAMBLIN, R. J. O., AMBROSE, K. & WARRINGTON, G. 1991. *Geology of the country around Redditch*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 183 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- OLD, R. A., SUMBLER, M. G. & AMBROSE, K. 1987. *The Geology of the country around Warwick*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 184 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- OLIVER, R. 1961. The Borrowdale Volcanic and associated rocks of the Scafell area, English Lake District. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **117**, 377–417.
- OLSEN, P. E., KENT, D. V. *ET AL.* 2002. Ascent of Dinosaurs linked to an Iridium anomaly at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *Science*, **296**, 1305–1307.
- ONCKEN, O. 1997. Transformation of a magmatic arc and orogenic root during the oblique collision and its consequences for the evolution of the European Variscides (Mid-German Crystalline Rise). *Geologische Rundschau*, **86**, 2–21.
- OPPEL, A. 1858. *Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands*. Stuttgart.
- OPPEL, A. 1865. Die Tithonische Etage. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft*, **17**, 535–588.
- ORBIGNY, A. D'. 1842–1851. *Paléontologie Française: Terrains jurassiques, I. Céphalopodes*. Paris.
- ORCHARD, M. J. 1977. Plymouth–Tamar. In: HOUSE, M. R., RICHARDSON, J. B., CHALONER, W. G., ALLEN, J. R. L., HOLLAND, C. H. & WESTOLL, T. S. (eds) *A Correlation of Devonian rocks of the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **8**.
- ORCHARD, M. J. 1978. The conodont biostratigraphy of the Devonian Plymouth Limestone, south Devon. *Palaeontology*, **21**, 907–955.
- ORCHARD, M. J. 1980. Upper Ordovician conodonts from England and Wales. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, **14**, 9–44.
- ORTON, G. 1988. A spectrum of mid-Ordovician fan and braidplain deltaic sequences, North Wales: a consequence of varying fluvial input. In: NEMEX, E. & STEEL, R. J. (eds) *Fan Deltas: Tectonic Setting, Sedimentology and Recognition*. Blackie, Glasgow, 23–49.
- ORTON, G. J. & READING, H. G. 1993. Variability of deltaic processes in terms of sediment supply, with particular emphasis on grain size. *Sedimentology*, **40**, 475–512.
- OTTO, S. C. & BAILEY, R. J. 1995. Tectonic evolution of the North Urals Orogen. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 903–906.
- OUCHI, S. 1985. Response of alluvial rivers to slow active tectonic movement. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **96**, 504–515.
- OVER, D. J. & RHODES, M. K. 2000. Conodonts from the Upper Olentangy Shale (Upper Devonian, Central Ohio) and stratigraphy across the Frasnian–Famennian Boundary. *Journal of Palaeontology*, **74**, 101–112.
- OVEREEM, I., WELTJE, G. J., BISHOP-KAY, C. & KROONENBERG, S. B. 2001. The Eridanos delta system in the southern North Sea Basin: a climate signal in sediment supply? *Basin Research*, **13**, 293–312.
- OVERPECK, J., WHITLOCK, C. & HUNTLEY, B. 2003. Terrestrial biosphere dynamics in the climate system: past and future. In: ALVERSON, K. D., BRADLEY, R. S. & PEDERSON, T. F. (eds) *Paleoclimate, Global Change and the Future*. Springer, Berlin, 82–103.
- OVEY, C. D. (ed.) 1964. *The Swanscombe Skull: A Survey of Research on a Pleistocene Site*. Royal Anthropological Institute, Occasional Paper, **21**, 1–215.
- OWEN, E. F., RAWSON, P. F. & WHITHAM, F. 1968. The Carstone (Lower Cretaceous) of Melton, East Yorkshire, and its Brachiopod Fauna. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 513–524.
- OWEN, G. 1995. Senni Beds of the Devonian Old Red Sandstone, Dyfed, Wales: anatomy of a semi-arid floodplain. *Sedimentary Geology*, **95**, 221–235.
- OWEN, G. & HAWLEY, D. 2000. Depositional setting of the Lower Old Red Sandstone at Pantymaes Quarry, central South Wales: new perspectives on the significance and occurrence of 'Senni Beds' facies. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 389–400.
- OWEN, H. G. 1971. Middle Albian stratigraphy in the Anglo-Paris Basin. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology*, Supplement **8**.
- OWEN, H. G. 1972. The Gault and its junction with the Woburn Sands in the Leighton Buzzard area, Bedfordshire and

- Buckinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **83**, 287–312.
- OWEN, H. G. 1975. The stratigraphy of the Gault and Upper Greensand of the Weald. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 475–498.
- OWEN, H. G. 1992. The Gault–Lower Greensand Junction Beds in the northern Weald (England) and Wissant (France), and their depositional environment. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **103**, 93–110.
- OWENS, B., NEVES, R., GUEINN, K. J., MISHALL, D. R. F., SABRY, H. S. M. Z. & WILLIAMS, J. E. 1977. Palynological division of the Namurian of northern England and Scotland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 381–398.
- OWENS, B., RILEY, N. J. & CALVER, M. A. 1985. Boundary stratotypes and new stage names for the Lower and Middle Westphalian sequences in Britain. *Compte Rendu 10e Congrès Strat. Géol. Carbonifère, Madrid, 1983*, 461–472.
- OWENS, R. M. 2002. Cyclopygid trilobites from the Ordovician Builth–Llandrindod inlier, central Wales. *Palaeontology*, **45**, 469–485.
- OWENS, R. M., FORTEY, R. A., COPE, J. C. W., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & BASSETT, M. G. 1982. Tremadoc faunas from the Carmarthen district, South Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **119**, 1–38.
- PAGE, K. N. 1989. A stratigraphical revision for the English Lower Callovian. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **100**, 363–382.
- PAGE, K. N. 1992. The sequence of ammonite correlated horizons in the British Sinemurian (Lower Jurassic). *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **27**, 129–156.
- PAGE, K. N. 1995. Biohorizons and zonules: intra-subzonal units in Jurassic ammonite stratigraphy. *Palaeontology*, **38**, 801–814.
- PAGE, K. N. & BLOOS, G. 1998. The base of the Jurassic System in west Somerset, south-west England – new observations on the succession of ammonite faunas of the lowest Hettangian Stage. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **9**, 231–235.
- PALFY, J. & SMITH, P. L. 2000. Synchrony between Early Jurassic extinction, oceanic anoxic event, and the Karoo–Ferrar flood basalt volcanism. *Geology*, **28**, 747–750.
- PALMER, S. 1970. The stone age industries of the Isle of Portland, Dorset and the utilisation of Portland Chert as artificial material in southern England. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **36**, 82–115.
- PALMER, T. J. 2004. What's so good about Portland Stone? *Geoscientist*, **14**, (3), 4–7.
- PAMPLIN, C. F. 1990. A model for the tectono-thermal evolution of north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 206–211.
- PAMPLIN, C. F. & ANDREWS, J. R. 1988. Timing and sense of shear in the Padstow Confrontation Zone, north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 73–76.
- PARKER, A. G., GOUDIE, A. S., ANDERSEN, D. E., ROBINSON, M. A. & BONSALE, C. 2002. A review of the mid-Holocene elm decline in the British Isles. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **26**, 1–45.
- PARKER-PEARSON, M. 1999. The Earlier Bronze Age. In: HUNTER, J. & RALSTON, I. (eds) *The Archaeology of Britain*. Routledge, London, 77–94.
- PARKS, D. A. & RENDELL, H. M. 1992. Thermoluminescence dating and geochemistry of loessic deposits in southeast England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **7**, 99–107.
- PARRISH, J. T. 1993. Climate of the supercontinent Pangaea. *Journal of Geology*, **101**, 215–233.
- PARRY, C. 1966. *The effects of differential subsidence on the principal coal seams of Ammanian age in the eastern part of the South Wales Coalfield and the factors controlling sedimentation*. MSc thesis, University of Wales, Swansea.
- PARSONS, C. F. 1974. The sauzei and 'so-called' sowerbyi Zones of the Lower Bajocian. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **3**, 152–179.
- PARSONS, C. F. 1976. A stratigraphical revision of the humphriesianum-subfurcatum Zone Rocks (Bajocian Stage, Middle Jurassic) of southern England. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **5**, 114–142.
- PARSONS, C. F. 1979. A stratigraphic revision of the Inferior Oolite of Dundry Hill, Bristol. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **90**, 133–151, pls 13–14.
- PASSMORE, D. G., MACKLIN, M. G., STEVENSON, A. C., O'BRIEN, C. F. & DAVIES, B. A. S. 1992. A Holocene alluvial sequence in the Lower Tyne Valley, northern Britain: a record of river response to environmental change. *The Holocene*, **2**, 138–147.
- PATCHETT, P. J. & JOCELYN, J. 1979. U–Pb zircon ages for late Precambrian igneous rocks in South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 13–19.
- PATCHETT, P. J., GALE, N. H., GOODWIN, R. & HUMM, M. J. 1980. Rb–Sr whole rock isochron ages of late Precambrian to Cambrian igneous rocks from southern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **137**, 469–656.
- PATON, R. L. 1974. Lower Permian pelycosaurs from the English Midlands. *Palaeontology*, **17**, 541–552.
- PATTISON, J. 1970. A review of the marine fossils from the Upper Permian rocks of Northern Ireland and north-west England. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **32**, 123–165.
- PATTISON, J., SMITH, D. B. & WARRINGTON, G. 1973. A review of late Permian and early Triassic biostratigraphy in the British Isles. In: LOGAN A. V. & MILLS, L. V. (eds) *The Permian and Triassic Systems and Their Mutual Boundary*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, **2**, 220–260.
- PAUL, C. R. C. & COPE, J. C. W. 1982. A new parablattoid from the Ordovician of South Wales. *Palaeontology*, **25**, 499–507, pl. 51.
- PAULEY, J. C. 1990. The Longmyndian Supergroup and related Precambrian sediments of England and Wales. In: STRACHAN, R. A. & TAYLOR, G. K. (eds) *Avalonian and Cadomian Geology of the North Atlantic*. Blackie, Glasgow, 5–27.
- PAULEY, J. C. 1991. A revision of the stratigraphy of the Longmyndian Supergroup, Welsh Borderland, and its relationship to the Uriconian Volcanic Complex. *Geological Journal*, **26**, 167–183.
- PAWLEY, S. M., ROSE, J., LEE, J. R., MOORLOCK, B. S. P. & HAMBLIN, R. J. O. 2004. Middle Pleistocene sedimentology and lithostratigraphy of Weybourne, northeast Norfolk, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **115**, 25–42.
- PEACOCK, D. C. P. 2004. The post Variscan development of the British Isles within a regional transfer zone influenced by orogenesis. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **26**, 2225–2231.
- PEAKE, N. B. & HANCOCK, J. M. 1961. The Upper Cretaceous of Norfolk. *Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society*, **19**, 293–339.
- PEARSON, P. N. & NICHOLAS, C. J. 1992. Defining the base of the Cambrian: the Hicks–Geikie confrontation of April 1883. *Earth Sciences History*, **11**, 70–80.
- PEARSON, R. 1995. Liverpool Bay development takes shape in Irish Sea. *Oil and Gas Journal*, **93**, (35), 60–66.
- PEAT, C. J. 1984. Precambrian microfossils from the Longmyndian of Shropshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 17–22.
- PENN, I. E. 1982. Middle Jurassic stratigraphy and correlation of the Winterborne Kingston borehole. In: RHYS, G. H., LOTT, G. K. & CALVER, M. A. (eds) *The Winterborne Kingston borehole, Dorset, England*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **81/3**, 53–76.
- PENN, I. E. 1987. Geophysical logs in the stratigraphy of Wales and adjacent areas. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 275–314.
- PENN, I. E. & EVANS, C. D. R. 1976. *The Middle Jurassic (mainly Bathonian) of Cardigan Bay and its palaeogeographical significance*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **76/6**.
- PENN, I. E. & WYATT, R. J. 1979. *Stratigraphy and correlation of the Bathonian strata in the Bath–Frome area*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **78/22**, 88 pp.
- PENN, I. E., HOLLIDAY, D. W. ET AL. 1983. The Larne No. 2 Borehole: discovery of a new Permian volcanic centre. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **19**, 333–346.
- PENNY, L. F. & RAWSON, P. F. 1969. Field meeting in East Yorkshire and North Lincolnshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **80**, 193–218.
- PENNY, L. F., COOPE, G. R. & CATT, J. A. 1969. Age and insect fauna of the Dimlington Silts, East Yorkshire. *Nature*, **224**, 65–67.

- PERRIN, R. M. S., ROSE, J. & DAVIES, H. 1979. The distribution, variation and origins of pre-Devensian tills in eastern England. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B287**, 535–570.
- PETTERSON, M. G., BEDDOE-STEPHENS, B., MILLWARD, D., JOHNSON, E. W. 1992. The pre-caldera plateau–andesite field in the Borrowdale Volcanic Group of the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 889–906.
- PHARAOH, T. C. & CARNEY, J. N. 2000. Introduction to the Precambrian rocks of England and Wales. In: CARNEY, J. N., HORÁK, J. M., PHARAOH, T. C., GIBBONS, W., WILSON, D. BARCLAY, W. J. & BEVINS, R. E. (eds) *The Precambrian Rocks of England and Wales*. Joint Nature Conservation Review Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **20**, 1–17.
- PHARAOH, T. C. & EVANS, C. J. 1987. Morley Quarry No. 1 Borehole: Geological well completion report. *Investigation of the Geothermal Potential of the UK*. British Geological Survey Report, 1–43.
- PHARAOH, T. C. & GIBBONS, W. 1994. Precambrian rocks in England and Wales south of the Menai Strait Fault System. In: GIBBONS, W. & HARRIS, A. L. (eds) *A Revised Correlation of the Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports, **22**, 85–97.
- PHARAOH, T. C., ALLSOP, J. M. ET AL. 1997. The Moorby Microgranite: a deformed high level intrusion of Ordovician age in the concealed Caledonian basement of Lincolnshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 329–342.
- PHARAOH, T. C., BREWER, T. S. & WEBB, P. C. 1993. Subduction-related magmatism of late Ordovician age in eastern England. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 647–656.
- PHARAOH, T. C., ENGLAND, R. & LEE, M. 1995. The concealed Caledonide basement of eastern England and the southern North Sea – a review. *Studia Geophysica et Geodaetica*, **39**, 330–346.
- PHARAOH, T. C., MERRIMAN, R. J., EVANS, J. A., BREWER, T. S., WEBB, P. C. & SMITH, N. J. P. 1991. Early Palaeozoic arc-related volcanism in the concealed Caledonides of Southern Britain. *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 63–91.
- PHARAOH, T. C., MERRIMAN, R. J., WEBB, P. C. & BECKINSDALE, R. D. 1987a. The concealed Caledonides of eastern England; preliminary results of a multidisciplinary study. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 355–369.
- PHARAOH, T. C., WEBB, P. C., THORPE, R. S. & BECKINSDALE, R. D. 1987b. Geochemical evidence for the tectonic setting of late Proterozoic volcanic suites in central England. In: PHARAOH, T. C., BECKINSDALE, R. D. & RICKARD, D. (eds) *Geochemistry and Mineralization of Proterozoic Volcanic Suites*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **33**, 541–552.
- PHILLIPS, E. 1991a. Progressive deformation of the South Stack and New Harbour Groups, Holy Island, western Anglesey, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 1091–1100.
- PHILLIPS, E. 1991b. The lithostratigraphy, sedimentology and tectonic setting of the Monian Supergroup, western Anglesey, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 1079–1090.
- PHILLIPS, F. C. 1964. Metamorphism in South-west England. In: HOSKING K. F. G. & SHRIMPTON G. H. (eds) *Present Views on some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon*. Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Truro, 185–200.
- PHILLIPS, E. 1989. *The geology of the Monian Supergroup, Western Anglesey, North Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- PHILLIPS, J. 1835. *Guide to Geology*, 2nd edn. London.
- PHILLIPS, J. 1836. *Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire. Part 2 – The Mountain Limestone District*. Murray, London.
- PHILLIPS, J. 1871. *Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames*.
- PHILLIPS, L. 1976. Pleistocene vegetational history and geology in Norfolk. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B275**, 215–286.
- PHILLIPS, W. E. A., STILLMAN, C. J. & MURPHY, T. 1976. A Caledonian plate tectonic model. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **132**, 579–609.
- PHIPPS, C. B. & REEVE, F. A. E. 1967. Stratigraphy and geological history of the Malvern, Abberley and Ledbury Hills. *Geological Journal*, **5**, 339–368.
- PICK, M. C. 1964. The stratigraphy and sedimentary features of the Old Red Sandstone, Portishead coastal section, northeast Somerset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **75**, 199–221.
- PICKERILL, R. K. & BRENCHLEY, P. J. 1979. Caradoc marine benthic communities of the south Berwyn Hills, North Wales. *Palaeontology*, **22**, 229–264.
- PICKERING, K. T. 1995. Are enigmatic erosional sandy wave-like bedforms in Jurassic Bridport Sands, Dorset, due to standing waves? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 481–485.
- PICKERING, K. T. & SMITH, A. G. 1995. Arcs and backarc basins in the Early Paleozoic Iapetus Ocean. *The Island Arc*, **4**, 1–67.
- PIDGEON, R. G. & AFTALION, M. 1978. Cogenetic and inherited zircon U–Pb systems in granites of Scotland and England. In: BOWES, D. R. & LEAKE, B. E. (eds) *Crustal Evolution in Northwestern Britain and Adjacent Regions*. *Geological Journal*, Special Issue, **10**, 183–220.
- PILCHER, J. R. & HALL, V. A. 1996. Tephrochronological studies in northern England. *The Holocene*, **6**, 100–105.
- PIPER, J. D. A. 1997. Tectonic rotation within the British paratectonic Caledonides and Early Palaeozoic location of the orogen. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 9–13.
- PIPER, J. D. A. & CROWLEY, S. F. 1999. Palaeomagnetism of (Palaeozoic) Peel Sandstones and Langness Conglomerate Formation, Isle of Man: implications for the age and regional diagenesis of Manx red beds. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 213–226.
- PIPER, J. D. A., STEPHEN J. C. & BRANNEY, M. J. 1997. Palaeomagnetism of the Borrowdale and Eycott Volcanic Groups, English Lake District: primary and secondary magnetisation during a single Upper Ordovician polarity chron. *Geological Magazine*, **134**, 481–506.
- PIQUÉ, A. 1982. Northwestern Africa and the Avalon plate: Relations during late Precambrian and Late Palaeozoic time. *Geology*, **9**, 319–322.
- PLINT, A. G. 1982. Eocene sedimentation and tectonics in the Hampshire Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 239–254.
- PLINT, A. G. 1983. Facies, environments and sedimentary cycles in the Middle Eocene, Bracklesham Formation of the Hampshire Basin: evidence for global sea-level changes? *Sedimentology*, **30**, 625–653.
- PLINT, A. G. 1988a. Global eustasy and the Eocene sequence in the Hampshire Basin, England. *Basin Research*, **1**, 11–22.
- PLINT, A. G. 1988b. Sedimentology of the Eocene Strata exposed between Poole Harbour and High Cliff, Dorset, UK. *Tertiary Research*, **10**, 107–145.
- PLINT, A. G. & PICKERILL, R. K. 1985. Non-marine *Teredolites* from the Middle Eocene of southern England. *Lethaia*, **18**, 341–347.
- PODLAHA, O. G., MUTTERLOSE, J. & VEIZER, J. 1998. Preservation of  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  in belemnite rostra from the Jurassic/early Cretaceous successions. *American Journal of Science*, **298**, 324–347.
- POMEROL, C. 1982. *The Cenozoic Era: Tertiary and Quaternary*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester.
- POOLE, E. G. 1969. The stratigraphy of the Geological Survey Apley Barn Borehole, Witney, Oxfordshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **29**, 1–66.
- POOLE, E. G. 1978. Stratigraphy of the Withycombe Farm borehole, near Banbury, Oxfordshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **68**.
- POOLE, E. G. & WHITEMAN, A. J. 1966. *Geology of the country around Nantwich and Whitchurch*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 122 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- POOLE, E. G., KELK, B., BAIN, J. A. & MORGAN, D. J. 1971. *Calcium montmorillonite (fullers' earth) in the Lower Greensand of the Farnham area, Berkshire*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **77/12**.
- POSAMENTIER, H. W. & VAIL, P. R. 1988. Eustatic controls on clastic deposition II—sequence and tract models. In: WILGNUS, C. K., HASTINGS, C. G. S. C., KENDALL, H. W., POSAMENTIER, H. W.,

- ROSS, C. A. & VAN WAGONER, J. C. (eds) *Sea-level Changes: An Integrated Approach*. SEPM, Special Publications, **42**, 124–154.
- POTTER, J. F. & PRICE, J. H. 1965. Comparative sections through rocks of Ludlovian–Downtonian age in the Llandovery and Llandeilo districts. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 379–402.
- POTTS, A. S. 1971. Fossil cryonival features in central Wales. *Geografiska Annaler*, **53A**, 39–51.
- POUND, C. J. 1983. The sedimentology of the Lower–Middle Devonian Staddon Grits and Jennycliff Slates on the eastern side of Plymouth Sound, Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 465–472.
- POWELL, A. J. 1992. Dinoflagellate cysts of the Tertiary System. In: POWELL, A. J. (ed.) *A Stratigraphic Index of Dinoflagellate Cysts*. Chapman & Hall, London, 155–251.
- POWELL, A. J., BRINKHUIS, H. & BUJAK, J. P. 1996. Upper Paleocene–Lower Eocene dinoflagellate sequence biostratigraphy of south-east England. In: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 145–183.
- POWELL, C. M. 1987. Inversion tectonics in southwest Dyfed. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 193–203.
- POWELL, C. M. 1989. Structural controls on Palaeozoic basin evolution and inversion in southwest Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 439–446.
- POWELL, J. H., CHISHOLM, J. I., BRIDGE, D. M., REES, J. G., GLOVER, B. W. & BESLY, B. M. 2000a. *Stratigraphical framework for Westphalian to Early Permian red-bed successions of the Pennine Basin*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WA99/101**.
- POWELL, J. H., GLOVER, B. W. & WATERS, C. N. 2000b. *Geology of the Birmingham Area*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 168, England and Wales. HMSO, London.
- POWELL, T., SALMON, S., CLARK, A. H. & SHAIL, R. K. 1999. Emplacement styles within the Land's End Granite, West Cornwall. *Geoscience in South-west England*, **9**, 333–339.
- POWER, G. M. & BARNES, R. P. 1999. Relationships between metamorphism and structure on the northern edge of Eastern Avalonia in the Manx Group, Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 289–305.
- POWER, M. R., ALEXANDER, A. C., SHAIL, R. K. & SCOTT, P. W. 1996. A re-interpretation of the internal structure of the Lizard complex ophiolite, south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 63–67.
- PRAATT, W. T. 1992. The use of kink bands to constrain fault displacements: an example from the Bala Lineament, Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 625–632.
- PRAATT, W. T. & FITCHES, W. R. 1993. Transected folds from the western part of the Bala Lineament, Wales. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **15**, 55–68.
- PRAATT, W. T., WOODALL, D. G. & HOWELLS, M. F. 1995. Geology of the country around Cadair Idris. *Memoir of The British Geological Survey*, Sheet **149** (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- PREECE, R. C. 1994. Radiocarbon dates from the 'Allerød soil' in Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 111–123.
- PREECE, R. C. 2001. Molluscan evidence for differentiation of interglacials within the 'Cromerian Complex'. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1643–1656.
- PRENTICE, J. E. 1960a (for 1959). Dinantian, Namurian and Westphalian rocks of the district south-west of Barnstaple, north Devon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **115**, 261–289.
- PRENTICE, J. E. 1960b. The stratigraphy of the Upper Carboniferous rocks of the Bideford region, north Devon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **116**, 397–408.
- PRENTICE, J. E. 1962. The sedimentation history of the Carboniferous in Devon. In: COE, K. (ed.) *Some Aspects of the Variscan Fold Belt*. Exeter University, Manchester University Press, 93–108.
- PRESTWICH, J. 1852. On the structure of the strata between the London Clay and the Chalk in the London and Hampshire Tertiary Systems. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **8**, 235–264.
- PRESTWICH, J. 1890. On the relation of the Westleton Beds, or pebbly sands of Suffolk, to those of Norfolk, and their extension inland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **46**, 84–154.
- PRICE, D. 1973. The age and stratigraphy of the Sholeshook Limestone of southwest Wales. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 225–46.
- PRICE, D. 1977. Species of *Tretaspis* (Trilobita) from the Ashgill Series in Wales. *Palaeontology*, **20**, 763–92.
- PRICE, D. 1980a. The Ordovician trilobite fauna of the Sholeshook Limestone Formation, South Wales. *Palaeontology*, **23**, 839–87.
- PRICE, D. 1980b. A revised age and correlation for the topmost Sholeshook Limestone Formation (Ashgill) of South Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **117**, 485–9.
- PRICE, D. 1984. The Pusgillian Stage in Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 99–105.
- PRICE, D. & MAGOR, P. M. 1984. The ecological significance of variation in generic composition of Rawtheyan (late Ordovician) trilobite faunas from North Wales, UK. *Geological Journal*, **19**, 167–200.
- PRICE, G. D. 1996. Significance of infiltrated clays within the Lower Permian Yellow Sands of north-east England. *Geological Journal*, **31**, 189–195.
- PRICE, G. D. 1999. The evidence and implications of polar ice during the Mesozoic. *Earth Science Reviews*, **48**, 183–210.
- PRIGMORE, J. K., BUTLER, A. J. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1997. Rifting during separation of Eastern Avalonia from Gondwana: Evidence from subsidence analysis. *Geology*, **25**, 203–206.
- PRIMMER, T. J. 1985. The pressure–temperature history of the Tintagel district, Cornwall: metamorphic evidence on the evolution of the area. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 218–223.
- PROTHERO, D. R. & BERGGREN, W. A. (eds) 1992. *Eocene–Oligocene Climatic and Biotic Evolution*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- PUGH, W. J. 1923. The geology of the district around Corris and Aberllefenni (Merionethshire). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **79**, 508–41.
- PUGH, W. J. 1928. The geology of the district around Dinas Mawddwy (Merioneth). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **84**, 345–81.
- PUGH, W. J. 1929. The geology of the district between Llanymawddwy and Llanwchllyn (Merioneth). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **85**, 242–306.
- PURVIS, K. & WRIGHT, V. P. 1991. Calcretes related to phreatophytic vegetation from the Middle Triassic Otter Sandstone of south-western England. *Sedimentology*, **38**, 539–551.
- PYE, K. & KRINSLEY, D. 1986. Microfabric, mineralogy and early diagenetic history of the Whitby Mudstone Formation (Toarcian), Cleveland Basin, UK. *Geological Magazine*, **123**, 191–203.
- PYLE, D. 1989. The thickness, volume and grainsize of tephra-fall deposits. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, **51**, 1–15.
- QUIRK, D. G., BURNETT, D. J., KIMBELL, G. S., MURPHY, C. A. & VARLEY, J. S. 1999. Shallow geophysical and geological evidence for a regional-scale fault duplex in the Lower Palaeozoic of the Isle of Man. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 239–257.
- RADLEY, J. D. 1992. Halite pseudomorphs from the Cherty Freshwater Member (Purbeck Limestone Formation) of Lulworth Cove, Dorset. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society*, **113**, 195–196.
- RADLEY, J. D. 1994. Stratigraphy, palaeontology and palaeoenvironment of the Wessex Formation (Wealden Group, Lower Cretaceous) at Yaverland, Isle of Wight, southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **105**, 199–208.
- RAISWELL, R. 1988. Chemical model for the origin of minor limestone–shale cycles by anaerobic methane oxidation. *Geology*, **16**, 641–644.

- RAMSAY, J. G. 1962. The geometry and mechanics of 'similar' type folds. *Journal of Geology*, **70**, 309–327.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1969. The Namurian of Britain. *Compte Rendue 6 ème Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifère, Sheffield, 1967*.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1971. Palaeogeography and goniatite palaeogeography in the Namurian and early Westphalian. *Compte Rendue, 6 ème Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifère, Sheffield, 1967*, 1396–1399.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1973. Transgressions and regression in the Dinantian: a new synthesis of British Dinantian stratigraphy. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 567–607.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1977. Major cycles of transgression and regression (mesothems) in the Namurian. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 261–291.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1978. Namurian mesothems in South Wales and northern France. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **135**, 307–312.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1979. Rates of transgression and regression in the Carboniferous of NW Europe. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **136**, 147–154.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. 1981. Fieldguide to the boundary stratotypes of the Carboniferous stages in Britain. Biennial Meeting of the Subcommisson of Carboniferous Stratigraphy, Leeds.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C. & MITCHELL, M. 1980. The Recognition of the Tournaisian Series in Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **137**, 61–63.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C., RHYS, G. H. & SMITH, E. G. 1962. Boreholes in the Carboniferous rocks of the Ashover district, Derbyshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **19**, 75–168.
- RAMSBOTTOM, W. H. C., CALVER, M. A., EAGAR, R. M. C., HODSON, F., HOLLIDAY, D. W., STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. & WILSON, R. B. 1978. *A correlation of Silesian rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports **10**.
- RASTALL, R. H. 1927. The Underground Structure of Eastern England. *Geological Magazine*, **64**, 10–26.
- RASTALL, R. H. & ROMANES, J. 1909. On the boulders of the Cambridge drift: their distribution and origin. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **65**, 246–264.
- RAUP, D. M. & SEPKOWSKI JR, J. J. 1984. Periodicity in extinctions in the geologic past. *Proceedings National Academy Science, USA*, **81**, 801–805.
- RAWSON, P. F. 1981. Early Cretaceous ammonite biostratigraphy and biogeography. In: HOUSE, M. R. & SENIOR, J. R. (eds) *The Ammonoidea. Systematics Association*, Special Volume, **18**, 499–529.
- RAWSON, P. F. 1992a. The Cretaceous. In: DUFF, P. MCL. D. & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn. Geological Society, London, 355–388.
- RAWSON, P. F. 1992b. Early Cretaceous. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **13**, 131–137.
- RAWSON, P. F. 1995. The "Boreal" Early Cretaceous (Pre-Aptian) ammonite sequences of NW Europe and their correlation with the Western Mediterranean faunas. *Memorie Descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia*, **51**, 121–130.
- RAWSON, P. F. & MUTTERLOSE, J. 1983. Stratigraphy of the Lower B and basal Cement Beds (Barremian) of the Speeton Clay, Yorkshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 133–146.
- RAWSON, P. F. & RILEY, L. A. 1982. Latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous events and the 'Late Cimmerian Unconformity' in the North Sea area. *AAPG Bulletin*, **66**, 2628–2648.
- RAWSON, P. F. & WRIGHT, J. K. 1992. *The Yorkshire Coast*. Geologists' Association, Field Guide, **34**.
- RAWSON, P. F. & WRIGHT, J. K. 1995. Jurassic of the Cleveland Basin, North Yorkshire. In: TAYLOR, P. D. (ed.) *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 173–208.
- RAWSON, P. F., ALLEN, P. & GALE, A. 2001. The Chalk Group: a revised lithostratigraphy. *Geoscientist*, **11**, (1), 21.
- RAWSON, P. F., ALLEN, P. M. ET AL. 2002. *Stratigraphical Procedure*. Geological Society, London, Professional Handbook.
- RAWSON, P. F., CURRY, D. ET AL. 1978. *A correlation of Cretaceous rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports, **9**.
- RAWSON, P. F., DHONDT, A. V., HANCOCK, J. M. & KENNEDY, W. J. (eds) 1996. Proceedings 'Second International Symposium on Cretaceous Stage Boundaries' Brussels 8–16 September 1995. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal Des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, **66** (Supplement).
- RAWSON, P. F., GREENSMITH, J. T. & SHALABY, S. E. 1983. Coarsening upward cycles in the uppermost Staithes and Cleveland Ironstone formations (Lower Jurassic) of the Yorkshire coast, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **94**, 91–93.
- RAYMOND, A., KELLEY, P. H. & LUTKEN, C. B. 1989. Polar glaciers and life at the Equator – the history of Dinantian and Namurian (Carboniferous) climate. *Geology*, **17**, 408–411.
- RAYNAUD, D., BLUNIER, T., ONO, Y. & DELMAS, R. J. 2003. The late Quaternary history of atmospheric trace gases and aerosols: interactions between climate and biogeochemical cycles. In: ALVERSON, K. D., BRADLEY, R. S. & PEDERSON, T. F. (eds) *Paleoclimate, Global Change and the Future*. Springer, Berlin, 13–31.
- READ, W. A. 1991. The Millstone Grit (Namurian) of the southern Pennines viewed in the light of eustatically controlled sequence stratigraphy. *Geological Journal*, **26**, 157–166.
- READING, H. G. 1965. Recent finds in the Upper Carboniferous of south-west England and their significance. *Nature*, **208**, 745–748.
- REEDMAN, A. J., LEVERIDGE, B. E. & EVANS, R. B. 1984. The Arfon Group ('Arvonian') of North Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 313–321.
- REES, J. G. & WILSON, A. A. 1998. *Geology of the Country Around Stoke on Trent*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey Sheet 123 (England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- REIMER, P. J., BAILLIE, M. G. L. ET AL. 2004. IntCal04: terrestrial radiocarbon calibration 26–0ka BP. *Radiocarbon*, **46**, 1029–1058.
- REYNAUD, J. Y., TESSIER, B., AUFFRET, J. P., BERNÉ, D., DE BATIST, M., MARSET, T. & WALKER, P. 2003. The offshore Quaternary sediment bodies of the English Channel and its Western Approaches. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 361–371.
- RHYS, G. H. (ed.) 1974. *A proposed standard lithostratigraphic nomenclature for the southern North Sea and an outline structural nomenclature for the whole of the (UK) North Sea*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **74/8**.
- RICE, R. J. & DOUGLAS, T. 1991. Wolstonian glacial deposits and glaciation in Britain. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) *Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 25–35.
- RICHARDS, A. E. 1999. Middle Pleistocene glaciation in Herefordshire: sedimentological and structural evidence from the Risbury Formation. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **110**, 173–192.
- RICHARDSON, J. B. & EDWARDS, D. 1989. Sporomorphs and plant megafossils. In: HOLLAND C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**, 216–226.
- RICHARDSON, J. B. & MCGREGOR, D. C. 1986. Silurian and Devonian spore zones of the Old Red Sandstone continent and adjacent regions. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Canada*, **364**, 1–79.
- RICHARDSON, J. B. & RASUL, S. M. 1990. Palynofacies in a Late Silurian regressive sequence in the Welsh Borderland and Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 675–686.
- RICHARDSON, J. B., RODRIGUEZ, R. M. & SUTHERLAND, S. J. E. 2000. Palynology and recognition of the Silurian/Devonian boundary in some British terrestrial sediments by correlation with Cantabrian and other European marine sequences – a progress report. *Courier Forschungsstitut Senckenberg*, **220**, 1–7.
- RICHARDSON, L. 1911. The Rhaetic and continuous deposits of west, mid and part of east Somerset. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **67**, 1–74.
- RICHMOND, G. M. 1996. The INQUA-approved provisional Lower–Middle Pleistocene boundary. In: TURNER, C. (ed.) *The Early Middle Pleistocene in Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 319–327.



- RICHMOND, L. K. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 2000. A new terrane in the Old Red Sandstone of the Dingle Peninsula, SW Ireland. *In*: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 147–183.
- RICHTER, D. 1969. Structure and metamorphism of the Devonian rocks south of Torquay, south-east Devon (England). *Geologische Mitteilungen*, **9**, 109–178.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 1964. The graptolitic mudstone and associated facies in the Silurian strata of the Howgill Fells. *Geological Magazine*, **101**, 435–451.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 1973. On some highest Llandovery red beds and graptolite assemblages in Britain and Ireland. *Geological Magazine*, **110**, 70–72.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 1976. The sequence of Silurian graptolite zones in the British Isles. *Geological Journal*, **11**, 153–187.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 1978. Silurian. *In*: Moseley, F. (ed.) *The Geology of the Lake District*. Yorkshire Geological Society, 130–145.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 1989. Northern England. *In*: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 267–274.
- RICKARDS, R. B. 2002. The graptolitic age of the type Ashgill Series (Ordovician), Cumbria, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **54**, 1–16.
- RICKARDS, R. B. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 2005. Stratigraphic revision of the Windermere Supergroup (Late Ordovician–Silurian) in the southern Howgill Fells NW England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 263–285.
- RIDGEWAY, J. 1975. The stratigraphy of Ordovician volcanic rocks around south and east of Harlech Dome in Merionethshire, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **10**, 87–106.
- RIDING, J. B. & WRIGHT, J. K. 1989. Palynostratigraphy of the Scalby Formation (Middle Jurassic) of the Cleveland Basin, north-east Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 31–38.
- RILEY, N. J. 1990. Stratigraphy of the Worston Shale Group (Dinantian) Craven Basin, north-west England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 163–187.
- RILEY, N. J. 1993. Dinantian (Lower Carboniferous) biostratigraphy and chronostratigraphy in the British Isles. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **150**, 427–446.
- RILEY, N. J., CLAUUE-LONG, J. C., HIGGINS, A. C., OWENS, B., SPEARS, A., TAYLOR, L. & VARKER, W. J. 1995. Geochronometry and geochemistry of the European mid-Carboniferous boundary global stratotype proposal, Stonehead Beck, North Yorkshire, UK. *Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique*, **116**, 275–289.
- RIPPON, J. H. 1996. Sand body orientation, palaeoslope analysis and basin-fill implications in the Westphalian A–C of Great Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 881–900.
- RITCHIE, J. D. & HITCHEN, K. 1996. Early Paleogene offshore igneous activity to the northwest of the UK margin and its relationship to the North Atlantic Igneous Province. *In*: KNOX, R. W. O'B., CORFIELD, R. M. & DUNAY, R. E. (eds) *Correlation of the Early Paleogene in Northwest Europe*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **101**, 63–78.
- RITCHIE, J. D., GATCLIFF, R. W. & RIDING, J. B. 1996. Pre-Tertiary lithostratigraphy. *In*: *Stratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK North West Margin*. British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- RITCHIE, J. S. & PRATSIDES, P. 1993. The Caister Fields, Block 44/23a, UK North Sea. *In*: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference, Volume 1*. Geological Society, London, 759–769.
- RITCHIE, J. D., GATCLIFF, R. W. & RICHARDS, P. C. 1999. Early Tertiary magmatism in the offshore NW UK margin and surrounds. *In*: FLEET, A. J. & BOLDY, S. A. R. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe*. Proceedings of the 5th Conference, Geological Society, London, 573–584.
- RIVELINE, J. 1984. Les gisements à charophytes du Cénozoïque (Danien à Burdigalien) d'Europe occidentale: Lithostratigraphie, Biostratigraphie, Chronostratigraphie. *Bulletin d'information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris*, Mémoire hors série 4.
- ROBASZYNSKI, F. & CARON, M. 1995. Foraminifères planctoniques du Crétacé: commentaire de la zonation Europe-Méditerranée. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de la France*, **166**, 681–692.
- ROBERTS, B. 1981. Low grade and very low grade regional metabasic Ordovician rocks of Llyn and Snowdonia, Gwynedd, North Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **118**, 189–200.
- ROBERTS, B. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 1985. The distinction between Caledonian burial and regional metamorphism in metapelites from North Wales: an analysis of isocryst patterns. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **142**, 615–624.
- ROBERTS, B. & MERRIMAN, R. J. 1990. Cambrian and Ordovician metabentonites and their relevance to the origins of associated mudrocks in the northern sector of the Lower Palaeozoic Welsh marginal basin. *Geological Magazine*, **127**, 31–43.
- ROBERTS, B., EVANS, J. A., MERRIMAN, R. J. & SMITH, M. 1989. Discussion on low grade metamorphism of the Welsh Basin Lower Palaeozoic succession: an example of diastathermal metamorphism. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 885–890.
- ROBERTS, B., MERRIMAN, R. J., HIRONS, S. R., FLETCHER, C. J. N. & WILSON, D. 1996. Synchronous very low-grade metamorphism, contraction and inversion in the central part of the Welsh Lower Palaeozoic Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 277–285.
- ROBERTS, B., MERRIMAN, R. J. & PRATT, W. 1991. The influence of strain, lithology and stratigraphical depth in white mica (illite) crystallinity in mudrocks from the vicinity of the Corris Slate Belt, Wales: the implications for the timing of metamorphism in the Welsh Basin. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, 633–645.
- ROBERTS, B., MORRISON, C. & HIRONS, S. 1990. Low grade metamorphism of the Manx Group, Isle of Man: a comparative study of white mica 'crystallinity' techniques. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 271–277.
- ROBERTS, D. E. 1992. River Caldeu and Raven Crags, Mungrisdale. *In*: TREAGUS, J. (ed.) *Caledonian Structures In Britain, South of the Midland Valley*. Geological Conservation Review Series, 3, Chapman & Hall, London, for Nature Conservancy Council, 67–73.
- ROBERTS, J. L. & SANDERSON, 1971. Polyphase development of slaty cleavage and the confrontation of facing directions in the Devonian rocks of North Cornwall. *Nature*, **230**, 87–89.
- ROBERTS, M. B. & PARFITT, S. A. 1999. *Boxgrove. A Middle Pleistocene hominid site at Eartham Quarry, Boxgrove, West Sussex*. English Heritage Archaeological Report, 17. English Heritage, London.
- ROBERTS, N. 1998. *The Holocene*, 2nd edn. Blackwell, Oxford.
- ROBINSON, D. & BEVINS, R. E. 1986. Incipient metamorphism in the Lower Palaeozoic marginal basin of Wales. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **4**, 101–113.
- ROBINSON, D., REVERDATTO, V. V., BEVINS, R. E., POLYANSKY, O. P. & SHEPLEV, V. S. 1999. Thermal modeling of convergent and extensional tectonic settings for the development of low-grade metamorphism in the Welsh Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **B104**, 23069–23079.
- ROBINSON, S. A. & HESSELBO, S. P. 2004. Fossil-wood carbon-isotope stratigraphy of the non-marine Wealden Group (Lower Cretaceous, southern England). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 133–145.
- ROCK, N. M. S., GASKARTH, J. W. & RUNDLE, C. C. 1986. Late Caledonian dyke-swarms in Southern Scotland: a regional zone of primitive K-rich lamprophyres and associated vents. *Journal of Geology*, **94**, 505–522.
- ROE, H. M. 1999. Late Middle Pleistocene sea-level change in the southern North Sea: the record from eastern Essex, UK. *Quaternary International*, **55**, 115–128.
- ROGERS, I. 1919. Fossil fishes in the Devonian of north Devon. *Geological Magazine*, **56**, 100–101.
- ROLLIN, K. E. 1986. Geophysical surveys on the Lizard Complex, Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 437–446.
- ROMANO, M. & WHYTE, M. A. 2003. Jurassic dinosaur tracks and trackways of the Cleveland Basin, Yorkshire: preservation,

- diversity and distribution. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **54**, 185–215.
- ROSE, J. 1987. Status of the Wolstonian glaciation in the British Quaternary. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **53**, 1–9.
- ROSE, J. 1989. Stadial type sections in the British Quaternary. In: ROSE, J. & SCHLÜCHTER, C. (eds) *Quaternary Type Sections; Imagination or Reality*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 45–67.
- ROSE, J. 1994. Major river systems of central and southern Britain during the Early and Middle Pleistocene. *Terra Nova*, **6**, 435–443.
- ROSE, J. 1995. Lateglacial and early Holocene river activity in lowland Britain. *Paläoklimatoforschung*, **14**, 51–74.
- ROSE, J. & ALLEN, P. 1977. Middle Pleistocene stratigraphy in southeast Suffolk. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **133**, 83–102.
- ROSE, J., ALLEN, P., KEMP, R. A., WHITEMAN, C. A. & OWEN, N. 1985. The early Anglian Barham Soil of eastern England. In: BOARDMAN, J. (ed.) *Soils and Quaternary Landscape Evolution*. Wiley, Chichester, 197–229.
- ROSE, J., CANDY, I., MOORLOCK, B. S. P., WILKINS, H., LEE, J. A., HAMBLIN, R. J. O., LEE, J. R., RIDING, J. B. & MORIGI, A. N. 2002. Early and Middle Pleistocene river, coastal and neotectonic processes, southeast Norfolk, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 47–67.
- ROSE, J., LEE, J. A., CANDY, I. & LEWIS, S. G. 1999a. Early and Middle Pleistocene river systems in eastern England: evidence from Leet Hill, southern Norfolk, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 347–360.
- ROSE, J., LEE, J. A., KEMP, R. A. & HARDING, P. A. 2000. Palaeoclimate, sedimentation and soil development during the Last Glacial Stage (Devensian), Heathrow Airport, London, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 827–847.
- ROSE, J., LEE, J. A., MOORLOCK, B. S. P. & HAMBLIN, R. J. O. 1999b. The origin of the Norwich Brickearth: micromorphological evidence for pedological alteration of sandy Anglian Till in northeast Norfolk. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **110**, 1–8.
- ROSE, J., MOORLOCK, B. S. P. & HAMBLIN, R. J. O. 2001. Pre-Anglian fluvial and coastal deposits in Eastern England: lithostratigraphy and palaeoenvironments. *Quaternary International*, **79**, 5–22.
- ROSE, J., TURNER, C., COOPE, G. R. & BRYANT, M. D. 1980. Channel changes in a lowland river catchment over the last 13,000 years. In: CULLINGFORD, R. A., DAVIDSON, D. A. & LEWIS, J. (eds) *Timescales in Geomorphology*. Wiley, Chichester, 159–175.
- ROSE, W. C. C. & DUNHAM, K. C. 1977. *Geology and Hematite Deposits of South Cumbria*. Economic Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 58 and part of 48.
- ROSEN M. R. 1991. Sedimentologic and geochemical constraints on the evolution of Bristol Dry Lake basin, California, USA. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **84**, 229–257.
- ROSI, M., VEZZOLI, L., ALEOTTI, P. & DE CENSI, M. 1996. Interaction between caldera collapse and eruptive dynamics during the Campanian ignimbrite eruptions, Phlegrean Fields, Italy. *Bulletin of Volcanology*, **57**, 541–554.
- ROSS, J. R. P. & ROSS, C. A. 1992. Ordovician sea-level fluctuations. In: WEBBY, B. D. & LAURIE, J. R. (eds) *Global Perspectives on Ordovician Geology*. Balkema, Rotterdam/Brookfield, 327–326.
- ROWE, P. J., ATKINSON, T. C. & TURNER, C. 1999. U-series dating of Hoxnian interglacial deposits at Marks Tey, Essex, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 693–702.
- ROWLANDS, B. M. 1971. Radiocarbon evidence of the age of an Irish Sea glaciation of the Vale of Clwyd. *Nature*, **230**, 9–11.
- RUFFELL, A. H. 1991. Palaeoenvironmental analysis of the late Triassic succession in the Wessex Basin and correlation with surrounding areas. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 402–407.
- RUFFELL, A. H. 1992. Correlation of the Hythe Beds Formation (Lower Greensand Group: early-mid-Aptian), southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **103**, 273–291.
- RUFFELL, A. H. 1995. Evolution and hydrocarbon prospectivity of the Brittany Basin (Western Approaches Trough), off-shore north-west France. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **12**, 387–407.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & RAWSON, P. F. 1994. Palaeoclimate control on sequence stratigraphic patterns in the late Jurassic to mid-Cretaceous, with a case study from Eastern England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **110**, 43–54.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & SHELTON, R. 1999. The control of sedimentary facies by climate during phases of crustal extension: examples from the Triassic of onshore and offshore England and Northern Ireland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **156**, 779–789.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & SHELTON, R. G. 2000. Permian to late Triassic post-orogenic collapse, early Atlantic rifting, deserts, evaporating seas and mass extinctions. In: WOODCOCK, N. & STRAHAN, R. (eds) *Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell Science.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & WACH, G. 1991. Sequence stratigraphic analysis of the Aptian–Albian Lower Greensand in southern England. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **8**, 341–353.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & WACH, G. 1998. Firmgrounds – key surfaces in the recognition of parasequences in the Aptian Lower Greensand Group, Isle of Wight (southern England). *Sedimentology*, **45**, 91–107.
- RUFFELL, A. H. & WIGNALL, P. B. 1990. Depositional trends in the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous of the northern margin of the Wessex Basin. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **101**, 279–288.
- RUFFELL, A. H., ROSS, A. & TAYLOR, K. 1996. *Early Cretaceous Environments of the Weald*. Geologists' Association Guide no. 55.
- RUFFELL, A. H., HESSELBO, S. P., WACH, G. D., SIMPSON, M. I. & WRAY, D. S. 2002. Fuller's earth (bentonite) in the Lower Cretaceous (Upper Aptian) of Shanklin (Isle of Wight, southern England). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 281–290.
- RUFFER T. & ZUHLKE R. 1995. Sequence stratigraphy and sea-level changes in the early to middle Triassic of the Alps: a global comparison. In: HAQ, B. U. (ed.) *Sequence Stratigraphy and Depositional Response to Eustatic, Tectonic and Climatic Forcing*. Kluwer, Amsterdam, 161–207.
- RUMSBY, B. T. & MACKLIN, M. G. 1994. Channel and floodplain response to recent abrupt climate change; the Tyne basin, northern England. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **19**, 499–515.
- RUNDLE, C. C. 1979. Ordovician intrusions in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **136**, 29–38.
- RUNDLE, C. C. 1981a. The significance of isotopic dates from the English Lake District for the Ordovician–Silurian time-scale. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **138**, 569–572.
- RUNDLE, C. C. 1981b. *K:Ar ages for micas from S.W. England*. Institute of Geological Sciences, Isotope Geology Unit, Report No. 81/10.
- RUNDLE, C. C. 1987. *Isotopic analyses of rocks from the English Lake District. Preliminary report and summary of results from the 1986 rock collection*. Report of the Isotope Geology Unit, British Geological Survey, **87/6**.
- RUNDLE, C. C. 1992. *Review and assessment of isotopic ages from the English Lake District*. Technical Report, British Geological Survey, **WA/92/38**.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1966. *Cambrian trilobites from the Purley Shales of Warwickshire*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, Publ. no. **511**, 55pp, 6pls.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1974. The Cambrian of Wales and England. In: HOLLAND, C. H. (ed.) *Cambrian of the British Isles, Norden and Spitzbergen*. Wiley and Sons, London, 43–121.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1978. Fossils from the Middle-upper transition in the Nuneaton district. *Palaeontology*, **21**, 245–83.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1982. The biostratigraphy and correlation of the Merioneth-Tremadoc Series boundary in North Wales. In: BASSETT, M. G. & DEAN, W. T. (eds) *The Cambrian-Ordovician boundary: sections, fossil distributions and correlations*. National Museum of Wales, Geological Series No. 3 Cardiff, pp 41–59.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1983. Trilobites from the Upper Cambrian Olenus Zone in central England. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **30**, 107–139, pls 14–19.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1988. Tremadoc trilobites from the Skiddaw Group in the English Lake District. *Palaeontology*, **31**, 677–698.

- RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1993. Graptolites from the Manx Group. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 259–262.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. & HOWELLS, M. F. 1999. *Stratigraphic framework for the Ordovician of Snowdonia and the Lleyn Peninsula. A discussion of Tremadoc to Caradoc rocks lying between the Menai Straits and the Llanderfel Syncline and including an appendix on Cambrian rocks*. Version 2. British Geological Survey, Research Report RR/99/08.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A. & MOLYNEUX, S. G. 1989. The biostratigraphic age of the Ordovician Skiddaw Group in the Black Combe inlier, English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 267–276.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A., HAMBLIN, R. J. O. & STRONG, G. E. 1988. *The Croft borehole in the Lilleshall inlier of north Shropshire*. Report of the British Geological Survey, **19**.
- RUSHTON, A. W. A., OWEN, A. W., OWENS, R. M. & PRIGMORE, J. K. 2000. *British Cambrian to Ordovician Stratigraphy*. Geological Conservation Review Series, No. **18**, Joint Nature Conservancy Committee, Peterborough [dated 1999].
- SADLER, P. M. 1973. An interpretation of new stratigraphic evidence from south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 535–550.
- SÆLEN, G., TYSON, R. V., TELNÆS, N. & TALBOT, M. R. 2000. Contrasting watermass conditions during deposition of the Whitby Mudstone (Lower Jurassic) and Kimmeridge Clay (Upper Jurassic) formations, UK. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **163**, 163–196.
- SALFELD, H. 1913. Certain Upper Jurassic strata of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **69**, 423–432, pls 41–2.
- SALMON, S. & POWELL, T. 1998. Variation in the fine-grained granites of the Land's End Pluton. *Geoscience in south-west England*, **9**, 157–164.
- SALTER, J. W. 1856. On fossil remains in the Cambrian (sic) rocks of the Longmynd and North Wales. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **12**, 246–251.
- SALTER, J. W. 1857. On annelide burrows and surface markings from the Cambrian rocks of the Longmynd. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **13**, 199–206.
- SAMSON, D. D. & D'LEMONS, R. S. 1998. U–Pb chronology and Sm–Nd isotopic composition of Proterozoic gneisses, Channel Islands. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **155**, 609–618.
- SANDEMAN, H. A. I. 1988. A field, petrographical and geochemical investigation of the Kennack Gneiss, Lizard peninsula, south-west England. MSc Thesis, Memorial University, Newfoundland.
- SANDEMAN, H. A. I., CHEN, Y., CLARK, A. H. & FARRAR, E. 1995. Constraints on the P–T conditions and age of emplacement of the Lizard ophiolite, Cornwall: amphibole–plagioclase thermobarometry and  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  geochronology of basal amphibolites. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **32**, 261–272.
- SANDEMAN, H. A. I., CLARK, A. H., SCOTT, D. J. & MALPAS, J. G. 2000. The Kennack Gneiss of the Lizard peninsula, Cornwall, SW England: commingling and mixing of mafic and felsic magmas accompanying Givetian continental incorporation of the Lizard ophiolite. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **157**, 1227–1242.
- SANDEMAN, H. A., CLARK, A. H., STYLES, M. T., SCOTT, D. J., MALPAS, J. G. & FARRAR, E. 1997. Geochemistry and U–Pb and  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  geochronology of the Man of War Gneiss, Lizard Complex, SW England: pre-Hercynian arc-type crust with a Sudetan–Iberian connection. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 403–417.
- SANDERSON, D. J. 1979. The transition from upright to recumbent folding in the Variscan fold belt of southwest England; a model based on the kinematics of simple shear. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **1**, 171–180.
- SANDERSON, D. J. 1984. Structural variation across the northern margin of the Variscides of NW Europe. In: HUTTON, D. H. W. & SANDERSON, D. J. (eds) *Variscan Tectonics of the North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **14**, 149–165.
- SANDERSON, D. J. & DEARMAN, W. R. 1973. Structural zones of the Variscan fold belt in SW England: their location and development. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **129**, 527–533.
- SANDERSON, R. W. & CAVE, R. 1980. Silurian volcanism in the central Welsh Borderland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **117**, 455–462.
- SANZEN-BAKER, I. 1972. Stratigraphic relationships and sedimentary environments of the Silurian–early Old Red Sandstone of Pembrokeshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **83**, 139–164.
- SAVAGE, N. M. & BASSETT, M. G. 1985. Caradoc–Ashgill conodont faunas from Wales and the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeontology*, **28** (4), 679–713. SIVETER, D. J. 2000a. The Wenlock Series. In: ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 181–323.
- SCHADLA-HALL, R. T. 1989. The Vale of Pickering in the early Mesolithic in context. In: BONSALL, C. (ed.) *The Mesolithic in Europe*. John Donald, Edinburgh, 218–224.
- SCHMITZ, B., SUNDQUIST, B. & ANDREASSON, F. P. 2000. Early Paleogene warm climates and biosphere dynamics. *GFF*, **122**, 1–192.
- SCHOFIELD, K. & ADAMS, A. E. 1985. Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Woo Dale Limestone Formation (Dinantian), Derbyshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 225–233.
- SCHREVE, D. C. 2001a. Mammalian evidence from Middle Pleistocene fluvial sequences for complex environmental change at the oxygen isotope substage level. *Quaternary International*, **79**, 65–74.
- SCHREVE, D. C. 2001b. Differentiation of the British late Middle Pleistocene interglacials; the evidence from mammalian biostratigraphy. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1693–1705.
- SCHREVE, D. C. 2004a. The mammalian fauna of Barnfield Pit, Swanscombe, Kent. In: SCHREVE, D. C. (ed.) *The Quaternary Mammals of Southern and Eastern England*. Quaternary Research Association, London, 29–48.
- SCHREVE, D. C. 2004b. Late Middle Pleistocene (MIS 9) River Thames terrace deposits at Purfleet, Essex. In: SCHREVE, D. C. (ed.) *The Quaternary Mammals of Southern and Eastern England*. Quaternary Research Association, London, 49–67.
- SCHWARZACHER, W. 1953. Cross-bedding and grain size in the Lower Cretaceous sands of East Anglia. *Geological Magazine*, **90**, 322–330.
- SCHREVE, D. C. 2004c. The mammalian fauna of the penultimate (MIS 7) interglacial in the Lower Thames Valley. In: SCHREVE, D. C. (ed.) *The Quaternary Mammals of Southern and Eastern England*. Quaternary Research Association, London, 69–79.
- SCOTCHMAN, I. C. 1989. Diagenesis of the Kimmeridge Clay Formation, Onshore UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 285–303.
- SCOTESE, C. R. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1990. Revised World maps and introduction. In: MCKERROW, W. S. & SCOTESE, C. R. (eds) *Palaeozoic Palaeogeography and Biogeography*. Geological Society, London, Memoir, **12**, 1–21.
- SCOTESE, C. R. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1991. Ordovician plate tectonic reconstructions. In: BARNES, C. R. & WILLIAMS, S. H. (eds) *Advances in Ordovician Geology*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper, **90-9**, 271–282.
- SCOTESE, C. R., BAMBACH, R. K., BARTON, C., VAN DER VOO, R. & ZIEGLER, R. M. 1979. Palaeozoic base maps. *Journal of Geology*, **87**, 217–277.
- SCOURSE, J. D. 1991. Late Pleistocene stratigraphy and palaeobotany of the Isles of Scilly. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B334**, 405–448.
- SCOURSE, J. D. 1996. Late Pleistocene stratigraphy and palaeobotany of north and west Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **22**, 2–56.
- SCOURSE, J. D. 1997. Transport of the Stonehenge bluestones: testing the glacial hypothesis. *Proceedings of the British Academy*, **92**, 271–314.

- SCOURSE, J. D. & AUSTIN, W. E. N. 2002. Quaternary shelf sea palaeoceanography: recent developments in Europe. *Marine Geology*, **191**, 87–94.
- SCOURSE, J. D. & FURZE, M. F. A. 2001. A critical review of the glaciomarine model for Irish Sea deglaciation: evidence from southern Britain, the Celtic shelf and adjacent continental slope. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 419–434.
- SCOURSE, J. D., AUSTIN, W. E. N., BATEMAN, R. M., CATT, J. A., EVANS, C. D. R., ROBINSON, J. E. & YOUNG, J. R. 1990. Sedimentology and micropalaeontology of glaciomarine sediments from the Central and Southwestern Celtic Sea. In: DOWDESWELL, J. A. & SCOURSE, J. D. (eds) *Glaciomarine environments: processes and sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 329–347.
- SCOURSE, J. D., AUSTIN, W. E. N., SEJRUP, H. P. & ANSARI, M. H. 1999. Foraminiferal isoleucine epimerization determinations from the Nar Valley Clay, Norfolk, UK: implications for Quaternary correlations in the southern North Sea basin. *Geological Magazine*, **136**, 543–560.
- SCOURSE, J. D., AUSTIN, W. E. N., LONG, B. T., ASSINDER, D. J. & HUWS, D. 2002. Holocene evolution of seasonal stratification in the Celtic Sea: refined age model, mixing depths and foraminiferal stratigraphy. *Marine Geology*, **191**, 119–145.
- SCOURSE, J. D., HALL, I. R., MCCAVE, I. N., YOUNG, J. R. & SUGDON, C. 2000. The origin of Heinrich layers; evidence from H2 for European precursor events. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **182**, 187–195.
- SCRIVENER, R. C. 1982. *Tin and related mineralisation of the Dartmoor granite*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Exeter.
- SCRIVENER, R. C. & BENNETT, M. J. 1980. Ore genesis and controls on mineralisation in the Upper Palaeozoic rocks of north Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 54–58.
- SCRIVENER, R. C., COOPER, B. V. & GEORGE, M. C. 1987. Mineralogy and paragenesis of the Haytor iron ore deposit. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 558.
- SCRIVENER, R. C., DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. & SHEPHERD, T. J. 1994. Timing and significance of crosscourse mineralization in SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 587–590.
- SCRIVENER, R. C., LEAKE, R. C., LEVERIDGE, B. E. & SHEPHERD, T. J. 1989. Volcanic-exhalative mineralisation in the variscan province of SW England. *Terra Abstracts*, **1**, 125.
- SCRUTTON, C. T. 1977. Facies variations in the Devonian limestones of eastern South Devon. *Geological Magazine*, **114**, 165–193.
- SCRUTTON, C. T. 1996. Ecophenotypic variation in the early Silurian rugose coral *Palaeocyclus porpita*. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 1–8.
- SEAGO, R. D. & CHAPMAN, T. J. 1988. The confrontation of structural styles and the evolution of a foreland basin in central south-west England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 789–800.
- SEDGWICK, A. 1852. On the classification of the fossiliferous slates of North Wales, Cumberland, Westmoreland and Lancashire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **3**, 133–164.
- SEDGWICK, A. & MURCHISON, R. I. 1835. On the Silurian and Cambrian Systems exhibiting the order in which the older sedimentary strata succeeded each other in England and Wales. *London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine*, **7**, 483–485.
- SEJRUP, H. P., AARSETH, I. ET AL. 1995. Quaternary history of the Norwegian Channel; glaciation history and palaeoceanography. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **75**, 65–87.
- SEJRUP, H. P., LARSEN, E., LANDVIK, J., KING, E. L., HAFLIDASON, H. & NESJE, A. 2000. Quaternary glaciations in southern Fennoscandia: evidence from southwestern Norway and the northern North Sea region. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 667–685.
- SELLWOOD, B. W. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1974. Depositional environments in the lower part of the Great Oolite Group of Oxfordshire and north Gloucestershire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **85**, 189–210.
- SELLWOOD, B. W., VALDES, P. J. & PRICE, G. D. 2000. Geological evaluation of multiple general circulation model simulations of Late Jurassic palaeoclimate. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **156**, 147–160.
- SELWOOD, E. B. 1960. Ammonoids and trilobites from the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of the Launceston area, Cornwall. *Palaeontology*, **3**, 153–185.
- SELWOOD, E. B. 1971. Successions at the Devonian–Carboniferous boundary between Boscastle and Dartmoor. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 275–285.
- SELWOOD, E. B. 1990. A review of basin development in Central SW England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 199–205.
- SELWOOD, E. B. & DURRANCE, E. M. 1982. The Devonian Rocks. In: DURRANCE, E. M. & LAMING, D. J. C. (eds) *The Geology of Devon*. University of Exeter, Exeter, 15–41.
- SELWOOD, E. B. & THOMAS, J. M. 1986. Upper Palaeozoic successions and nappe structures in north Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 75–82.
- SELWOOD, E. B. & THOMAS, J. M. 1988. A tectonic framework of Upper Carboniferous sedimentation in central southwest England. In: BESLEY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a synorogenic basin complex: the Upper Carboniferous of northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 18–23.
- SELWOOD, E. B. & THOMAS, J. M. 1993. The Tredorn Nappe, north Cornwall: a review. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 89–93.
- SELWOOD, E. B., EDWARDS, R. A. ET AL. 1984. *Geology of the country around Newton Abbot*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 339 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- SELWOOD, E. B., STEWART, I. J. & THOMAS, J. M. 1985. Upper Palaeozoic sediments and structure in north Cornwall – a reinterpretation. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **96**, 129–141.
- SELWOOD, E. B., THOMAS, J. M., BORLEY, G. D. & DEAN, A. 1993. A revision of the Upper Palaeozoic stratigraphy of the Trevone Basin, north Cornwall, and its regional significance. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **104**, 137–148.
- SELWOOD, E. B., THOMAS, J. M., WILLIAMS, B. J., CLAYTON, R. E., DURNING, B., SMITH, O. & WARR, L. N. 1998. *Geology of the country around Trevoise Head and Camelford*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 335 and 336 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- SEVASTOPOULO, G. D. & NUDDS, J. R. 1987. Courceyan (early Dinantian) biostratigraphy of Britain and Ireland: coral and conodont zones compared. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, **98**, 39–46.
- SHACKLETON, N. J., BERGER, A. & PELTIER, W. R. 1990. An alternative astronomical calibration of the Lower Pleistocene timescale based on ODP Site 677. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **81**, 251–261.
- SHACKLETON, N. J., SANCHEZ-GOÑI, M. F., PAILLER, D. & LANCELLOT, Y. 2003. Marine Isotope Substage 5e and the Eemian Interglacial. *Global and Planetary Change*, **36**, 151–155.
- SHACKLETON, R. M. 1954. The structural evolution of North Wales. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **1**, 261–297.
- SHACKLETON, R. M. 1954. The structure and succession of Anglesey and the Lleyl peninsula. *Journal for the Advancement of Science, London*, **11**, 106–108.
- SHACKLETON, R. M. 1969. The Precambrian of North Wales. In: WOOD, A. (ed.) *The Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 1–22.
- SHACKLETON, R. M., RIES, A. C. & COWARD, M. P. 1982. An interpretation of the Variscan structures in SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 533–541.
- SHAIL, R. 1989. Gramscatho–Mylor facies relationships; Hayle, south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 125–130.
- SHAIL, R. K. 1992. *Provenance of the Gramscatho Group, south Cornwall*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Keele.
- SHAIL, R. & WILKINSON, J. J. 1994. Late- to post-Variscan extensional tectonics in south Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **8**, 262–270.
- SHAKESBY, R. A. 1992. *Classic Landforms of the Brecon Beacons*. Classic Landform Guides, **13**. Geographical Association, Sheffield.
- SHAKESBY, R. A. & MATTHEWS, J. A. 1993. Loch Lomond Stadial glacier at Fan Hir, Mynydd Du (Brecon Beacons), South Wales: critical evidence and palaeoclimatic implications. *Geological Journal*, **28**, 69–79.

- SHAKESBY, R. A. & MATTHEWS, J. A. 1996. Glacial activity and paraglacial landsliding in the Devensian Late Glacial: evidence from Craig Cerrig-gleisiad and Fan Dringarth, Fforest Fawr (Brecon Beacons), South Wales. *Geological Journal*, **31**, 143–157.
- SHAW, R. W. L. 1971. The faunal stratigraphy of the Kirkby Moor Flags of the type area near Kendal, Westmorland. *Geological Journal*, **7**, 359–380.
- SHEAR, W. A. & SELDEN, P. A. 2001. Rustling in the undergrowth: animals in early terrestrial environments. In: GENSEL, P. G. & EDWARDS, D. (eds) *Plants Invade the Land: Evolutionary and Environmental Perspectives*. Columbia University Press, New York, 29–51.
- SHENNAN, I. & HORTON, B. 2002. Holocene land- and sea-level changes in Great Britain. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 511–526.
- SHENNAN, I., HORTON, B., INNES, J., GEHRELS, R., LLOYD, J., MCARTHUR, J. & RUTHERFORD, M. 2000a. Late Quaternary sea-level changes, crustal movements and coastal evolution in Northumberland, UK. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 215–237.
- SHENNAN, I., LAMBECK, K. *ET AL.* 2000b. Modelling western North Sea palaeogeographies and tidal changes during the Holocene. In: SHENNAN, I. S. & ANDREWS, J. E. (eds) *Holocene Land–Ocean Interaction and Environmental Change Around the North Sea*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **166**, 299–319.
- SHENNAN, I., LAMBECK, K., HORTON, B. P., INNES, J. B., LLOYD, J. M., MCARTHUR, J. J. & RUTHERFORD, M. M. 2000c. Holocene isostasy and relative sea-level on the east coast of England. In: SHENNAN, I. S. & ANDREWS, J. E. (eds) *Holocene Land–Ocean Interaction and Environmental Change Around the North Sea*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **166**, 275–298.
- SHENNAN, I., PELTIER, W. R., DRUMMOND, R. & HORTON, B. 2002. Global to local scale parameters determining relative sea-level changes and the post-glacial isostatic adjustment of Great Britain. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 397–408.
- SHEPARD-THORN, E. R., MOORLOCK, B. S. P., COX, B. M., ALLSOP, J. M. & WOOD, C. J. 1994. *Geology of the country around Leighton Buzzard*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 220 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- SHEPHERD, T. J. & SCRIVENER, R. C. 1987. Role of basinal brines in the genesis of polymetallic vein deposits, Kit Hill–Gunnislake area, SW England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 491–497.
- SHEPHERD, T. J., BECKINSALE, R. D., RUNDLE, C. C. & DURHAM, J. 1976. Genesis of Carrock Fell tungsten deposits Cumbria: fluid inclusion and isotopic study. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy*, **85**, B63–73.
- SHEPHERD, T. J., MILLER, M. F., SCRIVENER, R. C. & DARBYSHIRE, D. P. F. 1985. Hydrothermal fluid evolution in relation to mineralisation in southwest England, with special reference to the Dartmoor–Bodmin area. In: *High Heat Production Granites, Hydrothermal Circulation and Ore Genesis*. Institution of Mine and Metallurgy, London, 345–364.
- SHEPPARD, S. M. F. 1977. The Cornubian Batholith, SW England: D/H and  $^{18}\text{O}/^{16}\text{O}$  studies of kaolinite and other alteration minerals. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **133**, 573–591.
- SHERGOLD, J. H. & SHIRLEY, J. 1968. The faunal-stratigraphy of the Ludlovian rocks between Craven Arms and Bourton, near Much Wenlock, Shropshire. *Geological Journal*, **6**, 119–138.
- SHERLOCK, S. C., JONES, K. A. & KELLEY, S. P. 2002. Fingerprinting polyorogenic detritus using the  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  ultraviolet laser microprobe. *Geology*, **30**, 515–518.
- SHERLOCK, S. C., KELLEY, S. P., ZALASIEWICZ, J. A., SCHOFIELD, D. I., EVANS, J. A., MERRIMAN, R. J. & KEMP, S. J. 2003. Precise dating of low-temperature deformation: Strain-fringe analysis by  $^{40}\text{Ar}$ – $^{39}\text{Ar}$  laser microprobe. *Geology*, **31**, 219–222.
- SHIPBOARD SCIENTIFIC PARTY. 2001. Leg 192 Summary. In: MAHONEY, J. J., FITTON, *ET AL.* *Proceedings ODP, Initial Reports*, **192**, 1–75.
- SHOTTON, F. W. 1937. The Lower Bunter Sandstone of north Worcestershire and east Shropshire. *Geological Magazine*, **74**, 534–553.
- SHOTTON, F. W. 1953. The Pleistocene deposits of the area between Coventry, Rugby and Leamington, and their bearing upon the topographic development of the Midlands. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B237**, 209–260.
- SHOTTON, F. W. 1956. Some aspects of the New Red Desert in Britain. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **1**, 450–465.
- SIMMONS, I. G., ATHERDEN, M. A., CLOUTMAN, E. W., CUNDILL, P. R., INNES, J. B. & JONES, R. L. 1993. Prehistoric environments. In: SPRATT, D. A. (ed.) *Prehistoric and Roman Archaeology of North-east Yorkshire*. Council for British Archaeology, London, British Archaeology Research Report, **87**, 15–50.
- SIMMS, M. J. 2003. Uniquely extensive seismite from the latest Triassic of the United Kingdom: Evidence for bolide impact. *Geology*, **31**, 557–560.
- SIMMS, M. J. & RUFFELL, A. 1990. Climatic and biotic change in the late Triassic. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 321–327.
- SIMMS, M. J., LITTLE, C. T. S. & ROSEN, B. R. 2002. Corals not serpulids: mineralised colonial fossils in the Lower Jurassic marginal facies of South Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 31–36.
- SIMON, J. B. & BLUCK, B. J. 1982. Palaeodrainage of the southern margin of the Caledonide mountain chain in the northern British Isles. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **73**, 11–15.
- SIMPSON, A. 1963. The stratigraphy and tectonics of the Manx Slate Series. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **119**, 367–400.
- SIMPSON, A. 1965. The syn-tectonic Foxdale–Archallagan granite and its metamorphic aureole. *Geological Journal*, **4**, 189–206.
- SIMPSON, A. 1967. The stratigraphy and tectonics of the Skiddaw Slates and the relationship of the overlying Borrowdale Volcanic Series in part of the Lake District. *Geological Journal*, **5**, 391–418.
- SIMPSON, I. M. & WEST, R. G. 1958. On the stratigraphy and palaeobotany of a late-Pleistocene organic deposit at Chelford, Cheshire. *New Phytologist*, **57**, 239–250.
- SIMPSON, M. I. 1983. Decapod Crustacea and Associated Fauna from the Punfield Marine Band (Lower Cretaceous; Lower Aptian), Punfield, Dorset. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society*, **104**, 143–146.
- SIMPSON, M. I. 1985. The stratigraphy of the Atherfield Clay Formation (Lower Aptian, Lower Cretaceous) at the type and other localities in southern England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **96**, 23–45.
- SIMPSON, P. R., BROWN, G. C., PLANT, J. & OSTLE, D. 1979. Uranium mineralization and granite in the British Isles. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, **A291**, 385–412.
- SIMPSON, S. 1964. The Lynton Beds of north Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 121–122.
- SINGER, R., GLADFELTER, B. G. & WYMER, J. J. 1993. *The Lower Palaeolithic Site at Hoxne, England*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- SISSONS, J. B. 1980. The Loch Lomond Advance in the Lake District, northern England. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **71**, 13–27.
- SIVETER, D. J. 2000b. The Ludlow Series. In: ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 325–426.
- SIVETER, D. J., OWENS, R. M. & THOMAS, A. T. 1989. *Silurian Field Excursions: A Geotraverse Across Wales and the Welsh Borderland*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **10**.
- SIVETER, D. J. & WILLIAMS, M. 1995. An early Cambrian assignment for the Caerfai Group of South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 221–224.
- SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) 2000. *British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Geological Conservation Review Series, **19**, 183–323.
- SKEMPTON, A. W. & WEEKS, A. G. 1976. The Quaternary history of the Lower Greensand escarpment and Weald Clay vale near Sevenoaks, Kent. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A283**, 493–526.

- SKEVINGTON, D. 1974. Controls influencing the composition and distribution of Ordovician graptolite faunal provinces. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **13**, 59–73.
- SKELTON, P. (ed.) 2003. *The Cretaceous World*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- SKIPPER, J. A. E. 1999. *The stratigraphy of the Lambeth Group (Palaeocene) of southern England*. PhD thesis, University of Greenwich.
- SKJOLD, L. J., VAN VEEN, P. M., KRISTENSEN, S.-E. & RASMUSSEN, A. R. 1998. Triassic sequence stratigraphy of the southwestern Barents Sea. In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL P. R. (eds) *Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPM, Special Publications, **60**, 652–667.
- SLATER, G. 1929. Quaternary Period. In: EVANS, J. W. & STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. (eds) *Handbook of the Geology of Great Britain*. T. Murby, London, 457–510.
- SMALLWOOD, S. D. 1986. *Lower Paleozoic history of the Tywi Lineament, Mid Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- SMART, J. G. O., BISSON, G. & WORSSAM, B. C. 1966. *Geology of the Country Around Canterbury and Folkestone*. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 289, 305 and 306.
- SMART, P. J. 1997. The basal Gault and Gault–Woburn Sands junction beds in Chamberlain’s Barn quarry, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists’ Association*, **108**, 287–292.
- SMELROR, M., KELLY, S. R. A., DYPVIK, H., MØRK, A., NAGY, J. & TSIKALAS, F. 2001. Mjølner (Barents Sea) meteorite impact ejecta offers a Volgian–Ryazanian boundary marker. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, **38**, 129–140.
- SMIT, J. 2004. And yet it smokes! *Geoscientist*, **14** (1), 8–9, 13, 17.
- SMITH, A., BRADY, S. J., MARRIOTT, S. B. & BRIGGS, D. E. G. 2003. Arthropod trackways from the Early Devonian of South Wales: a functional analysis of producers and their behaviour. *Geological Magazine*, **140**, 63–72.
- SMITH, A. B., PAUL, C. R. C., GALE, A. S. & DONOVAN, S. K. 1988. Cenomanian and Lower Turonian echinoderms from Wilmington, south-east Devon, England. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, **42**, 1–245.
- SMITH, A. H. V. & BUTTERWORTH, M. A. 1967. *Miospores in Coal Seams of the Carboniferous of Great Britain*. Palaeontological Association, London, *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **1**, 1–324.
- SMITH, A. J. 1985. Catastrophic origin for the palaeovalley system of the eastern English Channel. *Marine Geology*, **64**, 65–75.
- SMITH, D. B. 1972. The British Isles. In: FALKE, H. (ed.) *Rotliegend: essays on European Lower Permian*. Brill, Leiden, 1–33.
- SMITH, D. B. 1989. The late Permian palaeogeography of north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 285–312.
- SMITH, D. B. 1992. Permian. In: DUFF, P. McL. D & SMITH, A. J. (eds) *The Geology of England and Wales*. 1st edn, Geological Society, London, 275–306.
- SMITH, D. B. 1995. *Marine Permian of England*. Geological Conservation Review Series. No. 8. pp. 205.
- SMITH, D. B. & TAYLOR, J. C. M. 1992. Permian. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Memoir of the Geological Society, London, **13**, 87–96.
- SMITH, D. B., BRUNSTROM, R. G. W., MANNING, P. I., SIMPSON, S. & SHOTTON, F. W. 1974. A correlation of Permian rocks in the British Isles. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **130**, 1–45; & Geological Society Special Reports, **5**, 45pp.
- SMITH, D. E., SHI, S., CULLINGFORD, R. A., DAWSON, A. G., DAWSON, S., FIRTH, C. R., FOSTER, I. D. L., FRETWELL, P. T., HAGGART, B. A., HOLLOWAY, L. K. & LONG, D. 2004. The Holocene Storegga Slide tsunami in the United Kingdom. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 2291–2321.
- SMITH, I. F. 1986. Mesozoic Basins. In: DOWNING, R. A. & GRAY, D. A. (eds) *Geothermal energy – the potential in the United Kingdom*. HMSO, London, 42–83.
- SMITH, K. 2004. The North Sea Silverpit Crater: impact structure or pull-apart basin? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 593–602.
- SMITH, M. 1987. The Tremadoc ‘Thrust’ Zone in southern central Snowdonia. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 119–129.
- SMITH, M. R. & COLLIS, L. (eds) 1993. *Aggregates. Sand, gravel and crushed rock aggregates for construction purposes* (2nd edition). Geological Society Engineering Geology Special Publication 9, Geological Society, London.
- SMITH, N. J. P. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1993. Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy related to structure and seismic profiles in the western part of the English Midlands. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 665–671.
- SMITH, R. A. 1995. The Siluro–Devonian evolution of the southern Midland Valley of Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 503–513.
- SMITH, R. D. A. 1987a. The griestoniensis Zone Turbidite System, Welsh Basin. In: LEGGETT, J. K. & ZUFFA, G. G. (eds) *Marine Clastic Sedimentation*. Graham and Trotman, London, 89–107.
- SMITH, R. D. A. 1987b. Early diagenetic phosphate cements in a turbidite basin. In: MARHSALL, J. D. (ed.) *Diagenesis of Sedimentary Sequences*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **36**, 141–156.
- SMITH, R. D. A. 1987c. Structure and deformation history of the Central Wales synclorium, northeast Dyfed: implications for a long-lived basement structure. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 183–198.
- SMITH, R. D. A. 2004. Turbidite systems influenced by structurally induced topography in the multi-sourced Wesh Basin. In: LOMAS, S. A. & JOSEPH, P. (eds) *Confined Turbidite Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **222**, 209–228.
- SMITH, R. D. A. & AINSWORTH, R. B. 1989. Hummocky cross-stratification in the Downton of the Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 897–900.
- SMITH, S. A. 1990. The sedimentology and accretionary styles of an ancient gravel-bed stream: the Budleigh Salterton Pebble Beds (Lower Triassic), southwest England. *Sedimentary Geology*, **67**, 199–219.
- SMITH, S. A. & EDWARDS, R. A. 1991. Regional sedimentological variations in Lower Triassic fluvial conglomerates (Budleigh Salterton Pebble Beds), southwest England: some implications for palaeogeography and basin evolution. *Geological Journal*, **26**, 65–83.
- SMITH, S. A. & HUMPHREYS, B. 1989. Lakes and alluvial sandflat-playas in the Dartmouth Group, south-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 118–124.
- SMITH, S. A. & HUMPHREYS, B. 1991. Sedimentology and depositional setting of the Dartmouth Group, Bigbury Bay, south Devon. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 235–244.
- SMITH, W. 1799. MS first published by Smith in 1815 as Table 1 in *A Memoir to the Map and Delineation of the Strata of England and Wales, with part of Scotland*. John Cary, London.
- SMOOT, J. P. & CASTENS-SEIDELL, B. 1994. Sedimentary features produced by efflorescent salt crusts, Saline Valley and Death Valley, California. In: RENAULT, R. W. (ed.) *Sedimentology and Geochemistry of Modern and Ancient Saline Lakes*, SEPM, Special Publications, **50**, 73–90.
- SNEH, A. 1988. Permian dune patterns in northwestern Europe challenged. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **58**, 44–51.
- SOMERVILLE, I. D. 1979. A cyclicity in the early Brigantian (D2) limestones east of the Clwydian Range, North Wales and its use in correlation. *Geological Journal*, **14**, Pt 1, 69–86.
- SOMERVILLE, I. D. & GRAY, D. I. 1984. *Peritidal Cyclic Sedimentation in Some Late Dinantian Platform Limestones of Northern Britain*. European Dinantian Environments Meeting. Department of Earth Sciences, Open University, 137–142.
- SOMERVILLE, I. D. & STRANK, A. R. E. 1984a. The recognition of the Asbian/Brigantian boundary fauna and marker horizons in the Dinantian of North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **19**, 227–237.
- SOMERVILLE, I. D. & STRANK, A. R. E. 1984b. Faunal discoveries from Viséan limestones of North Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists’ Association*, **95**, 394–395.

- SOMERVILLE, I. D., STRANK, A. R. E. & WELSH, A. 1989. Chadian faunas and flora from Dyserth: Depositional environments and palaeogeographic setting of Viséan strata in northeast Wales. *Geological Journal*, **24**, 49–66.
- SOPER, N. J. 1970. Three critical localities on the junction of the Borrowdale Volcanic rocks with the Skiddaw Slates in the Lake District. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 461–493.
- SOPER, N. J. 1986a. Geometry of transecting, anastomosing solution cleavage in transpression zones. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **8**, 937–940.
- SOPER, N. J. 1986b. The Newer Granite problem: a geotectonic view. *Geological Magazine*, **123**, 227–236.
- SOPER, N. J. 1999. *The Windermere Supergroup of 1:25,000 sheets NY50 and NY60, Southern Shap Fells and Northern Howgill Fells, Cumbria*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, **WA/99/35**. British Geological Survey, Edinburgh.
- SOPER, N. J. & HUTTON, D. H. W. 1984. Late Caledonian sinistral displacements in Britain: implications for a three-plate collision model. *Tectonics*, **3**, 781–794.
- SOPER, N. J. & KNELLER, B. C. 1990. Cleaved microgranite dykes of the Shap swarm in the Silurian of NW England. *Geological Journal*, **25**, 161–170.
- SOPER, N. J. & ROBERTS, D. E. 1971. Age of cleavage in the Skiddaw Slates in relation to the Skiddaw aureole. *Geological Magazine*, **108**, 293–302.
- SOPER, N. J. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1990. Silurian collision and sediment dispersal patterns in southern Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **127**, 527–542.
- SOPER, N. J. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 2003. The lost Lower Old Red Sandstone of England and Wales: a record of post Iapetan flexure or Early Devonian transtension? *Geological Magazine*, **140**, 627–647.
- SOPER, N. J., BRANNEY, M. J., MATHIESON, N. A. & DAVIS, N. C. 1987a. The Ordovician batholith of the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **124**, 483–484.
- SOPER, N. J., ENGLAND, R. W., SNYDER, D. B. & RYAN, P. D. 1992a. The Iapetus suture zone in England, Scotland and eastern Ireland: a reconciliation of geological and deep seismic data. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 697–700.
- SOPER, N. J., STRACHAN, R. A., HOLDSWORTH, R. E., GAYER, R. A. & GREILING, R. O. 1992b. Sinistral transpression and the Silurian closure of Iapetus. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 871–880.
- SOPER, N. J., WEBB, B. C. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1987b. Late Caledonian (Acadian) transpression in North West England: timing, geometry and geotectonic significance. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 175–192.
- SPARKS, B. W., WILLIAMS, R. B. G. & BELL, F. G. 1972. Presumed ground ice depressions in East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, **A327**, 329–343.
- SPEARS, D. A. & LYONS, P. C. 1995. An update on British Tonsteins. In: WHATELEY, M. K. G. & SPEARS, D. A. (eds) *European Coal Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **82**, 137–146.
- SPEARS, D. A., KANARIS-SOTIRIOU, R., RILEY, N. & KRAUSE, P. 1999. Namurian bentonites in the Pennine Basin, UK – origin and magmatic affinities. *Sedimentology*, **46**, 385–401.
- SPENSER, P. S. & STORRS, G. W. 2002. A re-evaluation of small tetrapods from the Middle Triassic Otter Sandstone Formation of Devon, England. *Palaeontology*, **45**, 447–467.
- SPICER, R. A. 2000. Leaf physiognomy and climate change. In: CULVER, S. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Biotic Response to Global Change. The Last 145 Million Years*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 244–264.
- SPICER, R. A. & CORFIELD, R. M. 1992. Review of terrestrial and marine climates in the Cretaceous with implications for modelling the 'Greenhouse Earth'. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 169–180.
- SPIEGLER, D. 1999. *Bolboforma* biostratigraphy from the Hatton–Rockall Basin (North Atlantic). In: JANSEN, E., RAYMO, M. E. & BLUM, P. (eds) *Proceedings of the ODP, Scientific Results*, **162**, 35–49.
- SPIEGLER, D., GRAMANN, F. & VON DANIELS, C. H. 1988. Planktonic foraminifera: the description of the interregional zonation. In: VINKEN, R. (compiler) *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**, 152–160.
- SQUIRREL, H. C. & DOWNING, R. A. 1964. The attenuation of the Coal Measures in the south-east part of the South Wales Coalfield. *Geological Survey of Great Britain Bulletin*, **21**, 119–132.
- SQUIRREL, H. C. & DOWNING, R. A. 1969. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part I, the country around Newport* (Mon.), 3rd edn. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain Sheet 249, HMSO, London.
- SQUIRREL, H. C. & TUCKER, E. V. 1960. The geology of the Woolhope Inlier, Herefordshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **116**, 139–185.
- STAMP, L. D. 1921. On Cycles of Sedimentation in the Eocene strata of the Anglo-Franco-Belgian Basin. *Geological Magazine*, **58**, 108–114, 146–157, 194–200.
- STAMPFLI, G. M. & BOREL, G. D. 2002. A plate tectonic model for the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic constrained by dynamic plate boundaries and restored synthetic oceanic magnetic isochrones. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **196**, 17–33.
- STANLEY, C. J. & VAUGHAN, D. J. 1982. Copper, lead, zinc and cobalt mineralization in the English Lake District: classification, conditions of formation and genesis. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **139**, 569–579.
- STEAD, I. M., BOURKE, J. B. & BROTHWELL, D. R. 1986. *Lindow Man: The Body in the Bog*. British Museum, London.
- STEEL, R. J. & THOMPSON, D. B. 1983. Structures and textures in Triassic braided stream conglomerates ('Bunter Pebble Beds') in the Sherwood Sandstone Group, north Staffordshire, England. *Sedimentology*, **30**, 341–367.
- STEELE, S. A. 1994. *The Start–Perranporth Zone: transpression reactivation across a major basement fault in the Variscan orogen of SW England*. PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- STEPHEN GREEN, H. 1984. *Pontnewydd Cave. A Lower Palaeolithic Hominid Site in Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff.
- STEPHENSON, D., BEVINS, R. E., MILLWARD, D., HIGHTON, A. J., PARSONS, I., STONE, P., WADSWORTH, W. J. 1999. *Caledonian Igneous Rocks in Britain*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review, **17**.
- STEPHENSON, D., LOUGHLIN, S. C., MILLWARD, D., WATERS, C. N. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. 2003. *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain North of the Variscan Front*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **27**.
- STEURBAUT, E. 1998. High-resolution biostratigraphy of Middle Paleocene to Early Eocene strata in Belgium and adjacent areas. *Palaeontographica*, **A 247**.
- STEURBAUT, E. & KING, C. 1994. Integrated stratigraphy of the Mont–Panisel borehole section (151E340), Ypresian (Early Eocene) of the Mons Basin, SW Belgium. *Bulletin de la Société belge de Géologie*, **102**, 175–202.
- STEVENS, G. R. 1973. Cretaceous belemnites. In: HALLAM, A. (ed.) *Atlas of Palaeobiogeography*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 385–401.
- STEVENSON, I. P. 1971. The Ordovician rocks of the country between Dwygyfylchi and Dolgarrog, Carnarvonshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 517–548.
- STEVENSON, I. P., HARRISON, R. K. & SNELLING, N. J. 1970. Potassium–argon age determination of the Waterswallows Sill, Buxton, Derbyshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 445–447.
- STEWART, D. J. 1981. A meander-belt sandstone of the Lower Cretaceous of Southern England. *Sedimentology*, **28**, 1–20.
- STEWART, I. J. 1981a. The structure, stratigraphy and conodont biostratigraphy of the north-eastern margin of Bodmin Moor and adjacent areas. PhD thesis, University of Exeter.
- STEWART, I. J. 1981b. Late Devonian and Lower Carboniferous conodonts from north Cornwall and their stratigraphical significance. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 178–185.
- STEWART, S. A. & ALLEN, P. J. 2002. A 20-km-diameter multi-ringed impact structure in the North Sea. *Nature*, **418**, 520–523.

- STEWART, S. A. & BAILEY, H. W. 1996. The Flamborough Tertiary outlier, UK southern North Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 163–175.
- STIMAC, J. A., CLARK, A. H., CHEN, Y. & GARCIA, S. 1995. Enclaves and their bearing on the origin of the Cornubian batholith, southwest England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **59**, 273–296.
- STOKER, M. S., LONG, D. & FYFE, J. A. 1985. *A revised Quaternary stratigraphy for the central North Sea*. Report of the British Geological Survey, **1712**.
- STOLL, H. M. & SCHRAG, D. P. 1996. Evidence for glacial control of rapid sea level changes in the Early Cretaceous. *Science*, **272**, 1771–1774.
- STONE, M. 1969. Nature and origin of banding in the granitic sheets, Tremearne, porthleven, Cornwall. *Geological Magazine*, **103**, 440–460.
- STONE, M. 1975. Structure and petrology of the Tregonning–Godolphin granite, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association*, **86**, 155–170.
- STONE, M. 1987. Geochemistry and origin of the Carnmenellis pluton, Cornwall: further considerations. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 454–460.
- STONE, M. & EXLEY, C. S. 1986. High heat production granites of south-west England and their mineralization: a review. *Transactions of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Section B*, **95**, B25–B36.
- STONE, P. & EVANS, J. A. 1995. Nd-isotope study of provenance patterns across the British sector of the Iapetus Suture. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 571–580.
- STONE, P. & EVANS, J. A. 1997. A comparison of the Skiddaw and Manx Groups (English Lake District and Isle of Man) using neodymium isotopes. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 343–347.
- STONE, P. & EVANS, J. A. 2002. Neodymium isotope characteristics of Ordovician provenance on the Avalonian margin of the Iapetus Ocean. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **38**, 143–153.
- STONE, P., COOPER, A. H. & EVANS, J. A. 1999. The Skiddaw Group (English Lake District) reviewed: early Palaeozoic sedimentation and tectonism at the northern margin of Avalonia. In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) *In sight of the suture: the Palaeozoic geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 325–336.
- STONE, P., FLOYD, J. D., BARNES, R. P. & LINTERN, B. C. 1987. A sequential back-arc and foreland basin thrust duplex model for the Southern Uplands of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 753–764.
- STRACHAN, R. A., NANCE, R. D., DALLMEYER, R. D., D'LEMONS, R. S., MURPHY, J. B. & WATT, G. R. 1996. Late Precambrian tectonothermal evolution of the Malverns Complex. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 589–600.
- STRACHAN, R. A., SMITH, M., HARRIS, A. L. & FETTES, D. J. 2002. The Northern Highland and Grampian terranes. In: TREWIN, N. (ed.) *Geology of Scotland*. Geological Society, London, 87–147.
- STRAHAN, A., CANTRILL, T. C., DIXON, E. E. L. & THOMAS, H. H. 1909. *The geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part 10. The country around Carmarthen*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- STRAHAN, A., CANTRILL, T. C., DIXON, E. E. L., THOMAS, H. H. & JONES, O. T. 1914. *The geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part 11, The country around Haverfordwest*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- STRACHAN, I., TEMPLE, J. & WILLIAMS, A. 1948. The age of the neptunian dyke at Hazler Hill, South Shropshire. *Geological Magazine*, **85**, 276–287.
- STRAW, S. H. 1933. The fauna of the Palaeozoic rocks of the Little Missenden boring, with a report on the fish remains, by Arthur Smith Woodward. *Geological Survey of Great Britain, Summary of Progress*, 1932 (2), 112–142.
- STREEL, M., HIGGS, K., LOBOZIAK, S., RIEGEL, W. & STEEMANS, P. 1987. Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardenne–Rhenish regions. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **50**, 211–229.
- STRINGER, C. B., CURRANT, A. P., SCHWARZ, H. P. & COLLCUTT, S. N. 1986. Age of Pleistocene faunas from Bacon Hole, Wales. *Nature*, **320**, 59–62.
- STRONG, D. F., STEVENS, R. K., MALPAS, J. G. & BADHAM, J. P. N. 1975. A new tale for the Lizard (abstract). *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 265.
- STUART, A. J. 1976. The history of the mammal fauna during the Ipswichian/Last Interglacial in England. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B276**, 221–250.
- STUART, A. J. & LISTER, A. M. 2001. The mammalian faunas of Pakefield/Kessingland and Corton, Suffolk, UK: evidence for a new temperate episode in the British early Middle Pleistocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1677–1692.
- STUART, I. A. 1993. The geology of the Morecambe Bay gas field, east Irish Sea basin. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 883–895.
- STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. 1930. A new Upper Cambrian section in south Shropshire. *Summary of progress of the Geological Survey for 1929*, Part 11, 54–62.
- STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. & BULMAN, O. M. B. 1927. The Shineton Shales of the Wrekin district: with notes on their development in other parts of Shropshire and Herefordshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **83**, 96–146.
- STUBBLEFIELD, C. J. & TROTTER, F. M. 1957. Divisions of the Coal Measures on Geological Survey maps of England and Wales. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **13**, 1–5.
- STYLES, M. T. & KIRBY, G. A. 1980. New investigations of the Lizard Complex, Cornwall, England, and a discussion of an ophiolite model. In: PANAYIOTOU, A. (ed.) *Ophiolites. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Cyprus 1979*. Cyprus Geological Survey Department, 517–526.
- STYLES, M. T. & RUNDLE, C. C. 1984. The Rb–Sr isochron age of the Kennack Gneiss and its bearing on the age of the Lizard Complex, Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 15–19.
- SUMBLER, M. G. 1996a. *London and the Thames Valley. British Regional Geology*, 4th edn. HMSO, London.
- SUMBLER, M. G. 1996b. *The stratigraphy of the Chalk Group in Yorkshire, Humberside and Lincolnshire*. British Geological Survey, Technical Report, **WA/96/26C**.
- SUMBLER, M. G. 2001. The Moreton Drift: a further clue to glacial chronology in central England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **112**, 13–27.
- SUMBLER, M. G. & BARRON, A. J. M. 1996. The type section of the Hampen Formation (Middle Jurassic, Great Oolite Group) at Hampen Cutting, Gloucestershire. *Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club*, **40**, 118–128.
- SUMBLER, M. G., BARRON, A. J. M. & MORIGI, A. N. 2000. *Geology of the Cirencester District*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- SUN, S. Q. 1989. A new interpretation of the Corallian (Upper Jurassic) cycles of the Dorset coast, southern England. *Geological Journal*, **24**, 139–158.
- SURLYK, F. 1978. Submarine fan sedimentation along fault scarps on tilted fault blocks at the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary, East Greenland. *Bulletin Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse*, **128**, 1–108.
- SUTCLIFFE, A. J., LORD, T. C., HARMON, R. S., IVANOVICH, M., RAE, A. & HESS, J. W. 1985. Wolverine in northern England at about 83,000 yrs BP: faunal evidence for climatic change during Isotope Stage 5. *Quaternary Research*, **24**, 73–86.
- SUTHERLAND, P. K. & MITCHELL, M. 1980. *Distribution of the coelenterate order Heterocorallia in the Carboniferous of the British Isles*. Report of the British Geological Survey, **80/3**.
- SUTHERLAND, S. J. E. 1994. *Ludlow chitinozoans from the type area and adjacent regions*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, **148**, 1–104.



- SUTHREN, R. J. 1977. *Volcanic and sedimentary facies of part of the Borrowdale Volcanic Group, Cumbria*. PhD thesis, University of Keele, UK.
- SVENDSEN, J. B. & HARTLEY, N. R. 2001. Comparison between outcrop-spectral gamma ray logging and whole rock geochemistry: implications for quantitative reservoir characterization in continental sequences. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **18**, 657–670.
- SVENDSEN, J. B. & HARTLEY, N. R. 2002. Synthetic heavy mineral stratigraphy: applications and limitations. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **19**, 389–405.
- SWIFT, A. 1989. First records of conodonts from the late Triassic of Britain. *Palaeontology*, **32**, 325–333.
- SWIFT, A. 1995a. *Conodonts From the Late Permian and Late Triassic of Britain*. Monograph of the Palaeontological Society London, **598** (part of Volume 149 for 1995).
- SWIFT, A. 1995b. A review of the nature and outcrop of the 'White Lias' facies of the Langport Member (Penarth group: Upper Triassic) in Britain. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **106**, 247–258.
- SWIFT, A. 1999. Stratigraphy (including biostratigraphy) In: SWIFT, A. & MARTILL, D. M. (eds) *Fossils of the Rhaetian Penarth Group*. Palaeontological Association, London, 15–30.
- SWIFT, A. & MARTILL, D. M. 1999. *Fossils of the Rhaetian Penarth Group*. Palaeontological Association, London.
- SWINNERTON, H. H. 1918. The Keuper basement beds near Nottingham. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **29**, 16–28.
- SWINTON, W. E. 1936. The Dinosaurs of the Isle of Wight. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **47**, 204–220.
- SWITSUR, V. R. & HOUSLEY, R. A. 1998. Radiocarbon dating. In: PREECE, R. C. & BRIDGLAND, D. R. (eds) *Late Quaternary Environmental Change in North-west Europe: Excavations at Holywell Coombe, South-east England*. Chapman & Hall, London, 107–119.
- SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P. C. 1968. The Inferior Oolite Series. In: SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P. C. & FORD, T. D. (eds) *Geology of the East Midlands*. Leicester University Press, 211–226.
- SZABO, B. J. & COLLINS, D. 1975. Ages of fossil bones from British interglacial sites. *Nature*, **254**, 680–682.
- SZURLIES, M. 2004. Magnetostratigraphy: the key to a global correlation of the classic Germanic Trias-case study Volprehausen Formation (Middle Buntsandstein), Central Germany. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **227**, 395–410.
- SZURLIES, M., BACHMANN, G. H., MENNING, M., NOWACZYK, N. R. & KÄDING, K.-C. 2003. Magnetostratigraphy and high-resolution lithostratigraphy of the Permian–Triassic boundary interval in Central Germany. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **212**, 263–278.
- TAIT, J. 1999. New Early Devonian palaeomagnetic data from NW France: Palaeogeography and implications for the Armorican microplate hypothesis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **104**, 2831–2839.
- TAIT, J. A., BACHTADSE, W., FRANKE, W. & SOFFEL, H. C. 1997. Geodynamic evolution of the European Variscan fold belt: palaeomagnetic and geological constraints. *Geologische Rundschau*, **86**, 585–598.
- TAIT, N. G., LERNER, D. N. SMITH, J. W. N. & LEHARNE, S. A. 2004. Prioritisation of abstraction in boreholes at risk from chlorinated solvent contamination on the UK Permo–Triassic Sandstone aquifer using a GIS. *Science of the Total Environment*, **319**, 77–98.
- TAIT, A. H. & KENT, P. E. 1958. *Deep Boreholes at Portsdown (Hants.) and Henfield (Sussex)*. British Petroleum Co. Ltd, London.
- TALBOT, M. R. 1973. Major sedimentary cycles in the Corallian Beds (Upper Oxfordian) of southern England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **41**, 261–273.
- TALBOT, M. R., HOLM, K. & WILLIAMS, M. A. J. 1994. Sedimentation in low gradient desert margins systems: a comparison of the late Triassic of northwest Somerset (England) and the late Quaternary of east central Australia. In: ROSEN, M. R. (ed.) *Palaeoclimate and Basin Evolution of Playa Systems*. Geological Society America, Special Paper, **289**, 87–119.
- TANNER, L. H., LUCAS, S. & CHAPMAN, M. G. 2004. Assessing the record and causes of late Triassic extinctions. *Earth Science Reviews*, **65**, 103–139.
- TAPPIN, D. I. 1994. *The Geology of Cardigan Bay and the Bristol Channel*. United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report. British Geological Survey.
- TAPPIN, D. R., CHADWICK, R. A., JACKSON, A. A., WINGFIELD, R. T. R. & SMITH, N. J. P. 1994. *The Geology of Cardigan Bay and the Bristol Channel*. UK Offshore Regional Report. British Geological Survey, HMSO, London.
- TAWNEY, E. B. 1866. On the western limit of the Rhaetic Beds in South Wales, and on the position of the Sutton Stone. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **22**, 69–93.
- TAYLOR, B. J., PRICE, R. H. & TROTTER, F. M. 1963. *Geology of the Country Around Stockport and Knutsford*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Sheet 98, HMSO, London.
- TAYLOR, F. M. 1968. Permian and Triassic Formations, In: SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P. C. & FORD, T. D. (eds) *Geology of the East Midlands*. Leicester University Press, 149–173.
- TAYLOR, J. A., MURDOCK, A. P. & PONTEE, N. I. 2004. A macroscale analysis of coastal steepening around the coast of England and Wales. *The Geographical Journal*, **170**, No. 3.
- TAYLOR, K. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1972. The pre-Westphalian geology of the Warwickshire Coalfield. *Bulletin of The Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **35**, [dated 1971].
- TAYLOR, K. & THOMAS, L. P. 1974. Field meeting in the Upper Old Red Sandstone of southern Breconshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **85**, 423–432.
- TAYLOR, K. & THOMAS, L. P. 1975. Geological Survey boreholes in south Brecknockshire and their bearings on the stratigraphy of the Upper Old Red Sandstone and the Carboniferous–Old Red Sandstone boundary east of the Afon Hepste. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **54**, 1–39.
- TAYLOR, M. P., MACKLIN, M. G. & HUDSON-EDWARDS, K. 2000. River sedimentation and fluvial response to Holocene environmental change in the Yorkshire Ouse Basin, northern England. *The Holocene*, **10**, 201–213.
- TAYLOR, P. W. 1951. The Plymouth Limestone: and the Devonian tetracorals of the Plymouth Limestone. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **18**, 146–214.
- TAYLOR, S. P., SELLWOOD, B. W., GALLOIS, R. W. & CHAMBERS, M. H. 2001. Sequence stratigraphy of the Kimmeridgian and Bolonian stages (late Jurassic): Wessex–Weald Basin, southern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 179–192.
- TAYLOR, S. R. 1983. A stable isotope study of the Mercia Mudstones (Keuper marl) and associated sulphate horizons in the English Midlands. *Sedimentology*, **30**, 11–31.
- TEALE, C. Y. & SPEARS, D. A. 1986. The mineralogy and origin of some Silurian bentonites, Welsh Borderland, UK. *Sedimentology*, **36**, 757–765.
- TER WEE, W. M. 1983. The Elsterian glaciation in The Netherlands. In: EHLERS, J. (ed.) *Glacial Deposits in North-west Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 413–415.
- THIRLWALL, M. F. 1988. Geochronology of Late Caledonian magmatism in northern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 951–967.
- THIRLWALL, M. F. 1989. Movement on proposed terrane boundaries in northern Britain: constraints from Ordovician–Devonian igneous rocks. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 373–376.
- THIRLWALL, M. F. & FITTON, J. G. 1983. Sm–Nd garnet age for the Ordovician Borrowdale Volcanic Group in Northern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **140**, 511–518.
- THIRY, M., DUPUIS, C. ET AL. 1998. Tentative correlations between continental deposits of the argiles plastiques (Paris Basin) and Reading Beds (London Basin), based on chemostratigraphy. *Strata*, **9**, 125–129.
- THOMAS, A. T., OWENS, R. M. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1984. *Trilobites in British Stratigraphy*. Geological Society, London, Special Report, **16**.

- THOMAS, G. N. 2001. Late Middle Pleistocene pollen biostratigraphy in Britain: pitfalls and possibilities in the separation of interglacial sequences. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1621–1630.
- THOMAS, G. S. P. 1989. The Late Devonian glaciation along the western margin of the Cheshire–Shropshire lowland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **4**, 167–181.
- THOMAS, G. S. P., CHIVERRELL, R. C. & HUDDART, D. 2004. Ice-marginal depositional responses to readvance episodes in the Late Devonian deglaciation of the Isle of Man. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 85–106.
- THOMAS, H. H. 1909. A contribution to the petrography of the New Red Sandstone in the west of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **65**, 230–245.
- THOMAS, J. M. 1963a. The Culm Measures succession in North-East Devon and North-West Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 63–64.
- THOMAS, J. M. 1963b. Sedimentation of the Lower Culm Measures around Westleigh, Northeast Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **1**, 71–72.
- THOMAS, J. M. 1988. Basin history of the Culm Trough of southwest England. In: BESLEY, B. M. & KELLING, G. (eds) *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex: the Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow, 24–37.
- THOMAS, L. P. 1967. *A sedimentary study of the sandstones between the horizons of the Four-Foot Coal and the Gorthwyn Coal of the Middle Coal Measures of the South Wales Coalfield*. PhD thesis, University of Wales, Swansea.
- THOMAS, L. P. 1974. The Westphalian (Coal Measures) in South Wales. In: OWEN, T. R. (ed.) *The Upper Palaeozoic and Post-Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales*. University of Wales Press, 131–160.
- THOMAS, R. G. 1978. *The stratigraphy, palynology and sedimentology of the lower Old Red Sandstone Coshaston Group, S. W. Dyfed, Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Bristol.
- THOMPSON, D. B. 1970a. Sedimentation of the Triassic (Scythian) red pebbly sandstones in the Cheshire Basin and its margins. *Geological Journal*, **7**, 183–216.
- THOMPSON, D. B. 1970b. The stratigraphy of the so-called Keuper Sandstone Formation (Scythian to Anisian) in the Permo Triassic of Cheshire basin. *Journal of the Geological Society London*, **126**, 151–181.
- THOMPSON, D. B. 1990. The geology of the neighborhood of Chester – an essay review. *Amateur Geologist*, **13**, 45–54.
- THOMPSON, D. B. 1985. *Field excursion to the Permo-Triassic of the Cheshire, East Irish Sea, Needwood and Stafford basins*. Poroperm Excursion Guide No. 4. Poroperm-Geochem Ltd, Chester.
- THOROGOOD, E. J. 1990. Provenance of pre-Devonian sediments of England and Wales: Sm–Nd isotopic evidence. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 591–594.
- THORPE, R. S. 1972. Ocean floor basalt affinity of Precambrian glaucophane schist from Anglesey. *Nature, Physical Sciences*, **240**, 164–166.
- THORPE, R. S. 1974. Aspects of magmatism and plate tectonics in the Precambrian of England and Wales. *Geological Journal*, **9**, 115–135.
- THORPE, R. S. 1987. Pseudotachylite from a Precambrian shear zone in the Malvern Hills. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **98**, 205–210.
- THORPE, R. S., BECKINSALE, R. D., PATCHETT, P. J., PIPER, J. A., DAVIS, G. R. & EVANS, J. A. 1984. Crustal growth and late Precambrian – early Palaeozoic plate tectonic evolution of England and Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 521–536.
- THORPE, R. S., LEAT, P. T., BEVINS, R. E. & HUGHES, D. J. 1989. Late-orogenic alkaline/subalkaline Silurian volcanism of the Skomer Volcanic Group in the Caledonides of south Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 125–132.
- THORPE, R. S., GASKARTH, J. W. & HENNEY, P. J. 1993. Composite Ordovician lamprophyre (spessartite) intrusions around the Midlands Microcraton in central Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 657–663.
- TIETZSCH-TYLER, D. & PHILLIPS, E. R. 1989. Correlation of the Monian Supergroup in NW Anglesey with the Cahore Group in SE Ireland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 417–418.
- TIPPING, R. M. 1996. The Neolithic landscapes of the Cheviot Hills and hinterland: palaeoenvironmental evidence. In: FRODSHAM, P. (ed.) *Neolithic Studies in No-Man's Land. Northern Archaeology*, **13/14**, 17–33.
- TODD, J. A. 1990. The stratigraphy and correlation of the Selsey Formation and Barton Clay Formation (M. Eocene) of Studley Wood, Hampshire. *Tertiary Research*, **12**, 37–50.
- TODD, S. P. 2000. Taking the roof off a suture zone: basin setting and provenance of conglomerates in the ORS Dingle Basin of SW Ireland. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (ed.) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 185–222.
- TOGHILL, P. 1992. The Shelveian event, a late Ordovician tectonic episode in southern Britain (Eastern Avalonia). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **103**, 31–35.
- TONKS, L. H., JONES, R. C. B., LLOYD, W. & SHERLOCK, R. L. 1931. *The Geology of Manchester and the South-east Lancashire Coalfield*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 85, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- TOOLEY, M. J. 1978. The history of Hartlepool Bay. *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration*, **7**, 71–87.
- TORSVIK, T. H. & COCKS, L. R. M. 2004. Earth geography from 400 to 250 Ma: a palaeomagnetic, faunal and facies review. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 555–572.
- TORSVIK, T. H., TRENCH, A. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1994. Implications of palaeomagnetic data from the Tortworth Silurian Inlier (southern Britain) to palaeogeography and Variscan tectonism. *Geophysics Journal International*, **119**, 91–100.
- TOWNSEND, J. 1813. *The Character of Moses Established for Veracity as an Historian Recording Events From the Creation to the Deluge*. I, M. Gye, Bath, Longman, London.
- TRAYNOR, J.-J. 1988. The Arenig of South Wales: sedimentary and volcanic processes during the initiation of a marginal basin. *Geological Journal*, **23**, 275–292.
- TRAYNOR, J.-J. 1990. Arenig sedimentation and basin tectonics in the Harlech Dome area (Dolgellau Basin), North Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **127**, 13–30.
- TREAGUS, S. H., TREAGUS, J. E. & DROOP, G. T. R. 2003. Superimposed deformations and their hybrid effects: the Rhosclyn Anticline unravelled. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **160**, 137–150.
- TRENCH, A. & TORSVIK, T. H. 1991. A revised Paleozoic apparent polar wander path for south Britain (eastern Avalonia). *Geophysical Journal International*, **104**, 227–233.
- TRESISE, G. R. 1960. Aspects of the lithology of the Wessex Upper Greensand. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **71**, 316–339.
- TRENCH, A. & TORSVIK, T. H. 1992. The closure of the Iapetus Ocean and Tornquist Sea: new palaeomagnetic constraints. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **149**, 867–870.
- TROTTER, F. M. 1954. Reddened beds in the Coal Measures of south Lancashire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **5**, 61–80.
- TROTTER, F. M. & HOLLINGWORTH, S. E. 1932. *The Geology of the Brompton District*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 18, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- TROTTER, F. M., HOLLINGWORTH, S. E., EASTWOOD, T. & ROSE, W. C. C. 1937. *The geology of the Gosforth district*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 37, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- TROWSDALE, S. A. & LERNER, D. N. 2003. Implications of flow in the sandstone aquifer beneath the mature conurbation of Nottingham for source protection. *Quarterly Journal Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, **36**, 197–206.
- TRUEMAN, A. E. 1922. The Liassic rocks of Glamorgan. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **33**, 245–284, pls 8–10.

- TRUEMAN, A. E. 1923. Some theoretical aspects of correlation. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **34**, 193–206.
- TRUEMAN, A. E. & WEIR, J. 1946. *A Monograph of British Carboniferous Non-marine Lamellibranchia*. Palaeontographical Society Monograph, **32**, Part 1.
- TUCKER, M. E. 1969. Crinoidal turbidites from the Devonian of Cornwall and their palaeogeographic significance. *Sedimentology*, **13**, 281–290.
- TUCKER, M. E. 1978. The marginal Triassic deposits of south Wales: shore zone clastics, evaporates and carbonates. In: MATTER, A. & TUCKER, M. E. (eds) *Modern and Ancient Lake Sediments*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication, **2**, 205–224.
- TUCKER, M. E. 1991. Sequence stratigraphy of carbonate – evaporite basins: models and applications to the Upper Permian (Zechstein) of northeast England and adjoining North Sea. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 1019–1036.
- TUCKER, M. E. & BURCHETTE, T. P. 1977. Triassic dinosaur footprints from South Wales: their context and preservation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **22**, 195–208.
- TUCKER, R. D. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1995. Early Palaeozoic chronology: a review in the light of new U–Pb zircon ages from Newfoundland and Britain. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **32**, 368–379.
- TUCKER, R. D. & PHAROAH, T. C. 1991. U–Pb zircon ages for Late Precambrian rocks in southern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 435–443.
- TUCKER, R. D., BRADLEY, D. C., VER STRAETEN, C. A., HARRIS, A. G., EBERT, J. R. & MCCUTCHEON, S. R. 1998. New U–Pb zircon ages and the duration and division of Devonian time. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **158**, 175–186.
- TUCKER, R. M. 1981. Giant polygons in the Triassic salt of Cheshire, England: a thermal contraction model for their origin. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **51**, 779–786.
- TUNBRIDGE, I. P. 1978. North Devon: Lower and Middle Devonian. Lynton Beds and Hangman Sandstone Group. In: SCRUTTON, C. T. (ed.) *International Symposium on the Devonian System. A Field Guide to Selected Areas of South-West England*. Palaeontological Association, 8–13.
- TUNBRIDGE, I. P. 1981a. Sandy high-energy flood sedimentation – some criteria for recognition, with an example from the Devonian of S. W. England. *Sedimentary Geology*, **28**, 79–95.
- TUNBRIDGE, I. P. 1981b. Old Red Sandstone sedimentation – an example from the Brownstones (highest Lower Old Red Sandstone) of south central Wales. *Geological Journal*, **16**, 111–124.
- TUNBRIDGE, I. P. 1984. Facies model for a sandy ephemeral stream and clay playa complex; the Middle Devonian Trentishoe Formation of north Devon, UK. *Sedimentology*, **31**, 697–715.
- TUNBRIDGE, I. P. 1986. Mid-Devonian tectonics and sedimentation in the Bristol Channel area. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 107–115.
- TURNER, B. R., YOUNGER, P. L. & FORDHAM, C. E. 1993. Fell Sandstone Group lithostratigraphy south-west of Berwick-upon-Tweed: implications for the regional development of the Fell Sandstone. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 269–281.
- TURNER, C. 1970. The Middle Pleistocene deposits at Mark's Tey, Essex. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B257**, 373–440.
- TURNER, C. 1996. A brief survey of the early Middle Pleistocene in Europe. In: TURNER, C. (ed.) *The Early Middle Pleistocene in Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 295–317.
- TURNER, J. P. 1996. Gravity-driven nappes and their relation to palaeobathymetry: examples from West Africa and Cardigan Bay, UK. In: BUCHANAN, P. G. & NIEUWLAND, D. A. (eds) *Modern Developments in Structural Interpretation, Validation and Modelling*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **99**, 345–362.
- TURNER, P., BURLEY, S. D., REY, D. & PROSSER, J. 1995. Burial History of the Penrith Sandstone (Lower Permian) Deduced From the Combined Study of Fluid Inclusion and Palaeomagnetic Data. In: TURNER, P. & TURNER, A. (eds) *Palaeomagnetic Applications in Hydrocarbon Exploration and Production*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **98**, 43–78.
- TURNER, R. C. & SCAIFE, R. G. (eds) 1995. *Bog Bodies: New Discoveries and New Perspectives*. British Museum, London.
- TURNER, S. 1949. The deeper structure of central and northern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **27**, 280–297.
- TURNER, S. 1973. Siluro-Devonian thelodonts from the Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **129**, 557–584.
- TURNER, S. 1984. *Studies on Palaeozoic Thelodonti* (Craniata: Agnatha). PhD thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- TURNER, S. 2000. New Llandovery to early Přídolí microvertebrates including Lower Silurian zone fossil, *Loganellia avonia* nov. sp., from Britain. *Courier Forschungs-Institut Senckenberg*, **223**, 91–127.
- TUTCHER, J. W. & TRUEMAN, A. E. 1925. The Liassic rocks of the Radstock district, Somerset. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **81**, 595–666, pls 38–41.
- TYLER, J. E. & WOODCOCK, N. H. 1987. Bailey Hill Formation: Ludlow Series turbidites in the Welsh Borderland, reinterpreted as distal storm deposits. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 73–86.
- TYSON, R. V. 2004. Variation in marine total organic carbon through the type Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Late Jurassic), Dorset, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 667–673.
- TYSON, R. V., WILSON, R. C. L. & DOWNIE, C. 1979. A stratified water column environmental model for the type Kimmeridge Clay. *Nature*, **277**, 377–380.
- UNDERHILL, J. R. 2002. *Evidence for structural controls on the deposition of the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous Purbeck Limestone Group, Dorset, Southern England*. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **68**, 21–40.
- UNDERHILL, J. R. & PARTINGTON, M. A. 1993. Jurassic thermal doming and deflation in the North Sea: implications of the sequence stratigraphic evidence. In: PARKER, J. R. (ed.) *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe; Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Geological Society, London, 337–345.
- UNDERHILL, J. R. & STONELEY, R. 1998. Introduction to the development, evolution and petroleum geology of the Wessex Basin. In: UNDERHILL, J. R. (ed.) *Development, Evolution and Petroleum Geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **133**, 1–18.
- UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE. 1998. *Erosion of the saltmarshes of Essex between 1988 and 1998*. Internal report to the Environment Agency, Anglian Region.
- UPTON, B. G. J., ASPEN, P. & CHAPMAN, N. A. 1983. The upper mantle–deep crust beneath the British Isles: Evidence from inclusion suites in volcanic rocks. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **140**, 105–122.
- UPTON, B. G. J. 1982. Carboniferous to Permian volcanism in the stable foreland. In: SUTHERLAND, D. S. (ed.) *Igneous rocks of the British Isles*. Wiley, Chichester, 255–275.
- USSHER, W. A. E. 1890. The Devonian rocks of south Devon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **46**, 487–517.
- USSHER, W. A. E. 1903. *The Geology of the country around Torquay*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 350, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- USSHER, W. A. E. 1907. *The Geology of the country around Plymouth and Liskeard*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 348, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- UTESCHER, T., MOSBRUGGER, V. & ASHRAF, A. R. 2000. Terrestrial climate evolution in Northwest Germany over the last 25 million years. *Palaios*, **15**, 430–449.
- VAIL, P. R., MITCHUM, R. M. ET AL. 1977. *Seismic Stratigraphy and Global Changes of Sea Level*. AAPG, Memoir, **26**, 49–212.
- VAN BUCHEM, F. S. P. & KNOX, R. W. O'B. 1998. Lower and Middle Jurassic depositional sequences of Yorkshire (UK) In: DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., HARDENBOL, J., JACQUIN, T. & VAIL, P. R. (eds) *Mesozoic – Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins*. SEPMEP, Special Publications, **60**, 545–559.
- VAN DER PLICHT, H. 2002. Calibrating the 14C time scale: towards the complete dating range. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences*, **81**, 85–96.

- VAN DER VOO, R. 1983. Palaeomagnetic constraints on the assembly of the Old Red Continent. *Tectonophysics*, **9**, 271–283.
- VAN KONINENBURG-VAN CITTERT, J. H. A. & MORGANS, H. S. 1999. *The Jurassic Flora of Yorkshire*. Palaeontological Association Field Guide to Fossils, **8**.
- VAN STAAL, C. R., DEWEY, J. F., MACNIOCAILL, C. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1998. The Cambrian–Silurian tectonic evolution of the Northern Appalachians and Caledonides: history of a complex, west and southwest Pacific-type segment of Iapetus. In: BLUNDELL, D. J. & SCOTT, A. C. (eds) *Lyell: The Past is the Key to the Present*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **143**, 199–242.
- VAN STRAATEN, P. & TUCKER, M. E. 1972. The Upper Devonian Saltern Cove goniatite bed as an intraformational slump. *Palaeontology*, **15**, 430–438.
- VAN WAGONER, J., MITCHUM, V., CAMPION, K. & RAHMANIAN, V. 1990. *Siliciclastic Sequence Stratigraphy in Well Logs and Outcrops*. AAPG, Methods in Exploration Series, **7**.
- VAN WAGONER, J., POSAMENTIER, H., MITCHUM, R., VAIL, P., SARG, J., LOUITT, T. & HARDENBOL, J. 1988. An overview of the fundamentals of sequence stratigraphy and key definitions. In: WILGNUS, C. K., HASTINGS, C. G. S. C., KENDALL, H. W., POSAMENTIER, H. W., ROSS, C. A. & VAN WAGONER, J. C. (eds) *Sea-level Changes: An Integrated approach*. SEPM, Special Publications, **42**, 39–45.
- VANDEBERGHE, N., LAGA, P., STEURBAUT, E., HARDENBOL, J. & VAIL, P. R. 1998. Tertiary sequence stratigraphy at the southern border of the North Sea Basin in Belgium. In: DE GRACIANSKY, P. C., HARDENBOL, J., VAIL, P. R. & JACQUIN, T. (eds) *Sequence Stratigraphy of Mesozoic and Cenozoic European Basins*. SEPM Special Publications, **60**, 119–154.
- VARKER, W. J. & HIGGINS, A. C. 1979. Conodont evidence for the age of the Pinsky Gill Beds of Ravenstonedale, north-west England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 357–369.
- VARKER, W. J. & SEVASTOPOULO, G. D. 1985. The Carboniferous System: part 1 – conodonts of the Dinantian Subsystem from Great Britain and Ireland. In: HIGGINS, A. C. & AUSTIN, R. L. (eds) *A Stratigraphical Index of Conodonts*. Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 167–209.
- VAUGHAN, A. 1905. Palaeontological sequence in the Carboniferous Limestone of the Bristol area. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **61**, 181–307.
- VEEVERS, J. J. & POWELL, C. M. 1987. Late Paleozoic glacial episodes in gondwanaland reflected in transgressive–regressive depositional sequences in Euramerica. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **98**, 475–487.
- VENTRIS, P. A. 1996. Hoxnian Interglacial freshwater and marine deposits in Northwest Norfolk, England, and their implications for sea-level reconstruction. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **15**, 437–451.
- VERGOOSSEN, J. M. J. 1999. Siluro-Devonian microfossils of acanthodii and chondrichthyes (pisces) from the Welsh Borderland/ South Wales. *Modern Geology*, **24**, 23–90.
- VERGOOSSEN, J. M. J. 2000. Acanthodian and chondrichthyan microremains in the Siluro-Devonian of the Welsh Borderland, Great Britain, and their biostratigraphical potential. *Courier Forschungsanstalt Senckenberg*, **223**, 175–199.
- VERNIERS, J. 1999. Calibration of Chitinozoa versus graptolite biozonation in the Wenlock of the Builth Wells district (Wales, UK.), compared with other areas in Avalonia and Baltica. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, **38**, 359–380.
- VERSEY, H. C. & CARTER, C. 1926. The Petrography of the Carstone and associated beds in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **20**, 349–365.
- VINKEN, R. (compiler) 1988. *The Northwest European Tertiary Basin*. Results of the IGCP Project No. 124. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, **A100**.
- WACH, G. D. & RUFFELL, A. H. 1991. *Sedimentology and sequence stratigraphy of a Lower Cretaceous tide and storm-dominated clastic succession, Isle of Wight and S.E. England*. Field Guide 4, 13<sup>th</sup> Congress, International Association of Sedimentologists, Nottingham.
- WADE, A. 1911. The Landoverly and associated rocks of northeastern, Montgomeryshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, **67**, 415–59.
- WADGE, A. J. 1972. Sections through the Skiddaw–Borrowdale unconformity in eastern Lakeland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 179–198.
- WADGE, A. J., NUTT, M. J. C. & SKEVINGTON, D. 1972. Geology of the Tarn Moor Tunnel in the Lake District. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **41**, 55–73.
- WADGE, A. J., NUTT, M. J. C., LISTER, T. R. & SKEVINGTON, D. 1969. A probable Didymograptus murchisoni Zone fauna from the Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **106**, 595–598.
- WALKDEN, G. M. 1972. The mineralogy and origin of interbedded clay wayboards in the Lower Carboniferous of the Derbyshire Dome. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 143–160.
- WALKDEN, G. M. 1974. Palaeokarstic surfaces in upper Viséan (Carboniferous) Limestones of the Derbyshire Block, England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **44**, 1232–1247.
- WALKDEN, G. M. 1977. Volcanic and erosive events on an Upper Viséan carbonate platform, North Derbyshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 347–367.
- WALKDEN, G. M. 1987. Sedimentary and diagenetic styles in late Dinantian carbonates of Britain. In: MILLER, J., ADAMS, A. E. & WRIGHT, V. P. (eds) *European Dinantian Environments*. Wiley, Chichester, 131–155.
- WALKDEN, G. M., PARKER, J. & KELLEY, S. 2002. A late Triassic impact ejecta layer in southwestern Britain. *Science*, **298**, 2185–2188.
- WALKDEN, G. M. & WALKDEN, G. D. 1990. Cyclic sedimentation in carbonate and mixed carbonate clastic environments: four simulation programs for a desk-top computer. In: TUCKER, M. E., WILSON, J. L., CREVELLO, P. D., SARJ, J. R. & READ, J. F. (eds) *Carbonate Platforms: Facies, Sequences and Evolution*. Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **9**, 55–78.
- WALKER, D. 1956. A site at Stump Cross, near Grassington, Yorkshire, and the age of the Pennine microlithic industry. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, **22**, 23–28.
- WALKER, E. E. 1904. Notes on the garnet-bearing and associated rocks of the Borrowdale Volcanic Series. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **60**, 70–104.
- WALKER, I. M. & COOPER, W. G. 1987. The structural and stratigraphic evolution of the northeast margin of the Sole Pit Basin. In: BROOKS, J. & GLENNIE, K. W. (eds) *Petroleum Geology of North West Europe*. Graham and Trotman, London, 263–275.
- WALKER, M. J. C., COOPE, G. R. & LOWE, J. J. 1993. The Devensian (Weichselian) Lateglacial palaeoenvironmental record from Gransmoor, East Yorkshire. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **12**, 659–680.
- WALKER, M. J. C., BJÖRCK, S. ET AL. 1999. Isotopic ‘events’ in the GRIP ice core: a stratotype for the Late Pleistocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 1143–1150.
- WALKER, M. J. C., COOPE, G. R., SHEDRICK, C., TURNEY, C. S. M., LOWE, J. J., BLOCKLEY, S. P. E. & HARKNESS, D. D. 2003. Devensian Lateglacial environmental changes in Britain: a multiproxy record from Llanilid, South Wales, UK. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 475–520.
- WALKER, R. G. 1966a. Shale Grit and Grindsow Shales: Transition from turbidite to shallow water sediments in the Upper Carboniferous of Northern England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **36**, 90–114.
- WALKER, R. G. 1966b. Deep channels in turbidite-bearing formations. *AAPG Bulletin*, **50**, 1899–1917.
- WALLER, M. 1994. *The Fenland Project, Number 9: Flandrian Environmental Change in Fenland, East Anglia*. Archaeology Report 70, Fenland Project Committee. Cambridgeshire County Council, Cambridge.
- WALLER, M. P. & LONG, A. J. 2003. Holocene coastal evolution and sea-level change on the southern coast of England: a review. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **18**, 351–360.
- WALMSLEY, V. G. 1959. The geology of the Usk inlier. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **114**, 483–521.

- WALMSLEY, V. G. & BASSETT, M. G. 1976. Biostratigraphy and correlation of the Coralliferous Group and Gray Sandstone Group (Silurian) of Pembrokeshire, Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **87**, 191–220.
- WALSH, P. T., ATKINSON, K., BOULTER, M. C. & SHAKESBY, R. A. 1987. The Oligocene and Miocene outliers of west Cornwall and their bearing on the geomorphological evolution of Oldland Britain. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **323**, 211–245.
- WALSH, P., BOULTER, M. & MORAWIECKA, I. 1999. Evolving models of the Tertiary evolutionary geomorphology of southern England, with special reference to the Chalklands. In: SMITH, B. J., WHALLEY, W. B. & WARKE, P. A. (eds) *Uplift, Erosion and Stability: Perspectives on Long-term Landscape Development*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **162**, 45–63.
- WALTERS, S. G. & INESON, P. R. 1981. A review of the distribution of and the correlation of igneous rocks in Derbyshire, England. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 81–132.
- WALTHAM, A. C. 1971. Shale units in the Great Scar Limestone of the southern Askriigg Block. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **38**, 285–292.
- WALTHAM, A. C. & DIXON, N. 2000. Movement of the Mam Tor landslide, Derbyshire, UK. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, **33**, 105–123.
- WARD, W. H., BURLAND, J. B. & GALLOIS, R. W. 1968. Geotechnical assessment of a site at Mundford, Norfolk, for a large proton accelerator. *Géotechnique*, **18**, 399–431.
- WARE, P. D. & TURNER, J. P. 2002. Sonic velocity analysis of the Tertiary denudation of the Irish Sea Basin. In: DORÉ, A. G., CARTWRIGHT, J. A., STOKER, M. S., TURNER, J. P. & WHITE, N. (eds) *Exhumation of the Northern Atlantic Margin: Timing, Mechanisms and Implications for Petroleum Exploration*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **196**, 355–370.
- WARE, W. D. 1939. The Millstone grit of Carmarthenshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **50**, 168–204.
- WARNER, R. 1811. *A New Guide Through Bath and its Environs*. Bath.
- WARR, L. N. 1989. The structural evolution of the Davidstow Anticline, and its relationship to the Southern Culm Overfold, north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**, 136–140.
- WARR, L. N. 1993. Basin inversion and foreland basin development in the Rhenohercynian of south-west England. In: GAYER, R. A., GREILING, R. O. & VOGEL, A. K. (eds) *The Rhenohercynian and Sub-Variscan Fold belts*. Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 197–224.
- WARR, L. N. 2000. The Variscan Orogeny: the welding of Pangaea. In: WOODCOCK, N. & STRAHAN, R. (eds) *Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell, Oxford, 271–294.
- WARR, L. N., PRIMMER, T. J. & ROBINSON, D. 1991. Variscan very low-grade metamorphism in southwest England: a diastathermal and thrust related origin. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **9**, 751–764.
- WARREN, P. T., PRICE, D., NUTT, M. J. C. & SMITH, E. G. 1984. *Geology of the Country Around Rhyl and Denbigh*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 95 and 107 and parts of sheets 94 and 106, England and Wales, HMSO, London.
- WARRINGTON, G. 1974. Trias. In: RAYNER, D. H. & HEMINGWAY, J. E. (eds) *Geology and Mineral Resources of Yorkshire*. Yorkshire Geological Society, 145–160.
- WARRINGTON, G. 1981. The indigenous micropalaeontology of British Triassic shelf sea deposits. In: NEALE, J. W. & BRASIER, M. D. (eds) *Microfossils from Recent and Fossil Shelf Seas*. Ellis Horwood for the British Micropalaeontological Society, Chichester, 61–70.
- WARRINGTON, G. 1984. Late Triassic palynomorph records from Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 29–34.
- WARRINGTON, G. 1996. Triassic spores and pollen. In: JANONIUS, J. & MCGREGOR, D. C. (ed.) *Palynology Principles and Applications*. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, **2**, 755–766.
- WARRINGTON, G. 1998. The Penarth Group – Lias Group succession (Late Triassic – Early Jurassic) in the East Irish Sea Basin and neighbouring areas: a stratigraphical review. In: MEADOWS, N. S., TRUEBLOOD, S., HARDMAN, M. & COWAN, G. (eds) *The Petroleum Geology of the Irish Sea and Adjacent Areas*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **124**, 33–46. [Dated 1997.]
- WARRINGTON, G. 2002. *Palynology report: the Hilton Borehole, Cumbria*. British Geological Survey Technical Report, IR/02/060.
- WARRINGTON, G. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1992. Triassic. In: COPE, J. C. W., INGHAM, J. K. & RAWSON, P. F. (eds) *Atlas of palaeogeography and Lithofacies*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **13**, 97–106.
- WARRINGTON, G. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1995. The Late Triassic and Early Jurassic of coastal sections in west Somerset and South and Mid-Glamorgan. In: TAYLOR, P. D. (ed.) *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 9–30.
- WARRINGTON, G. & OWENS, B. (compilers). 1977. *Micropalaeontological Biostratigraphy of offshore samples from south-west Britain*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report, **7717**.
- WARRINGTON, G. & SCRIVENER, R. C. 1990. The Permian of Devon, England. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **66**, 263–272.
- WARRINGTON, G. & WHITTAKER, A. 1984. The Blue Anchor Formation (Late Triassic) in Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 100–107.
- WARRINGTON, G., AUDLEY-CHARLES, M. G. ET AL. 1980. *A Correlation of Triassic Rocks in the British Isles*. Geological Society, London, Special Reports, **13**.
- WARRINGTON, G., WILSON, A. A., JONES, N. S., YOUNG, S. R. & HASLAM, H. W. 1999. Stratigraphy and sedimentology in the Cheshire Basin. In: PLANT, J. A., JONES, D. G. & HASLAM, H. W. (eds) *Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting*. British Geological Survey, HMSO, London, 23–46.
- WATERS, C. N. 2003a. Introduction. In: STEPHENSON, D., LOUGHLIN, S. C., MILLWARD, D., WATERS, C. N. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. (eds) *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain North of the Variscan Front*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation review Series, **27**, 281–285.
- WATERS, C. N. 2003b. Bartow Hill, Dudley. In: STEPHENSON, D., LOUGHLIN, S. C., MILLWARD, D., WATERS, C. N. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. (eds) *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain North of the Variscan Front*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **27**, 301–305.
- WATERS, C. N., GLOVER, B. W. & POWELL, J. H. 1994. Structural synthesis of S Staffordshire, UK: implications for the Variscan evolution of the Pennine Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society London*, **151**, 697–713.
- WATERS, C. N., GLOVER, B. W. & POWELL, J. H. 1995. Discussion on structural synthesis of south Staffordshire, UK: implications for the Variscan evolution of the Pennine Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **152**, 197–200.
- WATERS, C. N., BROWNE, M. A. E., DEAN, M. T. & POWELL, J. H. 2006. *BGS Lithostratigraphical framework for Carboniferous successions of Great Britain (Onshore)*. British Geological Survey Research Report, **RR/05/06**.
- WATERS, C. N., BARCLAY, W. J., DAVIES, J. R. & WATERS, R. A. In press. *Stratigraphical framework for Carboniferous successions of Southern Great Britain (Onshore)*. British Geological Survey Research Report.
- WATERS, R. A. 1974. *Palaeozoic successions and structures between Little Haldon and Dartmoor*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Exeter.
- WATERS, R. A. & LAWRENCE, D. J. D. 1987. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part III, the Country Around Cardiff*, 3rd edn. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 263 (England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- WATERS, R. A., DAVIES, J. R., FLETCHER, C. J. N., WILSON, D., ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. & CAVE, R. 1993. Llandovery basinal and slope sequences of the Rhayader district. In: WOODCOCK, N. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *Geological Excursions in Powys*. University of Wales Press, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 155–182.
- WATKINS, R. 1979. Benthic community organization in the Ludlow Series of the Welsh Borderland. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, **31**, 3.

- WATKINS, R. & AITHIE, C. J. 1980. Carbonate shelf environments and faunal communities in the Upper Bringewood Beds of the British Silurian. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **39**, 342–368.
- WATSON, E. & WATSON, S. 1974. Remains of pingos in the Cletwr Basin, southwest Wales. *Geografiska Annaler*, **56A**, 213–225.
- WATSON, J. & SINCOCK, C. A. 1992. *Bennettitales of the English Wealden*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, 1–228.
- WATSON, J. V. 1984. The ending of the Caledonian Orogeny in Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 193–214.
- WATSON, J. V., FOWLER, M. B. & PLANT, J. A. 1984. Variscan–Caledonian comparisons: late-orogenic granites. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 2–12.
- WATTS, W. W. 1903. Charnwood Forest: A buried Triassic landscape. *Geographical Journal*, **21**, 623–636.
- WATTS, W. W. 1925. The geology of south Shropshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **36**, 322–393.
- WAUGH, B. 1970. Petrology, provenance and silica diagenesis of the Penrith Sandstone (Lower Permian) of north-west England. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **40**, 1226–1240.
- WEBB, B. C. & COOPER, A. H. 1988. Slump folds and gravity slide structures in a Lower Palaeozoic marginal basin sequence (the Skiddaw Group) N. W. England. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **10**, 463–472.
- WEBBY, B. D. 1965a. The Middle Devonian marine transgression in north Devon and west Somerset. *Geological Magazine*, **102**, 478–488.
- WEBBY, B. D. 1965b. The stratigraphy and structure of the Devonian rocks in the Quantock Hills, west Somerset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 321–343.
- WEBBY, B. D. 1965c. The stratigraphy and structure of the Devonian rocks in the Brendon Hills, west Somerset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 39–60.
- WEBBY, B. D. 1966. Middle–Upper Devonian palaeogeography of north Devon and west Somerset, England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **2**, 27–46.
- WEBBY, B. D. & THOMAS, J. M. 1965. Whitsun Field meeting: Devonian of West Somerset and Carboniferous of North-West Devon, 15–18 May 1964. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 179–194.
- WEBSTER, T. 1816. In: ENGLEFIELD, H. C. *A description of the principal picturesque beauties, antiquities, and geological phenomena of the Isle of Wight*. With additional observations on the strata of the island, and their continuation in the adjacent parts of Dorsetshire.
- WEDD, C. B., SMITH, B. & WILLS, L. J. 1927. *The country around Wrexham.*, Part I. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, England and Wales (Explanation of Sheet **121**), HMSO, London.
- WEEDON, G. P. 1986. Hemipelagic shelf sedimentation and climatic cycles: the basal Jurassic (Blue Lias) of south Britain. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **76**, 321–335.
- WEEDON, G. P. & JENKYN, H. C. 1990. Regular and irregular climatic cycles and the Belemnite Marls (Pliensbachian, Wessex Basin, UK). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 915–918.
- WEEDON, G. P., JENKYN, H. C., COE, A. L. & HESSELBO, S. P. 1999. Astronomical calibration of the Jurassic time scale from cyclostratigraphy in British mudrock formations. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A357**, 1787–1813.
- WEEDON, G. P., COE, A. L. & GALLOIS, R. W. 2004. Cyclostratigraphy, orbital tuning and inferred productivity for the type Kimmeridge Clay (Late Jurassic), Southern England. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **161**, 655–666.
- WEIDLICH, O. & BERNECKER, M. 2003. Supersequence and composite sequence carbonate platform growth: Permian and Triassic outcrop data of the Arabian platform and Neo-Tethys. *Sedimentary Geology*, **158**, 87–116.
- WEIR, A. H., CATT, J. A. & MADGETT, P. A. 1971. Postglacial soil formation in the loess of Pegwell Bay, Kent (England). *Geoderma*, **5**, 131–149.
- WEISSERT, H., LINI, A., FÖLLMI, K. B. & KUHN, O. 1998. Correlation of Early Cretaceous carbon-isotope stratigraphy and platform drowning events: a possible link? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **137**, 189–203.
- WELLMAN, C. H., HABGOOD, K., JENKINS, G. & RICHARDSON, J. B. 2000. A new plant assemblage (microfossil and megafossil) from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of the Anglo-Welsh Basin: its implications for the palaeoecology of early terrestrial ecosystems. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **109**, 161–196.
- WELLMAN, C. H., THOMAS, R. G., EDWARDS, D. & KENRICK, P. 1998. The Cosheston Group (Lower Old Red Sandstone) in southwest Wales: age, correlation and palaeobotanical significance. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 397–412.
- WELLS, C., HUCKERBY, E. & HALL, V. A. 1997. Mid- and Late-Holocene vegetation history and tephra studies at Fenton Cottage, Lancashire, UK. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, **6**, 153–166.
- WEST, I. M. 1975. Evaporites and associated sediments of the basal Purbeck Formation (Upper Jurassic) of Dorset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 205–225.
- WEST, R. G. 1956. The Quaternary deposits at Hoxne, Suffolk. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B239**, 265–356.
- WEST, R. G. 1957. Interglacial deposits at Bobbitshole, Ipswich. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B241**, 33–44.
- WEST, R. G. 1961. Vegetational history of the Early Pleistocene of the Royal Society borehole at Ludham, Norfolk. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, **B155**, 437–453.
- WEST, R. G. 1963. Problems of the British Quaternary. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **74**, 147–186.
- WEST, R. G. 1979. Further on the Flandrian. *Boreas*, **8**, 426.
- WEST, R. G. 1980a. Pleistocene forest history in East Anglia. *New Phytologist*, **87**, 127–137.
- WEST, R. G. 1980b. *The Pre-glacial Pleistocene of the Norfolk and Suffolk Coasts*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- WEST, R. G. 1993. On the history of the Late Devensian Lake Sparks in southern Fenland, Cambridgeshire, England. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **8**, 217–234.
- WEST, R. G. 1996. Outline of the stratigraphy and vegetational history of the Cromer Forest-bed Formation. In: TURNER, C. (ed.) *The Early Middle Pleistocene in Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 1–8.
- WEST, R. G., ANDREWS, R., KNUDSEN, K.-L., PEGLAR, S. M. & PETTIT, M. E. 1995. Late Pleistocene deposits at Chatteris, March and Wimblington, Cambridgeshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **106**, 195–210.
- WEST, R. G., DICKSON, C. A., CATT, J. A., WEIR, A. H. & SPARKS, B. W. 1974. Late Pleistocene deposits at Wretton, Norfolk. II. Devensian deposits. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B267**, 337–420.
- WESTAWAY, R. 2001. Flow in the lower continental crust as a mechanism for the Quaternary uplift of the Rhenish Massif, north-west Europe. In: MADDY, D., MACKLIN, M. & WOODWARD, J. (eds) *River Basin Sediment Systems: Archives of Environmental Change*. Balkema, Abingdon, 87–167.
- WESTAWAY, R., MADDY, D. & BRIDGLAND, D. 2002. Flow in the lower continental crust as a mechanism for the Quaternary uplift of south-east England: constraints from the Thames terrace record. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 559–603.
- WESTHEAD, R. K. & MATHER, A. E. 1996. An updated lithostratigraphy for the Purbeck Limestone Group in the Dorset type-area. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **107**, 117–128.
- WHALLEY, J. S. & LLOYD, G. E. 1986. Tectonics of the Bude Formation, N. Cornwall; the recognition of northerly directed decollement. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **143**, 82–88.
- WHITAKER, J. H. MCD. 1962. The geology of the area around Leintwardine, Herefordshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **118**, 319–351.
- WHITAKER, J. H. MCD. 1994. Silurian basin slope sedimentation and mass movement in the Wigmore Rolls area, central Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 27–40.

- WHITE, D. E. & LAWSON, J. D. 1989. The Pfidoli Series in the Welsh Borderland and south-central Wales. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**, 131–141.
- WHITE, E. I. 1956. Preliminary note on the range of Pteraspids in Western Europe. *Bulletin d'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique*, **32**, 1–10.
- WHITE, M. J. 1998. Twisted ovate bifaces in the British Lower Palaeolithic; some observations and implications. In: ASHTON, N., HEALY, F. & PETTITT, P. (eds) *Stone Age Archaeology*. Essays in Honour of J. Wymer. Lithic Studies Society Occasional Paper, 6. Oxbow Books, Oxford, 98–104.
- WHITELEY, M. J. 1983. *The geology of the St Mellion outlier, Cornwall, and its regional setting*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Exeter.
- WHITEMAN, C. A. & ROSE, J. 1992. Thames river sediments of the British Early and Middle Pleistocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **11**, 363–375.
- WHITHAM, F. 1991. The stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Ferriby, Welton and Burnham Formations north of the Humber, north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 227–254.
- WHITHAM, F. 1993. The stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Flamborough Chalk Formation north of the Humber, north-east England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 235–258.
- WHITTAKER, A. 1972. Geology of Bredon Hill. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **42**, 1–49.
- WHITTAKER, A. 1978. The lithostratigraphical correlation of the uppermost Rhaetic and lowermost Liassic strata of the W Somerset and Glamorgan coasts. *Geological Magazine*, **115**, 63–67.
- WHITTAKER, A. (ed.). 1985. *Atlas of Onshore Sedimentary Basins in England and Wales*. Blackie, Glasgow.
- WHITTAKER, A. & GREEN, G. W. 1983. *Geology of the country around Weston-super-Mare*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 279 with parts of Sheets 263 and 295 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- WHITTAKER, A., HOLLIDAY, D. W. & PENN, I. E. 1985. *Geophysical Logs in British Stratigraphy*. Geological Society Special Report, **18**.
- WHITTARD, W. F. 1955–1967. *The Ordovician trilobites of the Shelve inlier, west Shropshire*. Parts 1–9 (1955, 1958, 1960, 1961 (Parts 5 and 6) 1964, 1966, 1967). Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London.
- WHITTARD, W. F. 1979. An account of the Ordovician rocks of the Shelve Inlier in west Salop and parts of north Powys (by the late W. F. Whittard, compiled by W. T. Dean). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Geology)*, **33**, 1–69.
- WHITTINGTON, H. B. ET AL. 1997. *Trilobita. Introduction, Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida*. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part O, revised, Vol.1. University of Kansas and Geological Society of America.
- WHITTINGTON, H. B. 1938. The geology of the district around Llansantffraid ym Mechain, Montgomeryshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **94**, 423–57.
- WHITTINGTON, H. B., CHATTERTON, B. D. E., SPEYER, S. E. ET AL. 1997. *Trilobita, Introduction Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida*. Treatise on Invertebrate Palaeontology; Part O, revised, University of Kansas and Geological Society of America.
- WHITTLE, A. W. R. 1996. *Europe in the Neolithic: the Making of New Worlds*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- WHYTE, M. A. & ROMANO, M. 1993. Footprints of a sauropods dinosaur from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **104**, 195–199.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 1989. Sedimentary dynamics of the Kimmeridge Clay. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 273–284.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 1990a. Depositional history and palaeoecology of the Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary beds at South Ferriby, South Humberside. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 197–208.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 1990b. *Benthic Palaeoecology of the Late Jurassic Kimmeridge Clay of England*. *Special Papers in Palaeontology*, **43**.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 1991. Test of the concepts of sequence stratigraphy in the Kimmeridgian (Late Jurassic) of England and northern France. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **8**, 430–441.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 1993. The stratigraphy of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay (late Jurassic) of Golden Hill, Vale of Pickering, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 207–214.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 2001a. Large igneous provinces and mass extinctions. *Earth Science Reviews*, **53**, 1–33.
- WIGNALL, P. B. 2001b. Sedimentology of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary beds in Pinhay Bay (Devon, SW England). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **112**, 349–360.
- WIGNALL, P. B. & RUFFELL, A. H. 1990. The influence of a sudden climatic change on marine deposition in the Kimmeridgian of northwest Europe. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 365–371.
- WILKINSON, I. 1987. A finite strain study of the Ordovician volcanic rocks of Snowdonia, North Wales, and its implications for a regional strain model. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 95–105.
- WILKINSON, I. & SMITH, M. 1988. Basement fractures in North Wales: recognition and control on Caledonian deformation. *Geological Magazine*, **125**, 301–306.
- WILKINSON, I. P. 1990. *Entomozoacean Ostracoda and Cricoconarida from the Upper Devonian purple and green slates of the Tamar estuary*. Report of the British Geological Survey, Stratigraphy Series, **WH/90/155R**.
- WILKINSON, J. J. & KNIGHT, R. R. W. 1989. Palynological evidence from the Porthleven area, south Cornwall: implications for Devonian stratigraphy and Hercynian structural evolution. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **146**, 739–742.
- WILLIAMS, A. 1951. Llandovery brachiopods from Wales with special reference to the Llandovery district. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **107**, 85–136.
- WILLIAMS, A. 1953. The geology of the Llandeilo district, Carmarthenshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **108**, 177–208.
- WILLIAMS, A. & BULMAN, O. M. B. 1931. The geology of the Dolwyddelan syncline (North Wales) *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **87**, 425–58.
- WILLIAMS, A. & WRIGHT, A. D. 1981. The Ordovician–Silurian boundary in the Garth area of southwest Powys, Wales. *Geological Journal*, **16**, 1–39.
- WILLIAMS, A., LOCKLEY, M. G. & HURST, J. M. 1981. Benthic palaeo-communities represented in the Ffairfach group and coeval Ordovician successions of Wales. *Palaeontology*, **24**, 661–694.
- WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 1971. Sedimentary features of the Old Red Sandstone and Lower Limestone Shales of south Pembrokeshire, south of the Ritec Fault. In: BASSETT, D. A. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *Geological Excursions in South Wales and the Forest of Dean*. Geologists' Association, South Wales Group, Cardiff, 222–239.
- WILLIAMS, B. P. J. & HANCOCK P. L. 1977. The sedimentology and structure of the Upper Palaeozoic rocks at Portishead. In: SAVAGE, R. J. G. (ed.) *Geological Excursions in the Bristol District*. University of Bristol, Bristol, 29–46.
- WILLIAMS, B. P. J. & HILLIER, R. D. 2004. Variable alluvial sandstone architecture within the Lower Old Red Sandstone, southwest Wales. *Geological Journal*, **39**, 257–275.
- WILLIAMS, B. P. J., ALLEN, J. R. L. & MARSHALL, J. D. 1982. Old Red Sandstone facies of the Pembroke Peninsula, south of the Ritec Fault. In: BASSETT, M. G. (ed.) *Geological Excursions in Dyfed, Southwest Wales*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 151–174.
- WILLIAMS, C. J., HESSELBO, S. P., JENKYN, H. C. & MORGANS-BELL, H. S. 2001. Quartz silt in mudrocks as a key to sequence stratigraphy (Kimmeridge Clay Formation, Late Jurassic, Wessex Basin, UK). *Terra Nova*, **13**, 449–455.
- WILLIAMS, E. A. 2000. Flexural cantilever models of extensional subsidence in the Munster Basin (SW Ireland) and the Old Red Sandstone fluvial dispersal systems. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (eds) *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 239–268.

- WILLIAMS, E. A., FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. 2000. A review of Devonian time scales: databases, construction and new data. In: FRIEND, P. F. & WILLIAMS, B. P. J. (ed.) *New perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **180**, 1–21.
- WILLIAMS, G. A., TURNER, J. P. & HOLFORD, S. P. 2005. Inversion and exhumation of the St George's Channel basin, offshore Wales, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **162**, 97–110.
- WILLIAMS, H. & BULMAN, O. M. B. 1931. The geology of the Dolwyddelan Syncline (North Wales). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **87**, 425–428.
- WILLIAMS, H. & HATCHER, R. D. 1982. Suspect terranes and accretionary history of the Appalachian Orogen. *Geology*, **10**, 530–536.
- WILLIAMS, M., DAVIES, J. R., WATERS, R. A., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & WILBY, P. R. 2003. Stratigraphical and palaeoecological importance of Caradoc (Upper Ordovician) graptolites from the Cardigan area, southwest Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **140**, 549–571.
- WILLIAMS, M. & SIVETER, D. J. 1998. *British Cambrian and Tremadoc bradoriid and phosphatocopid arthropods*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, **607**.
- WILLIAMS, P. F. 1968. The sedimentation of Wesphalian (Ammanian) Measures in the Little Haven–Amroth Coalfield, Pembrokeshire. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **38**, 332–362.
- WILLIAMS, S. H. & INGHAM, J. K. 1989. The Ordovician–Silurian boundary stratotype at Dob's Linn, southern Scotland. In: HOLLAND, C. H. & BASSETT, M. G. (eds) *A Global Standard for the Silurian System*. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, Geological Series, **9**, 27–35.
- WILLS, L. J. 1951. *A Palaeogeographical Atlas of the British Isles and Adjacent Parts of Europe*. Blackie, Glasgow.
- WILLS, L. J. 1956. *Concealed Coalfields*. Blackie, Glasgow.
- WILLS, L. J. 1970. The Triassic succession in the central Midlands in its regional setting. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **126**, 225–283.
- WILLS, L. J. & SMITH, B. 1922. The Lower Palaeozoic rocks of the Llangollen area, with special reference to the tectonics. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **78**, 176–226.
- WILSON, A. A. 1990. The Mercia Mudstone Group (Triassic) of the East Irish Sea Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 1–22.
- WILSON, A. A. 1993. The Mercia Mudstone Group (Triassic) of the Cheshire basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 171–188.
- WILSON, A. A. 2003. The Mercia Mudstone Group (Triassic) of the Manchester Airport, Second Runway. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **54**, 129–145.
- WILSON, A. A. & CORNWELL, J. D. 1982. The IGS borehole at Beckermonds Scar, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **44**, 59–88.
- WILSON, A. A. & EVANS, W. B. 1990. *Geology of the Country Around Blackpool*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 66. HMSO, London.
- WILSON, D., DAVIES, J. R., SMITH, M. & WATERS, R. A. 1988. Structural controls on Upper Palaeozoic sedimentation in southeast Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 901–914.
- WILSON, D., DAVIES, J. R., FLETCHER, C. J. N. & SMITH, M. 1990. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield – Part VI: the Country Around Bridgend*. Memoir of British Geological Survey, Sheets 261 and 262 (England & Wales). HMSO, London.
- WILSON, D., DAVIES, J. R., WATERS, R. A. & ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1992. A fault-controlled depositional model for the Aberystwyth Grits turbidite system. *Geological Magazine*, **129**, 595–607.
- WILSON, J. T. 1966. Did the Atlantic close and then re-open? *Nature*, **211**, 676–681.
- WILSON, P. 2002. Morphology and significance of some Loch Lomond Stadial moraines in the south-central Lake District, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 9–22.
- WILSON, P., BATEMAN, R. M. & CATT, J. A. 1981. Petrography, origin and environment of deposition of the Shirdley Hill Sands of southwest Lancashire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **92**, 211–229.
- WILSON, R. C. L. 1968a. Upper Oxfordian palaeogeography of southern England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **4**, 5–28.
- WILSON, R. C. L. 1968b. Carbonate facies variation within the Osmington Oolite series in southern England. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **4**, 89–123.
- WILSON, R. C. L. 1971. Upper Jurassic red beds and carbonates of the Asturias and Lusitanian basins, Iberian peninsula. *Abstracts of the 7th International Sedimentological Congress, Heidelberg*, 110.
- WILSON, S. J. 1991. The correlation of the Speeton Shell Bed, Filey Bay, Yorkshire, to an oxygen isotope stage. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 223–226.
- WIMBLEDON, W. A. & COPE, J. C. W. 1978. The ammonite faunas of the English Portland Beds and the zones of the Portlandian Stage. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **135**, 183–190.
- WIMBLEDON, W. A. & HUNT, C. O. 1983. The Portland–Purbeck junction (Portlandian–Berriasian) in the Weald, and correlation of latest Jurassic-early Cretaceous rocks in southern England. *Geological Magazine*, **120**, 267–280.
- WINGFIELD, R. T. R. 1989. Glacial incisions indicating Middle and Upper Pleistocene ice limits off Britain. *Terra Nova*, **1**, 538–548.
- WINGFIELD, R. T. R. 1990. The origin of major incisions within the Pleistocene deposits of the North Sea. *Marine Geology*, **91**, 31–52.
- WINTLE, A. G. 1981. Thermoluminescence dating of Late Devensian loesses in southern England. *Nature*, **289**, 479–480.
- WITZKE, B. J. 1990. Palaeoclimate constraints for palaeolatitudes of Laurentia and Euramerica. In: MCKERROW, W. S. & SCOTSESE, C. R. (eds) *Palaeozoic Palaeogeography and Biogeography*. Memoir of the Geological Society, **12**, 57–73.
- WONHAM, J. P. & ELLIOT, T. 1996. High-resolution sequence stratigraphy of a mid-Cretaceous estuarine complex: the Woburn Sands of the Leighton Buzzard area, southern England. In: HESSELBO, S. P. & PARKINSON, D. N. (eds) *Sequence Stratigraphy in British Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **103**, 41–62.
- WOOD, A. & SMITH, A. J. 1959. The sedimentation and sedimentary history of the Aberystwyth Grits (Upper Llandoveryan). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **114**, 163–195.
- WOOD, C. J. 1988. The stratigraphy of the Chalk of Norwich. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Norfolk*, **38**, 3–120.
- WOOD, C. J. & MORTIMORE, R. N. 1995. An anomalous Black Band succession (Cenomanian–Turonian boundary interval) at Melton Ross, Lincolnshire, eastern England and its international significance. *Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Reihe E*, **16** (1), 277–287.
- WOOD, C. J. & SMITH, E. G. 1978. Lithostratigraphical classification of the Chalk in North Yorkshire, Humberside and Lincolnshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **42**, 263–287.
- WOOD, C. J., MORTER, A. A. & GALLOIS, R. W. 1994. Appendix 1. Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Trunch borehole (TG 23 SE 8) In: *Geology of the Country Around Great Yarmouth*. British Geological Survey, Sheet 162.
- WOOD, D. S. 1971. *Studies of strain and slaty cleavage in the Caledonides of Northwest Europe and the Eastern United States*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- WOOD, D. S. 1974. Ophiolites, mélanges, blueschists and ignimbrites: early Caledonian subduction in Wales? In: DOTT, R. H. & SHAVER, R. H. (eds) *Modern and Ancient Geosynclinal Sedimentation*. SEPM, Special Publications, **19**, 187–194.
- WOOD, D. S. & HARPER, J. C. 1962. Notes on a temporary section in the Ordovician at Conway, North Wales. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **3**, 177–86.
- WOOD, D. S. & NICHOLLS, G. D. 1973. Precambrian stromatolitic limestones from Northern Anglesey. *Nature, London*, **241**, 65.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1976. Ludlow Series slumps and turbidites and the form of the Montgomery Trough, Powys, Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association of London*, **87**, 169–182.



- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1984a. Early Palaeozoic sedimentation and tectonics in Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 323–335.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1984b. The Pontesford Lineament, Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **141**, 1001–1014.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1987. Structural geology of the Llandovery Series in the type area, Dyfed, Wales. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 199–209.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1988. Strike-slip faulting along the Church Stretton Lineament, Old Radnor, Welsh Borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 925–933.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1990a. Sequence stratigraphy of the Welsh Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 537–547.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1990b. Transpressive Acadian deformation across the Central Wales Lineament. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **12**, 329–337.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 1991. The Welsh, Anglian and Belgian Caledonides compared. *Annales de la Societe Geologique de Belgique*, **114**, 5–17.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 2000a. Terranes in the British and Irish Ordovician. *In: A revised correlation of Ordovician rocks in the British Isles*, Geological Society, London, Special Report, **24**, 8–12.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 2000b. Ordovician volcanism and sedimentation in Eastern Avalonia. *In: WOODCOCK, N. H. & STRACHAN, R. 2000. Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell, Oxford, 153–167.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 2000c. Introduction to the Silurian. *In: ALDRIDGE, R. J., SIVETER, D. J., SIVETER, D. J., LANE, P. D., PALMER, D. & WOODCOCK, N. H. (eds) British Silurian Stratigraphy*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **19**, 3–22.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. 2000d. Devonian sedimentation and volcanism of the Old Red Sandstone continent. *In: STRACHAN, R. A. (ed.) Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell, Oxford, 207–223.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & BARNES, R. P. 1999. An early Ordovician turbidite system on the Gondwana margin: the southeastern Manx Group, Isle of Man. *In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 89–107.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & GIBBONS, W. 1988. Is the Welsh Borderland Fault System a terrane boundary? *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **145**, 915–923.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & MORRIS, J. H. 1999. Debris flows on the Ordovician margin of Avalonia: Lady Port Formation, Manx Group, Isle of Man. *In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 121–138.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & PHARAOH, T. C. 1993. Silurian facies beneath East Anglia. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 681–690.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & RICKARDS, R. B. 1999. Geological notes and local details for 1:10 000 sheets: Sheet SD 69 NE (Westerdale) and parts of Sheets SD 69 NW (Howgill), SD 69 SW (Firbank) and SD 69 SE (Sedbergh). British Geological Survey Technical Report, Edinburgh, **44**.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & STRACHAN, R. 2000. *Geological History of Britain and Ireland*. Blackwell, Oxford.
- WOODCOCK, N. H. & SMALLWOOD, S. 1987. Late Ordovician shallow marine environments due to glacio-eustatic regression: Scratch Formation, Mid-Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **144**, 393–400.
- WOODCOCK, N. H., AWAN, M. A., JOHNSON, T. E., MACKIE, A. H. & SMITH, R. D. A. 1988. Acadian tectonics in Wales during Avalonia/Laurentia convergence. *Tectonics*, **7**, 483–495.
- WOODCOCK, N. H., BUTLER, A. J., DAVIES, J. R. & WATERS, R. A. 1996. *Sequence Stratigraphical Analysis of Late Ordovician and Early Silurian Depositional Systems in the Welsh Basin: A Critical Assessment*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **103**, 197–208.
- WOODCOCK, N. H., MORRIS, J. H. ET AL. 1999b. Revised lithostratigraphy of the Manx Group, Isle of Man. *In: WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**, 45–68.
- WOODCOCK, N. H., QUIRK, D. G., FITCHES, W. R. & BARNES, R. P. (eds) 1999a. *In Sight of the Suture: The Palaeozoic Geology of the Isle of Man in its Iapetus Ocean Context*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **160**.
- WOODLAND, A. W. 1970. The buried tunnel valleys of East Anglia. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 521–578.
- WOODLAND, A. W. (ed.) 1971. *The Llanbedr (Mochras Farm) Borehole*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, **71/18**.
- WOODLAND, A. W. & EVANS, W. B. 1964. *The Geology of the South Wales Coalfield – Part IV: the Country Around Pontypridd and Maesteg*, 3rd edn. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London.
- WOOLACOT, D. 1923. On a boring at Roddymoor Colliery, near Crook, Co. Durham. *Geological Magazine*, **60**, 50–62.
- WOOLDRIDGE, S. W. & LINTON, D. L. 1955. *Structure, Surface and Drainage in Southeast England*. George Philip, London.
- WOOLLAM, R. & RIDING, J. B. 1983. *Dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the English Jurassic*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **83/2**.
- WORLEY, N. E. 2005. The occurrence of halite in the Permian 'A' bed evaporite, Kirkby Thore, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **55**, 199–203.
- WORSLEY, P. 1991a. Glacial deposits of the lowlands between the Mersey and Severn rivers. *In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 203–211.
- WORSLEY, P. 1991b. Possible early Devensian glacial deposits in the British Isles. *In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P. L. & ROSE, J. (eds) Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 47–51.
- WORSSAM, B. 1978. *The Stratigraphy of the Weald Clayal*. Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences, **78/11**.
- WORSSAM, B. C. & OLD, R. A. 1988. *Geology of the Country Around Coalville*. Memoir of British Geological Survey, Sheet 155. HMSO, London.
- WORSSAM, B. C. & IVIMEY-COOK, H. C. 1971. The stratigraphy of the Geological Survey borehole at Warlingham, Surrey. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **36**, 1–146.
- WORSSAM, B. C., ELLISON, R. A. & MOORLOCK, B. S. P. 1989. *Geology of the country around Tewkesbury*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, sheet 216 (England and Wales). HMSO, London.
- WRAY, D. S. 1999. Identification and long-range correlation of bentonites in Turonian–Coniacian (Upper Cretaceous) chalks of northwest Europe. *Geological Magazine*, **136**, 361–371.
- WRAY, D. S. & WOOD, C. J. 1998. Distinction between detrital and volcanogenic clay-rich beds in Turonian–Coniacian chalks of eastern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **52**, 95–105.
- WRIGHT, A. E. 1969. *Precambrian Rocks of England and Wales and South-east Ireland*. AAPG, Memoir, **12**, 93–109.
- WRIGHT, C. W. & COLLINS, J. S. H. 1972. *British Cretaceous Crabs*. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, 1–114.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1972. The stratigraphy of the Yorkshire Corallian. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 225–266.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1978. The Cornbrash Formation (Callovian) in North Yorkshire and Cleveland. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **41**, 325–346.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1981. The Corallian rocks of north Dorset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **92**, 17–32.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1983. The Lower Oxfordian (Upper Jurassic) of North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **44**, 249–281.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1986. A new look at the stratigraphy, sedimentology and ammonite fauna of the Corallian Group (Oxfordian) of south Dorset. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **97**, 1–21.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 1996a. Perisphinctid ammonites of the Upper Calcareous Grit (Upper Oxfordian) of North Yorkshire. *Palaeontology*, **39**, 433–469.

- WRIGHT, J. K. 1996b. The *Amoeboceras* faunas of the Upper Calcareous Grit Formation (Jurassic, Upper Oxfordian) of Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **51**, 33–43.
- WRIGHT, J. K. 2001. Discussion on fault activity and sedimentation in a marine rift basin (Upper Jurassic, Wessex basin, UK). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 391–392.
- WRIGHT, J. K. & COX, B. M. 2001. *British Upper Jurassic stratigraphy (Oxfordian to Kimmeridgian)*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **21**.
- WRIGHT, J. K., KELLY, S. R. A. & PAGE, K. N. 2000. The stratigraphy of the 'Corallian' facies Middle Oxfordian (Upper Jurassic) deposits at Upware, Cambridgeshire, England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **111**, 97–110.
- WRIGHT, T. 1860. On the zone of *Avicula contorta*, and the Lower Lias of the south of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **16**, 374–411.
- WRIGHT, V. P. 1981. *The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Llanely Formation between Penderyn and Bloreng, South Wales*. PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- WRIGHT, V. P. 1987. The evolution of the early Carboniferous limestone province in SW Britain. *Geological Magazine*, **124**, 477–480.
- WRIGHT, V. P. 1990. Equatorial aridity and climatic oscillations during the early Carboniferous, southern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 359–363.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & COSSEY, P. J. 2003. Middle Hope, North Somerset. In: STEPHENSON, D., LOUGHLIN, S. C., MILLWARD, D., WATERS, C. N. & WILLIAMSON, I. T. (eds) *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain North of the Variscan Front*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Geological Conservation Review Series, **27**, 305–309.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & MARRIOTT, S. B. 1996a. A quantitative approach to soil occurrence in alluvial deposits and its application to the Old Red Sandstone of Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **153**, 907–913.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & MARRIOTT, S. B. 1996b. Discussion of 'Brackish water faunas from the St. Maughans Formation: the Old Red Sandstone section at Ammons Hill, Hereford and Worcester, UK' by W. J. Barclay, P. A. Rathbone, D. E. White and J. B. Richardson. *Geological Journal*, **31**, 89–94.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & SANDLER, A. 1994. A hydrogeological model for the early diagenesis of late Triassic alluvial sediments. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **151**, 897–900.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & VANSTONE, S. D. 2001. Onset of Late Palaeozoic glacio-eustasy and the evolving climates of low latitude areas: a synthesis of current understanding. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **158**, 579–582.
- WRIGHT, V. P. & WILSON, R. C. L. 1987. *Paralic Carbonate Facies and Source Rocks, Upper Jurassic, Portugal*. SEPM, Mid-year meeting, Abstract volume, Austin, TX, 93.
- WRIGHT, V. P., MARRIOTT, S. B. & VANSTONE, S. D. 1991. A reg palaeosol from the Lower Triassic of south Devon: stratigraphic and palaeoclimatic implications. *Geological Magazine*, **128**, 517–523.
- WRIGHT, V. P., TAYLOR, K. G. & BECK, V. H. 2000. The palaeohydrology of Lower Cretaceous seasonal wetlands, Isle of Wight, southern England. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **70**, 619–632.
- WYATT, R. J. & CAVE, R. 2002. The Chalfield Oolite Formation (Bathonian, Middle Jurassic) and the Forest Marble overstep in the South Cotswolds and the stratigraphical position of the Fairford Coral Bed. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **113**, 139–152.
- WYMER, J. J. 1985. *Palaeolithic Sites of East Anglia*. Geobooks, Norwich.
- YOUNG, B. & LAKE, R. D. 1988. *Geology of the Country around Brighton and Worthing*. British Geological Survey, Sheets 318 and 333.
- YOUNG, B. & MORGAN, D. J. 1981. The Aptian Lower Greensand fuller's earths of Bognor Common, West Sussex. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **92**, 33–37.
- YOUNG, B., ANSARI, S. M. & FIRMAN, R. J. 1988. Field relationships, mineralogy and chemistry of the greisens and related rocks associated with the Eskdale Granite, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 109–123.
- YOUNG, T. P. 1993. Sedimentary iron ores. In: PATTRICK, R. A. D. & POLYA, D. (eds) *Mineralization in the British Isles*. Chapman & Hall, London, 446–489.
- YOUNG, T., MARTIN, F., DEAN, W. T. & RUSHTON, A. W. A. 1994. Cambrian stratigraphy of St Tudwal's Peninsula, Gwynedd, northwest Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **131**, 335–360.
- YOUNG, T. P., GIBBONS, W. & MCCARROLL, D. 2002. *Geology of the Country Around Pwllheli*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 134 (England & Wales), HMSO, London.
- ZACHOS, J. C., PAGANI, M., SLOAN, L., THOMAS, E. & BILLUPS, K. 2001. Trends, rhythms and aberrations in global climate 65 Ma to present. *Science*, **292**, 686–693.
- ZAGWIJN, W. H. 1975. Variations in climate as shown by pollen analysis, especially in the lower Pleistocene of Europe. In: WRIGHT, A. E. & MOSELEY, F. (eds) *Ice Ages: Ancient and Modern*. *Geological Journal*, Special Issue, **6**, 137–152.
- ZAGWIJN, W. H. 1996. The Cromerian Complex stage of the Netherlands and correlation with other areas in Europe. In: TURNER, C. (ed.) *The Early Middle Pleistocene in Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 145–172.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1984. A re-examination of the type Arenig Series. *Geological Journal*, **19**, 105–124.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1989. *Distribution of graptolites through Caradoc strata west of Whitland, Dyfed*. British Geological Survey, Technical Report, Stratigraphy Series, No. W.H./89/475R, 1–9.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. 1990. Silurian graptolite biostratigraphy in the Welsh Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **147**, 619–622.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A. & WILLIAMS, M. 1999. Graptolite biozonation of the Wenlock Series (Silurian) rocks of the Builth Wells district, central Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **136**, 263–283.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A., MATHERS, S. J. ET AL. 1988. Stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Red Crag and Norwich Crag Formations between Aldeburgh and Sizewell, Suffolk, England. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B322**, 221–272.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J. A., MATHERS, S. J. ET AL. 1991. Age and relationships of the Chillesford Clay (early Pleistocene: Suffolk, England). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **B333**, 81–100.
- ZALASIEWICZ, J., RUSHTON, A. W. A. & OWEN, A. W. 1995. Late Caradoc graptolite faunal gradients across the Iapetus Ocean. *Geological Magazine*, **132**, 611–7.
- ZIEGLER, A. M. 1966. The Silurian brachiopod *Eocoelia hemisphaerica* (J. de C. Sowerby) and related species. *Palaeontology*, **9**, 523–543.
- ZIEGLER, A. M. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1975. Silurian marine red beds. *American Journal of Science*, **275**, 31–56.
- ZIEGLER, A. M., COCKS, L. R. M. & BAMBACH, R. K. 1968a. The composition and structure of Lower Silurian marine communities. *Lethaia*, **1**, 1–27.
- ZIEGLER, A. M., COCKS, L. R. M. & MCKERROW, W. S. 1968b. The Llandovery transgression of the Welsh Borderland. *Palaeontology*, **11**, 736–782.
- ZIEGLER, A. M., MCKERROW, W. S., BURNE, R. V. & BAKER, P. E. 1969. Correlation and environmental setting of the Skomer Volcanic Group, Pembrokeshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **80**, 409–439.
- ZIEGLER, P. A. 1982. *Geological atlas of Western and central Europe*. Elsevier for Shell International Petroleum Maatschappij BV, Amsterdam.
- ZIEGLER, P. A. 1987. Evolution of the Western Approaches Trough. *Tectonophysics*, **137**, 341–346.
- ZIEGLER, P. A. 1990. *Geological Atlas of Western and Central Europe*, 2nd edn. Shell International Petroleum Maatschappij B. V., Amsterdam.
- ZIEGLER, W. & KLAPPER, G. 1985. Stages of the Devonian System. *Episodes*, **8**, 104–109.